OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, AND ALTERNATE
DIRECTORS of the
IOWA ASSOCIATION of SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT COMMISSIONERS

President -- Earl Elijah, Clarence, Ia.

Vice-President - Leo Herold, Ft. Atkinson, Ia.

Secretary-Treasurer, Allen R. Schroder--State House
Soil Conservation--Des Moines, Ia.

Region	Director	District	Alternate	District
1.	Leroy Getting	O'Brien	Ralph Wilcox	Woodbury
2.	C. D. Fink	Crawford	Guy Wooster	Monona
3.	Don Anderson	West Pottawattamie	Jos. O'Hara	Page
4.	Ray Hagie	Wright	Harry Lund	Pocahontas
5.	J. J. Boatman	Poweshiek	Lawrence Hammerly	Jasper
6.	R. E. Baur	Madison	Sterling Martin	Monroe
7.	Earl Douglass	Black Hawk	Leo Herold	Winneshiek
8.	Wm. Stanton	Jones	Fred Cherry	Buchanan
9.	Lee Stephenson	Wapello	A. C. Rose	Wapello

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION
OF THE
IOWA ASSOCIATION OF SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT COMMISSIONERS

Article I
Name

The name of this organization shall be the Iowa Association of Soil Conservation District Commissioners.

Article II
Objectives

The objectives of this Association shall be to exchange information relating to the administration and operation of soil conservation districts and to effect cooperation among such districts; to cooperate with the State Soil Conservation Committee and other groups; to promote the welfare of soil conservation districts and the people therein; to promote the interest and the activities of civic and other organizations in soil conservation and erosion control including such work along public highways; and otherwise to aid in the prevention and control of soil erosion and the conservation of soil and water resources; to foster and develop active farmer participation and leadership in Soil Conservation., **and to otherwise promote the sound planning and application of soil conservation on the land.**

Article III
Membership

Each commissioner of a soil conservation district created under the provision of the Iowa Soil Conservation Districts Law shall be eligible for membership in this organization. Each of such commissioners shall become a member of this Association upon application and payment of dues to the Secretary-Treasurer of the Association. When a member ceases to be a commissioner of a soil conservation district his active membership shall expire.

Article IV
Non-Voting Member

All former district commissioners, members and former members of the State Soil Conservation Committee and others that may in the opinion of the Board of Directors aid in the promotion of the soil conservation program in the state will be admitted as associate members upon application and payment of dues.

Article V
Meetings

A regular annual meeting of the Association shall be held each year at the time and place designated by the Board of Directors. Each member shall be sent a written notice at least ten days prior to such regular meeting. Special meetings shall be called by the President upon request of a majority of the members of the Board of Directors. Notice of each special meeting shall state the time, place, and purpose of the meeting and shall be mailed by the Secretary-Treasurer to each member of the Association at least ten days prior to such meeting. No business shall be transacted at

any special meeting except as stated in the notice thereof; unless a majority of the members of the Association are present and a motion to consider business other than that stated in the notice is approved by a two-thirds majority of the members present. Except as stated above, one-fourth of the membership of the Association shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Association, and the concurrence of a majority of those present in any matter shall be necessary for its determination.

Article VI
Regional Organization

For the purpose of electing directors and alternates and the holding of regional meetings. The following counties are designated in their respective regions:

Region One: Lyon, Osceola, Dickinson, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Woodbury, Ida.

Region Two: Sac, Calhoun, Webster, Monona, Crawford, Carroll, Greene, Harrison, Shelby, Audubon, Guthrie.

Region Three: West Pottawattamie, East Pottawattamie, Cass, Adair, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold.

Region Four: Emmet, Palo Alto, Kossuth, Winnebago, Worth, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Wright, Franklin.

Region Five: Hamilton, Hardin, Grundy, Boone, Story, Marshall, Tama, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Poweshiek,

Region Six: Madison, Warren, Marion, Mahaska, Clarke, Lucas, Monroe, Decatur, Wayne, Appanoose. Davis.

Region Seven: Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Floyd, Chickasaw, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Blackhawk.

Region Eight: Buchanan, Delaware, Dubuque, Benton, Linn, Jones, Jackson, Johnson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott.

Region Nine: Iowa, Keokuk, Washington, Muscatine, Louisa, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Van Buren, Lee.

Article VII
Officers

Officers of the Association shall consist of a President, Vice-President and Secretary-Treasurer. The officers cannot serve as members of the Board of Directors during their term of office.

The President and Vice-President shall be elected for a term of one year at each annual meeting.

The Secretary-Treasurer shall be appointed by the Board of Directors for a period to be determined by the board. The Secretary-Treasurer may or may not be a soil conservation district commissioner.

Article VIII
Duties of Officers

The President of this organization shall be the executive head of the Association and shall preside at all meetings and at meetings of the Board of Directors, but shall not vote except in case of a tie vote among the directors. The Vice-President shall perform the duties of the President in his absence or when he is unable to serve. The Secretary-Treasurer shall keep minutes of the meetings of the Association and of the Board of Directors and shall furnish to the membership of the Association information pertaining to the activities of the Association. He shall receive and account for all monies paid into the treasury and shall use such monies as may be directed by the President and approved by the Board of Directors.

Article IX
Board of Directors

The management of this Association shall be vested in a Board of Directors who shall be active members of the district commissioners, which shall consist of nine members elected as follows: Regions 1-5-9-for a term of one year; Regions 2-4-7-for a term of two years; Regions 3-6-8-for a term of three years and at each annual meeting thereafter three directors will be elected for a term of three years. Nominations for directors will be made by the delegates from the region which the director will represent. The Board of Directors of this Association shall also act as fieldmen for the State Soil Conservation Committee.

All directors shall be eligible to complete their term of office to which they were elected even though they may cease to be an active district commissioner. Any vacancy occuring on the board shall be filled by appointment of a commissioner from the region in which the vacancy occurred by the Board of Directors until the next annual meeting.

Article X
Committees

The President shall appoint all necessary committees with the approval of the Board of Directors.

Article XI
Finances

The Association shall be financed by an annual assessment of three dollars ($3.00), on each active member payable to the Treasurer on or before the date of the annual meeting each year. Associate members shall pay dues of one dollar ($1.00) per year. They may accept contributions from any source.
Association

Article XII
Compensation

The President, Vice-President and the Directors of this Association shall serve without compensation. However, their traveling expenses may be paid in an amount to be determined by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors shall fix the salary and expenses of the Secretary-Treasurer.

Article XIII
By-Laws and Amendments

The Constitution and By-laws of the Association may be amended by a two-thirds vote of those present at a meeting of the Association at which a two-thirds vote is required of the active members present, provided that due notice of the proposed amendment or change has been mailed to each member not less than 10 days previous to the announced date of the meeting.

PROPOSED SOIL CONSERVATION EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM - Ida County Farm Bureau

THE PROBLEM	SOLUTION	METHODS	WHO	WHEN
Lack of public knowledge about soil conservation	Continue presenting information to the public as to the formation and functions of Districts and how they give and receive assistance.	Informational meetings	CED assisted by District and SCS	One meeting per year in each township Farm Bureau + one annual county meeting One meeting per year in each 4-H Club
		Newspaper publicity	CED through Ida county papers with assistance of SCS	One release per week
Lack of public knowledge at to how to control erosion	Create among land owners and operators the desire for complete farm plans	Demonstrations Contour planting -12 Terracing - 2 Grassed waterways-1	CED, District, SCS	3rd week April May and September August
		Teen-age Contour Contest - 1	CED and Service Groups	Last Saturday in April
		Highschool tour to Clarinda Exp. Sta.	CED, SCS, Schools	SAturday in May
Lack of organization to get the job done	Organize sub-watershed groups with a total of 100 requests for complete farm conservation Plans	Encourage individuals to form groups and groups to organize for soil conservation	CED, SCS, District	10 individual requests per month beginning July 1 Oct 1

NEW LAWS TO AID FLOOD CONTROL WORK IN IOWA

Guy Wooster, Mapleton, points out that new laws were passed in the last Session of the Iowa Legislature to aid flood control activities within the state. According to Mr. Wooster, some of these laws particularly apply to the flood control operations presently being carried out in the Little Sioux River Watershed. Mr. Wooster is Chairman of the Little Sioux Works Committee which represents local interests in the prosecution of the authorized flood control work.

Mr. Wooster explains that the authorized flood control work in the Little Sioux involves the application of soil and moisture conservation measures to the whole area of the Basin. Included in the measures used are erosion control dams to be installed to check gully erosion and aid in waterflow retardation. He explains that Soil Conservation Districts of the watershed are responsible for making federal flood control assistance available to land owners and other interests of the watershed. The Districts had entered into agreements with the government to maintain all permanent gully control works which are installed with such federal assistance. Mr. Wooster refers to actions already proceeded wherein County Boards of Supervisors and all other interests except individual land owners have agreed to maintain any such flood control structures that may be constructed on lands under their control.

According to Wooster, the new laws permit a County Board of Supervisors to enter into agreement with the respective Soil Conservation District to provide for the county to assume responsibility for maintaining flood control structures installed on farm lands. By such an agreement the county would provide necessary maintenance funds and perform necessary maintenance work. It is Mr. Wooster's understanding that the new laws make it possible for the county to assess agricultural lands a maximum of one-quarter (1/4) of a mill to provide the necessary maintenance funds. He explains that such a levy

would amount to no more than $3.00 per farm per year on the average 160 acre farm of this county. It is expected that it will not be necessary to levy the tax every year, especially after a reasonable fund has been established.

Mr. Wooster points out that there are many benefits to be derived from the execution of the authorized flood control work in the Little Sioux Basin. Reductions in road maintenance costs are expected to more than offset the cost of maintaining the farm land structures. The application of a complete soil and moisture-conserving program to the land will provide long-time protection to the tax base of the county. Reducing runoff and soil erosion at its source will be of immeasurable value to individual land owners.

Mr. Wooster explains that there is considerable interest on the part of local land owners for carrying out this authorized work. He believes that the job can be accomplished by sincere cooperation on the part of all local interests. According to Wooster, the Soil Conservation District can make government funds and facilities available to local interests to cover costs of planning and installing all farm land structures and to cover a major portion of the costs on all other flood control structures. He feels that progress in accomplishing the work will depend much on the interest and aggressiveness shown by local land owners and others.

I, C.H.Dall, hereby certify that I am the duly elected and qualified Auditor of Ida County, Iowa, and as such officer have charge of the keeping of the Transfer Books and Plat Books of said County.

I further certify that I have carefully checked the said Transfer and Plat books as to the number of ownerships of lands in Ida County.

To the best of my knowledge and belief there ARE approximately Fourteen Hundred Sixty Two (1462) seperate and distinct ownerships of lands in said count y. I further certify that where the same person or persons, or partnership or corporation own more than one tract that such plural ownerships are disregarded and used as one ownership only, as is also the case where a parcel of land is owned by several persons, for example the heirs of an estate, such ownership is used as one ownership only and not each individual interested in such ownership used as another owner in arriving at the number of ownerships. It has in other words, been our aim to use the same name of ownership but once, and also to avoid all the names in plural ownerships being used.

An accurate list of the ownerships in the way of giving an actual number of such is impossible without a great deal of work.

The above statements are however to the best of my knowledge and belief an approximate number of ownerships as per explanation made.

Dated at Ida Grove, Iowa, this 24th day of July 1944.

C.H.Dall
C.H.Dall. County Auditor.
Ida County, Iowa.

State of Iowa)
) SS
IDA County)

I, Donald H. Dodge, being duly sworn do depose and say that I have examined the petitions for the organization of the Ida County Soil Conservation District and have examined the records of ownership of farm lands in the office of the county auditor or AAA of Ida county and there are 1462 (number) landowners within the territory of the proposed soils district and 434 (number) landowners have signed said petition which represents not less than twenty per cent (20%) of the landowners within the proposed district.

Donald H Dodge

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25 day of November, 1944.

Charles C. R. Bush
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE
My commission expires July 4, 1945

SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT MEETING

February 5, 1945

Edw. C. Perion
Lester Clapp
Jim Scott

Carl Fritchze
Henry Dall
Donald H. Dodge

The first meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held in the old Farm Bureau office on February 5th at 1:30 P.M.

Lester Clapp of the State Ectension Service and Soil Conservation Service discussed the duties and powers of commissioners, after which officers were nominated and elected by the commissioners, Henry Dall of Battle Creek was nominated as chairman of the commissioners and Donald H. Dodge, county extension director, was nominated secretary. Both men were nominated by Mr. Perion and seconded by Mr. Scott.

Carl Fritchze discussed program planning with the troup and Henry Dall suggested that the secretary obtain Chris H. Jensen, chairman of the state soil conservation committee, to meet with the commissioners and discuss work plans at an early date. A motion was made for adjournment.

Donald H. Dodge

Donald H. Dodge, Secretary

Battle Creek, Iowa

Feb. 12, 1945

Ida County Soil Commissioners.

Gentlemen;

In the material I am preparing to present to the Ida County Selective Service Board, I should like to have a letter from you commissioners in support of my appeal.

I have worked almost six months cutting red tape and getting machinery lined up to do soil conservation work in Ida County. I have some experienced help to help run the equipment, and this week all the machines should reach Sioux City, and will await my investment of over $12,000. I know of no one else who would tackle this job, and if Ida County does not get errosion control equipment in motion soon, some of our land will not be worth trying to farm. I have a full years work for two bulldozers and a scraper.

I want to show that the work I plan to do is essential to the war effort, and that it should be started this year.

If it should so please you, a letter addressed to the board mailed to me in a day or two, so that I may include it with my appeal for classification, will be very greatly appreciated.

When we get our outfits running, any criticism from the County Commissioners will be welcome. If I can help you in any way, let me know.

Respectfully,

Henry Emrich, Jr.

Ida County Soil Conservation District Meeting

February 13, 1945

Chris H. Jensen
J. B. Scott
Henry Dall
Edw. C. Perion
Carl Fritzsche
Donald H. Dodge

Chris H. Jensen, state chairman soil conservation committee, informed the body of commissioners of their duties and also stated that assistant soil conservation commissioners could be appointed but assistant commissioners can not vote. Mr. Jensen also discussed the memorandum of understanding with the United State Department of Agriculture and the Extension Service.

A discussion also brought up as to a work plan and program and the problems of the district were listed as follows:

1. Gully control
2. Sheet Erosion control
3. Soil Fertility
4. Pasture maintenance
5. Improper land usage
6. Drainage
7. Flood control
8. Road side erosion
9. Improper field boundaries
10. Weed control
11. Water shed problem

Henry Dall brought up a letter for discussion from Henry Brueck, Jr. regarding equipment for the district and requesting a letter from the county soil conservation commissioners to the Selective Service Board regarding an appeal from the draft classification on the basis of his future soil conservation work.

A motion was made by Scott that Brueck's letter be filedfor future consideration and the secretary notify Mr. Brueck to that effect. Motion seconded and carried.

Meeting adjourned in the usual manner.

Donald H. Dodge

Donald H. Dodge, Sec.
IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

IOWA STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE
AND MECHANIC ARTS
EXTENSION SERVICE

AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS

AMES, IOWA

March 3, 1945

Mr. Donald H. Dodge
County Extension Director
Ida Grove, Iowa

Dear Mr. Dodge:

The Iowa Soil Conservation Districts Act provides for an agreement between each Soil Conservation District and the Iowa Agricultural Extension Service when educational or demonstrational work is contemplated. We assume that all districts willbe engaged in an educational program and therefore, in order to comply with the law an agreement should be signed between these two agencies.

We are enclosing herewith several copies of a proposed memorandum of understanding which we would like to have you review and if satisfactory, return to us two copies signed by the chairman. We will have one copy signed here and returned for your files.

Very truly yours,

R K Bliss

Director

RKB:CLD

Enc.

Ida Grove, Iowa
March 28, 1945

The Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners met in the old Farm Bureau office on March 28, 1945, with the following present:

Henry Dall	Donald H. Dodge
J. B. Scott	Edw. C. Perion

Henry Dall, chairman of the district commissioners, presided over the meeting during which the Program of the Ida County Soil Conservation District and the Work Plan of the Ida County Soil Conservation District was read to the group by Henry Dall.

Motion by Scott and seconded by Perion that the Work Plan and the Program of the Ida County Soil Conservation District be adopted and the instructions were given to Dodge, secretary of the district, to make sufficient copies of same to comply with the regulations of the State Soil Conservation office.

There was also a discussion on the practice of burning corn stalks and this practice was unanimously condemned.

A series of contour schools were planned throughout the county with the cooperation of the AAA and the Extension Service.

Motion by Perion seconded by Scott that the meeting adjourn.

SIGNED Donald H. Dodge
Sec. Ida County Soil Conservation District

WORK PLAN

of the

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Ida Grove, Iowa

March, 1945

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

between

Ida County Soil Conservation District

and

Iowa Agricultural Extension Service

It is recognized that the basic purpose of a soil conservation district is the conservation of soil and water resources and the control and prevention of erosion as set forth in the State Soil Conservation Districts Law.

The Iowa Agricultural Extension Service and the Ida County Soil Conservation District recognize that successful accomplishment can only be obtained through mutual helpfulness and that cooperation is chiefly a matter of working together to a common end.

To coordinate the efforts of the cooperating agencies, to avoid duplication, confusion of methods, and over-lapping of work, it is agreed that:

A. The Iowa Agricultural Extension Service will cooperate and provide assistance when requested by the Soil Conservation District Commissioners by:

1. Supplying information needed in the development of the district program and work plan.
2. Providing personnel needed to assist in the development, review, and any necessary revisions of the program and work plan.
3. Training personnel and local leaders in subject matter information, and in methods of procedure.
4. Suggesting plans and methods for developing and carrying out an effective educational program.
5. Providing personnel needed to assist in effectuating the educational program after it has been developed.
6. Assisting in making effective use of demonstrations that have been developed, and in correlating the efforts of agencies carrying on soil conservation activities in the district.

B. The Soil Conservation District Agrees to:

1. Submit to the Director of Extension a copy of the program and work plan prepared by the district.
2. Prepare an amendment or supplemental plan for the educational program if this is not set forth in the original program or work plan.
3. Request the kind and amount of assistance desired as far in advance as possible.
4. Make all requests for assistance in the district educational program to or through the Extension Service.
5. Submit annual report.

(Over)

C. It is mutually agreed that:

1. The kind and amount of assistance provided by the Extension Service will be agreed upon by the District Commissioners and the Extension Service. The County Agricultural Agent is a member of the Extension Service and is the representative of the Extension Service in the county.

2. Neither the Extension Service nor the IDA COUNTY Soil Conservation District shall be bound by this memorandum of understanding at any time for any funds or services in excess of available appropriations or beyond the period or periods authorized by law.

3. Every effort will be made to inform other agencies of the District program and to enlist their cooperation and assistance in a unified attack on the program of soil conservation and erosion control.

4. This memorandum will serve as a basis for cooperation between the IDA COUNTY Soil Conservation District and the Iowa Agricultural Extension Service, and has been prepared in accordance with Section 8, Article 2, of Chapter 125.1, 1939 Code of Iowa.

5. This memorandum shall become effective when signed by the District Commissioners and the Extension Director and shall continue until terminated by mutual consent of the cooperating parties or until abrogated by either party by a submission of notice in writing to the other party sixty (60) days in advance of such termination. Requests for major changes shall be submitted to the other party ninety (90) days in advance of the effective date desired unless mutually agreed in writing.

Approved:

IDA COUNTY Soil Conservation District — Iowa Agricultural Extension Service,

By: /s/ HENRY DALL Chairman. — By: /s/ R. K. BLISS Director

Date: — Date: 4-25-45

ORIGINAL C.E.D. FILES

INDEX

Ida County Soil Conservation District Work Plan

Requests for Assistance

Priority of Assistance

Educational Program

Farm Planning

Putting the Farm Conservation Plan into Effect

Cooperative Agreements

Soil Conservation Surveys and Maps

Classes of Land and Their Use

Present War Use of Farm Land

Post War Projects

Experimental Activities

Observations

Flood Control

Cooperation

Revisions

Calendar of Work

Adoption of This District Work Plan

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
WORK PLAN

This Work Plan of the Ida County Soil Conservation District presents ways and methods that will be used to meet the problems and objectives of the District.

The problems and objectives of the District previously set-out in the District Program dated March 1945 have to do with maintaining, conserving, and improving the natural resources of Ida County--especially the resources of soil and water.

By following the procedure outlined in this Work Plan, it is the aim of the District to:

Help the Ida District meet its war food production goals with a minimum wastage of soil and water.

Secure better land-use and improved soil practices in order that a permanent type of agriculture may be maintained within the Ida District.

REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

Anyone wishing assistance from the District will make their application to the District in writing. The written requests will be kept on record. The requests for assistance can be made on any letter or card - or an official request card can be secured and used.

The District Commissioners are:

Henry Dall, Battle Creek, Iowa
Edw. C. Perion, Ida Grove, Iowa
J. B. Scott, Danbury, Iowa

PRIORITY OF ASSISTANCE

The priorities in giving assistance will be determined by the District Commissioners.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

The District will furnish educational information and assistance to farm and city people, adults and youths.

The information will aim to make clear:

1. The soil and water conservation problems existing within the District.

2. The causes creating those problems.
3. The best methods of control
4. Experiences and results obtained by farmers in the District.

The educational assistance will include:

The presentation of information at various kinds of general meetings.

Demonstrations to show ways of actually performing control and improvement measures.

Tours to show results secured.

Exhibits, posters, and charts will be prepared and used.

Information will be furnished to papers and radio-stations on problems and solutions.

Bulletins and other circular information will be distributed.

Movies, slides, and photographs will be used.

The District will aim to provide information on farm planning which will help individual land owners or operators to make their own farm plans.

The District Commissioners will cooperate with others in educational work and soil and water problems and in turn will request assistance in educational work from all possible sources, especia lly from the Agricultural Extension Service.

FARM PLANNING

A major activity of the District will be to assist land owners and operators in developing suitable conservation plans for their farms and other lands. The object will be to help develop land-use plans which will maintain and improve fertility, conserve moisture, prevent erosion, and which will use each field or acre in a manner permanently suitable to that field or acre.

Farm planning will take into consideration for each individual farm a variety of agricultural ways and means, methods and practices. These will include: proper use of each class of land on the farm, soil types, degree of slope, present fertility, proper crop rotations, field rearrangements, pasture improvement, soil building treatments, drainage, contouring, terracing, diversion dikes, grassed waterways, grass headlands, grass buffers, strip cropping, vegetating of steep and waste lands, plantings of trees and shrubbery, windbreaks, woodlands, wildlife areas, water retention ponds, gully control, livestock pasturage, present and future livestock (number and kinds), livestock equipment, fencing, farm management and other

factors which can help to make the farm plan flexible, practical, economical, and profitable.

Each individual land owner or operator who cooperates with the District naturally will plan his own farm to meet his own situation and soil needs. However, upon request from the farmer the District will provide technical assistance, if such is available, to help develop phases of the plan where technical consultation or aid will be helpful.

Assistance in farm planning will be provided preferably to neighborhood groups for the reason that erosion problems often require community action in that the same problem extends beyond the boundaries of any one farm; and because each individual within a group can discuss problems to advantage with each other member of the group; and because technical assistance can be used most efficiently in groups. However, individual assistance in farm planning may be given in locations where little conservation work has been done.

PUTTING THE FARM CONSERVATION PLAN INTO EFFECT

Each individual owner and operator will assume the responsibility of putting into effect the conservation plan for his farm lands. He will put into effect through his own resources much of the plan. However, on farm plans approved by the District Commissioners, assistance will be provided when essential and available to help put the more difficult parts of the plan into effect. This assistance may be technical, or it may be equipment, material, labor, or whatever other assistance is available from the District.

As an example, the technical assistance provided by the District may be for laying out and checking terraces, diversion dikes, drainage systems, gully control structures, water retention ponds, complete water disposal systems for entire farms. It may be technical help for such things as establishing new field divisions, grass waterways, grass buffers, strip cropping, tree and shrubbery plantings. Or it may be assistance in the form of equipment, machinery or material for putting into effect the more difficult parts of the farm plan, providing such assistance is obtainable by the District officials.

Three or more years may be required for a landowner or operator to get his farm conservation plan entirely into effect. A good farm conservation plan when in full operation will have several of the following features: good land-use that fits the productive ability of the land; crop rotations that will maintain or build soil fertility; use of lime and fertilizers; utilization of crop residues (no burning of corn stalks, sweet clover, straw or other vegetation); pasture improvement methods; contour tillage of all sloping land; terraces on sloping cropland; diversion dikes to guide excess water; grass waterways; grass buffer strips; grassed headlands; water retention ponds or dams; windbreaks; plantings of trees and shrubbery on steep and waste lands for woodland and wildlife; gully structures; tile drainage; open ditch drainage; field divisions and fences rearranged for convenience in contour farming.

In order to assure best results the conservation practices put into effect on any farm will be constructed or established according to recognized standards. Such standards will be available from the District.

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

As each individual cooperating with the District completes his farm plan, it will be reviewed by the District Commissioners for approval. Assistance for putting plans approved by the Commissioners into effect will be provided through a mutual cooperative "Agreement". The Agreement will state the understandings which exist between the farmer and the District. The Agreement will bear the signature of a District Commissioner and the person cooperating with the District.

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

As each individual cooperating with the District completes his farm plan, it will be reviewed by the District Commissioners for approval. Assistance for putting plans approved by the Commissioners into effect will be provided through a mutual cooperative "Agreement". The agreement will state the understandings which exist between the farmer and the District. The Agreement will bear the signature of a District Commissioner and the person cooperating with the District.

SOIL CONSERVATION SURVEYS AND MAPS

The District expects to furnish technical help to make conservation survey maps of land owned or operated by each person cooperating with the District in land-planning. The map when completed for any farm or other tract of land will show the various soil types on that land, the various degrees of slope and the amount of erosion. These maps will be made on aerial photographs which show waterways, gullies, fields, trees, buildings and other features of the land.

These maps will be for use in farm planning and farm management operations, and in addition will have a variety of other values to the owner and operator.

The District in so far as technical help is available will furnish completed conservation survey maps to those who are cooperators with the District.

CLASSES OF LAND AND THEIR USE

When the conservation survey of the soil is completed on any farm, that survey will be used as a basis for classifying the land on that farm.

Several classes of land will be recognized within the District, ranging from class I to class VI. Class I land will have the least production hazards and Class VI will have the most production hazards. By production hazards is meant such factors as low fertility, steepness, erosion, stone and gravel, droughtiness, lack of drainage, and other soil problems.

The District offers the following suggestions on the use of land of the various classes:

Class I Land: - This productive level or nearly level land can be used for rotations with a heavy per cent of clean tilled crops. An example rotation is: Corn, corn, grain, meadow.

Class II Land: - This productive land needs conservation practices such as contouring, terraces, grassed waterways, drainage - then it can be used for rotations having a heavy per cent of clean tilled crops: such as corn, corn, grain, meadow.

Class III Land - This land is suitable for cultivation if intensive methods are used to build and conserve fertility. It may be rolling land will need a rotation with more years of meadow than Class I or II land. An example rotation is: corn, corn, grain, meadow, meadow, meadow with adaptable practices such as contouring, terraces and grassed waterways.

Class IV Land: - This land is suitable for only occassional or limited cultivation, and then only when the best possible practices are followed for erosion control and soil management. Usually only one crop of corn will be grown followed by grain seeded to grass or legumes.

Class V and VI Land: - This land should not be in crops. It should be in permanent vegetation such as pasture, meadow or woodland.

It is the intention of the District Commissioners to give the subject of land classification and land-use further study in order that more detailed recommendations can be suggested in future annual revisions of this Work Plan.

PRESENT WAR USE OF FARM LAND

During the present war emergency, farmers will be urged to crop their land more extensively than under ordinary situations. Along with this heavy cropping to meet war needs, the commissioners will urge the extensive use of soil conserving methods in order to save the soil, even through the fertility of that soil is being used severly.

POST WAR PROJECTS

During 1945 the commissioners will review the needs of the District to determine what soil and water projects should have prior attention immediately following the close of the present war. These post war determinations will be based upon the severity and extent of the problems existing in the District. Calculations will be made of the amount of equipment, material, and labor needed to handle these problems. Requests for assistance will be made accordingly of individuals, groups, organizations, and governmental agencies, with the thought that a special effort can be made following the war toward meeting these problems.

EXPERIMENTAL ACTIVITIES

Experimental activities connected with soil, water, land-use, and closely related problems will be carried on by the District in cooperation with the Iowa Experiment Station. As individuals or groups make their experimental needs known to the Commissioners, ways and means will be sought for carrying out the requests. Consideration will be given any soil and water activities which may result in value to the people within the District.

At present there is need for experimental attention being given to many subjects such as: soil treatment to maintain and improve fertility; utilization of crop residues; pasture improvement methods; determining varieties of grass suitable for waterways, pastures, rotations, buffers, and other uses; methods of establishing grassed waterways; weed, pest, and disease control; improvement in cultural and tillage practices; and improvement of farm machinery and equipment to facilitate conservation farming operations.

OBSERVATIONS

The District will make observations and studies of results secured from conservation farming experiences. Those experiences will be publicized in order that others may benefit from them.

FLOOD CONTROL

The District will aid in Flood Control. Methods used in controlling floods will include:

Using practices which will increase the absorption of rain where it falls.

Using retention structures to retain surplus water locally.

Controlling or guiding the movement of surplus water.

COOPERATION

The District will cooperate with, and urge cooperative action between all organizations, agencies, groups and individuals handling problems of soil, water and land-use.

REVISION OF WORK PLAN

Because new problems might arise and because new or improved solutions to problems may develope from time to time, the District Commissioners will revise this Work Plan in keeping with progress and developments whenever they deem it advisable.

REPORTS:

PERIODIC:

Annual report of progress and accomplishments will be made.

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

By _____ Chairman, District Commissioners

Date: March___, 1945

The signing of the District Work Plan was authorized by a resolution of the District Commissioners adopted at a meeting held on March___ 1945.

_____

SECRETARY, DISTRICT COMMISSIONERS

PROGRAM

of the

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Ida Grove, Iowa

March, 1945

PROGRAM OF IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

The Ida County Soil Conservation District

The Ida County Soil Conservation District, formed under the provisions of the state of Iowa, is a legal organization of all the land owners and farm operators of Ida County. The state certificate of Organization was issued February 19, 1945. The term of one commissioner expires each two years at which time a commissioner is publically elected to fill the position. The three commissioners have complete charge of the district.

The Purpose of the Ida County Soil Conservation District

The purpose of the Ida County Soil Conservation District is to aid the people of Ida County in their problems relating to soil and water conservation. The district was born on the philosophy of helping the people help themselves on water and soil conservation problems. The district will attempt to coordinate all activities relating to soil conservation to present to the people a unified front of all goverment agencies and interested organizations working on the problem of water and soil conservation.

How to Obtain Assistance From the District

Assistance in soil and water conservation can be requested by anyone in person or letter. Requests should be directed to any official of the District, and inquiries will be answered promptly. All requests for assistance will be handled in the numerical order in which they are received.

District Problems

LOSS

Great quantities of water escape from the land giving force to the Maple and Soldier Rivers. The loss of water from the slopes leads to the most serious of erosion problems. Every inch of rain which escapes from a single square rod of ground amounts to 169 gallons of water. The land needs this water to maintain the normal water table, and to increase livestock and crop production. Water losses must be decreased through conservation measures.

SOIL EROSION

Soil losses have been exceedingly heavy in Ida County in the past years. These soil losses have been caused directly by

three types of soil erosion.

A. Sheet Erosion

Sheet erosion has devestated Ida County farms. Ida County topography is conducive to erosion according to a survey made in 1936 Ida County has 209280 acres of land laying in the 5-10% slop class, and 65,920 acres of land laying in the 10-15% slop class. It's virgin soils reached to the depth of the 12-16";however now the soils in the county have been so depleted that the surveys show that 33,920 acres of the county has an average soil depth of 8-12", 192,000 acres with an average soil depth of 4-8" and 49,280 acres with an average soil depth of 4" or less. Soil has been removed from Ida County Farms by all three forms of erosion. Sheet erosion has affected all Ida County farms but more so in the flatter territories of Silver Creek, Blaine, and Galva Townships. This is evidenced by the silted pastures and the filled fence lines, although sheet erosion is not as spectacular to the human eye as gullying, it is still very much in evidence in Ida County.

B. GULLY EROSION

Gully erosion is severe and due to poor cultural practice is becoming a serious problem. 66,560 acres of Ida County farmland ha s excessive gullying problems on it.

C. WIND EROSION

Wind erosion has affected some parts of Ida County but not to such an extent as the two fore mentioned type of erosion.

1. Conservation practices to control erosion

The biggest problem exists to extend the practices necessary to control erosion to the people. Conservation practices are not wide-spread through out the county and ways and means must be found to increase greatly theaamount of contouring, terracing, diversion dykes, ponding of eater, gully control structures in the fields and along the highways, grassed waterways, grassed headlands, grass buffer strips, strip cropping, tree and shrubbery plantings, veg-

etating steep and waste lands, securing better land use, improved rotations, and other erosion controlling methods. The planning, application, construction, and maintainance of the above is the problem to be met.

2. Improper land Use

Too much of the land in the district is subjected to intense cropping which leads to poor fertility, a break down of the soil structure, and increased loss of soil by erosion. Rotations are generally short in length with little or no rotation pasture or hay included. Poor use of sweet clover in this area has led to the loosening of soil on the side hills and consequently to gullying. Land which should be in permanent pasture or hayland or woodland is too often kept in cultivation.

Soil Classification

The soil on each farm needs to be mapped to show type, slope, and degree of erosion in order that the classification of the land can be determined. This classification can then be used as a guide in farm planning and obtaining the proper land use.

Farm Planning and Watershed Planning

The major problem to be met is the planning of farms by land owners in such a way as to provide good land use, control erosion, moisture losses, maintain and improve soil fertility, and provide a sufficient income. Such planning is a problem for individual land owners. It is also a problem to be met by all owners with an entire water sheds to secure best results.

Rearranging of Farms

Farms are at the present too often laid out in fields of such a shape that it makes conservation practices difficult. The problem of farm rearrangement to meet the conservation program plans is difficult and is of major importance.

Fertility Problems

Soil fertility is a problem in as much as a great share of soil fertility is lost by erosion. The short rotations now in practice also rob the soil of it's wealth. Commercial fertilizers and manure are now used for the maintainence of

soil fertility, and some lime is being used in this area. Pastures are badly in need of renovation.

Cultural and Tillage Methods

The problem of improved cultural and tillage methods is one that requires constant study. Present methods need constant improvement.

Farm Management Problems

There is the problem of balancing the amount of livestock to the production of the soil. Unbalanced livestock units are quite common. There are problems to be met in weed, disease, pest and insect control.--which affect proper land use and soil management. There is the problem of studying, securing and distributing improved livestock and improved crops. There is need for study and experimentation on improved machinery and farm equipment.

Woodland, Windbreaks, Wildlife and Recreational Areas

There is a lack of sufficient woodland, windbreak, and wildlife areas. This problem needs attention. Another problem needing attention is the need for more and improved recreational areas.

Drainage

There are problems in the planning, construction and maintainence of drainage which need to be met for effective crop production. There are areas in need of subsurface drainage. There are areas which need surface drainage to care for surplus surface water.

Flood Control

Flood areas create a problem which calls for holding more rain on the land where it falls to prevent its run-off in the form of floods. This flood control problem affects more than the County District in that the escaping flood waters add to the height of floods further down stream.

General Problems

General problems affecting land use and soil management cover a wide and varied field and need their proportionate attention. These include such problems as farm ownership, tenant and landlord relations, farm leases, farm credits, farm improvements and other general difficulties. Highway drainage and structures, bank and road-channel erosion are problems within the District.

Information

A problem needing continous attention is the distribution of information on the problems which confront the District, and the methods which can be followed to help solve those problems. The informational problem extends universally throughout the county among both the rural and city population, including school children and adults alike, and absentee land owners.

Getting the Job Done

A difficult problem which must be met is that of providing ways and means for getting the tasks mentioned above done. There is need for technical assistance, equipment, materials and labor for carrying on timely and effective soil and moisture conservation within the District.

OBJECTIVES OF THE DISTRICT

EDUCATIONAL

Make available to the public educational materials and assistance which will bring about a clear understanding of the soil, water, and related difficulties of the District. Make available information on the better methods of solving the soil, water, and related problems. It is intended that the information furnished will be such as to enable individuals, families, and groups to understand how to plan their land from a conser vation standpoint, and how to apply necessary conservation measures.

PLANNING AND REARRANGING FARMS.

Provide assistance to landowners and operators in planning and rearranging farms and other lands for good land use and proper soil management in order to;

Maintain and build fertility
Control erosion
Conserve moisture
Put each acre of land to the use to which it is best adapted.

The less productive and steeper land should be used for permanent hay, pasture or woodlands. The moderately productive and rolling lands should be used for rotations which have as high or higher percent in meadow crops then intertilled crops.

SOIL SURVEYS AND SOIL MAPS

Make conservation surveys and maps which show the soil type, slope and degree of erosion. The conservation survey will make possible the classification of the land according to its ability to produce. The soil conservation survey maps and information will be furnished when completed to land owners and operators who are cooperators with the District.

TECHNICAL AND OTHER ASSISTANCE

Furnish technical and other types of assistance such as labor, equipment, and materials as they are needed and available. This assistance will help in furthering the objectives, needs, and accomplishments of the District.

CROP, SOIL AND FARM MANAGEMENT

Give assistance in attaining good crop, soil and farm management practice. These include good crop rotations; lime and fertilizer applications; use of crop residues and green manures; building up the organic content of the soil; pasture improvement; improved tillage practices; weed and pest controls; selection multiplication treatment and distribution of improved seeds, adjustments which lead to improved and balanced livestock units; development of wood lots and windbreaks; and other management activities

SOIL CONSERVATION AND MOISTURE CONTENT

Provide assistance in planning, establishing, and maintaining conservation methods and practices. These include contouring; terracing; strip cropping; grassed waterways; buffer strips; grass headlands; pasture improvements; field rearrangements; tree and shrubbery plantings; water retention ponds and reservoirs; surface and subsurface drainage; large and small gully structures; and developing surplus-water disposal systems for farms and entire watersheds.

WILDLIFE AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

Assist in planning and developing wildlife areas. Also in developing recreational facilities within the boundaries of the District.

FLOOD CONTROL

Aid in controlling local floods, thereby helping to control floods along the larger rivers further downstream. This

includes establishing practices which retain all possible rain where it falls, plus the control or retention of the escaping surplus water.

MISCELLANEOUS

Assist in miscellaneous studies and action on problems where soil management, soil fertility, land use, soil and water conservation are involved, including such miscellaneous items as ownership, tenancy, leases, farm credits, farm improvements, farm equipment, crop and livestock improvement, cultural methods, highway erosion control and drainage.

COOPERATION

Cooperate with and urge cooperative action between all organizations, agencies, groups, and individuals handling problems of soil, water, and land-use.

REVISION OF DISTRICT PROGRAM

The Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners will revise and amend this District Program from time to time as need arises.

ADOPTION OF DISTRICT PROGRAM

Ida County Soil Conservation District

By _____
Henry Dall
Chairman, District Governing Body

Date _____

The signing of this District's program was authorized by a resolution of the District governing body adopted at a meeting held on _____.

By _____
D. H. Dodge
Secretary, District Governing Body

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT

BOUNDARIES

The district as organized comprises all of the land within Ida County except within the boundaries of incorporated towns.

AREA

Ida County has 12 townships 275,200 acres, with 1434 farms averaging 190 acres in size.

TOPOGRAPHY

The topograhy of Ida County is that of a rolling covered plain with a wide branching network of intermittent stream valleys. The northeast and north central sections are nearly level or only gently rolling. The land slopes gently to the south west.

ELEVATION

Elevations of slope are shown by the elevations of the following towns which are located in Ida County.

Ida Grove	1225 Feet
Arthur	1282 Feet
Battle Creek	1247 Feet
Holstein	1443 Feet
Galva	1290 Feet

DRAINAGE

Ida County is drained by four rivers and their tributaries--the Maple River entering the Northeast corner and leaving in the Southwest drains approximately 290 square miles. The Little Sioux River drains approximately 70 square miles. The Soldier River drains approximately the same and a tributary of the Boyer River, namely the Otter Creek drains about 1/5 of Hayes Township in the Southeast corner of the county.

RAINFALL

The average rainfall is 28.73 distributed as follows:

January	.89	August	3.65
February	1.04	September	3.87
March	1.29	October	1.99
April	2.26	November	1.48
May	3.74	December	.89
June	4.17		
July	3.46		

PAST SOIL CONSERVATION ACTIVITIES IN IDA COUNTY

Soil conservation has been a subject of interest to the extension personnel in Ida County for a number of years. However it wasn't until February 25th, 1941, that four demonstrational soil conservation farms were set up in cooperation with the soil conservation service. Those four farms were as follows:

1. Harry Heilman farm located in Battle Township
2. Herbert Stockfleth farm located in Garfield Twp.
3. Roy Stewart farm located in Grant Township
4. Emmert Estate located in Grant Township

Informational meetings on the subject of soil conservation has been held over a peroid of years stressing the need for soil conservation practices.

Contour schools have been held annually for the past two years and a terrace demonstration was held on the Gus Shirrmacher farm in Corwin Township in the fall of 1944.

In October of 1944 movement for a soil conservation district was started at a series of educational meetings held throughout the county by County Extension Director Donald H. Dodge. Petitions were circulated by 21 leaders throughout the county and on January 13 the district was voted in and the following men were elected commissioners.

1. Henry Dall, Battle Creek, chairman
2. Edw. C. Perion, Ida Grove
3. J. B. Scott, Danbury

Donald H. Dodge was appointed secretary of the district. Thus a county organization of land owners and farm operators was established to develop and handle the soil and water problems of the county.

SOIL OF THE COUNTY

The soil of Ida County are grouped as follows:

	Acreage	Percent
Marshall S. L.	179,992	62.8
Wabash Silt Loam	26,608	10.3
Marshall(Lgt. Colored)	32,832	11.9
Wabash Judson Silt Loam	24,960	9.0
Clarion Silt Loam	2,176	1.0
Waulusha Silt Loam	8,832	3.1

TEMPERATURE

Average	January	16.0	Maximum	114
Average	July	74.0	Minimum	35

Frost Dates

Average last killing frost----------May 5
Average First killing frost----------October 5

AVERAGE GROWING SEASON ---------- 154

PREVAILING WINDS---------- From Northwest except in summer from South and southwest.

Tenancy and Leases

In 1943, 35.8 per cent of the land was farmed by owners and 64.2 per cent by tenants. Leases are mainly crop, share or cash with some livestock leases.

TYPE of FARMING

The main type of agriculture is general farming--hogs, cattle, sheep, poultry, corn, oats, soybeans, hay and pasture.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Sioux City, Iowa
May 4, 1945

Mr. Donald Dodge
County Extension Director
Ida Grove, Iowa

Dear Don:

There is enclosed the following:

a. Three copies of memorandum of understanding between the Ida County Soil Conservation District and the U. S. D. A. These 3 copies should be signed by the chairman and secretary of the Ida District. They should then be mailed to Frank H. Mendell, Soil Conservation Service, Sheldon-Munn Hotel, Ames, Iowa, for further signature and distribution. Each of these memorandum are to be accompanied by a copy of the district program(which you previously mailed to Frank Mendell).

b. Four copies of supplemental of understanding between the Ida County Soil Conservation District and the Soil Conservation Service. After these four copies are signed they should be mailed to Frank Mendell for further signature and distribution. Each of these supplemental memorandum are to be accompanied by a copy of the Ida Soil Conservation District work plan(copies of which you previously mailed to Frank Mendell).

After these have been reviewed and signed by the proper parties there will be a copy of each returned for the Ida County District file.

I believe the commissioners discussed this memorandum of understanding and supplemental memorandum at an earlier meeting instructing that they be completed. This was at the January meeting if I recall at which time they discussed the district program and work plan prior to final preparation of those documents. If the minutes do not show this action on the memorandum and supplemental memorandum the correction should be made and the commissioners should discuss and pass on these documents befor signing for mailing.

Very truly yours,

Carl R. Fritzsche

Carl R. Fritzsche,
District Conservationist.

Ida Grove, Iowa
May 24, 1945

The Ida County Soil Conservation District commissioners met in the old Farm Bureau office on Wednesday, May 16th. Those present were Edw. C. Perion, Henry Dall, and Donald H. Dodge.

Carl Fritsche, district soil conservationist, was also present. The principal business of the evening consisted of going over the Memorandums of Understanding between the Ida County Soil Conservation District, the United States Department of Agriculture, and the Soil Conservation Service. Mr. Fritsche explained the various phases of the Memorandum.

On the motion of Perion it was resolved that the Memorandums of Understanding between the Ida County Soil Conservation District, the United States Department of Agriculture that the chairman and the secretary be authorized to sign the memorandums on the behalf of the commissioners. Motion was seconded by Dall and carried.

Upon the motion of Perion, it was resolved that the Supplemental Memorandum between the Ida County Soil Conservation District and the United States Soil Conservation Service that the chairman and the secretary be authorized to sign the Supplemental Memorandum on behalf of the commissioners. Motion seconded by Dall and carried.

Motion made by Perion that the State Charter of the Ida County Soil Conservation District be recorded and that the secretary report to the commissioners at the next meeting on the recording. Motion was seconded by Dall and carried.

Motion by Perion seconded by Dall that the meeting adjourn.

SIGNED Donald H. Dodge
Sec. Ida County Soil Cons. District

```
                0.T

          416.00+
          832.00+
          208.00+
          832.00+
          200.00+
          832.00+
          200.00-
          200.00+
          200.00-
            2.00+
        3,122.00T

                0.T

                0.T

            4.16+
            8.32+
            2.08+
            8.32+
            2.00+
            8.30+
           33.18T

           12.75×
               4.=
           51.00T

        2,965.×
            1.14×
              75.%
        2,535.07T

        2,385.×
            0.78×
              75.%
        1,395.22T

        2,385.×
            0.78×
              75.%
        1,395.225T

            6.98×
            0.04%
            0.00T

            7.00×
            0.04%
            0.00T

            7.00×
            0.04=
            0.28T
```

Original

SUPPLEMENTAL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between the

Ida County SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

STATE OF Iowa

and the

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Statement of Purpose

The Ida County Soil Conservation District, of Ida Grove, Ida Co., Ia., and the Secretary of Agriculture, United States Department of Agriculture, have entered into a Memorandum of Understanding, which was signed by the District on the 16th day of May, 1945. That memorandum provides a basis upon which agencies of the Department may cooperate with and furnish aid to the District. Under the terms of the United States Soil Conservation Act of 1935 (Public No. 46 - 74th Congress, 49 Stat. 163), and other Acts, the Department of Agriculture, through the Soil Conservation Service, is authorized to cooperate with and to furnish aid to governmental agencies such as the District for erosion control and soil conservation work:

The District has adopted a work plan which it will keep current as a general guide to show how the District will carry on its activities. Since the work of the District will be furthered by assistance which the Service may be in a position to make available to it, the Service and the District hereby enter into this Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding, which is intended to supplement the memorandum mentioned above.

A. What the Service Will Do

1. The Service will make available to the District the services of a staff member, to be known as the District Conservationist, and the services of other staff members if needed and available, together with the clerical assistance, transportation, and facilities which such staff members may require.

2. In addition, there are other types of assistance which the Service may from time to time be in a position to make available to the District for carrying on erosion control and soil conservation work. This additional assistance may include (a) labor, with facilitating equipment and materials; (b) field equipment, of a kind not generally owned by operators and owners of lands within the District; (c) materials, including planting materials, either (1) improved or uncommon, or (2) not generally within the economic reach of owners and operators of land within the District, or (3) not generally available in regular trade channels to owners and operators of land within the District. The amounts of these kinds of assistance which may be furnished to the District will depend upon (1) the mutual understanding of the District and the District Conservationist as to the need for the assistance and (2) the determination by the Service as to the availability thereof.

3. The Service will make available the assistance provided for in accordance with schedules which will be furnished by the Service to the District within a reasonable time after this Memorandum goes into effect, and at least annually thereafter on or before July 31, to cover the period ending the following June 30. These schedules may be changed from time to time when the Service deems a change necessary, but, before making such a change, the Service will consult the governing body of the District.

4. The Service will also try to furnish other appropriate assistance to the District, in accordance with arrangements satisfactory to both parties.

B. What the District Will Do

1. The District will determine priorities for (a) work areas, (b) formulation of individual soil conservation and erosion control plans within such areas, and (c) follow-up work essential to the carrying out of such plans.

2. In helping to carry out soil conservation and erosion control plans for farms and other units of land, the District will utilize assistance made available by the Service only (a) on land under cooperative or working agreements with the District, or (b) on land owned or leased by the District for which a plan of conservation operations has been adopted by the District. The District will use Service assistance on lands leased by it only where the term of the lease is long enough to make the effectiveness of the work reasonably certain.

3. The District will keep current records of all materials made available to it by the Service, showing the kinds and amounts used on lands covered by each cooperative or working agreement and on lands owned or leased by the District. It will obtain receipts for all such materials delivered to each cooperator. The District will have such records and receipts available for examination at any reasonable time by accredited representatives of the Service, and will submit to the Service, through the District Conservationist, within thirty (30) days after December 31 of each year, reports of the distribution of such materials for the year ending December 31.

control plans for land owned or leased by the District, and in applying such plans; (6) in determining the adequacy of soil conservation practices which have been put into operation pursuant to soil conservation and erosion control plans; (7) in recommending necessary revisions in such plans; (8) in checking the carrying out of such plans; (9) as consultants in improving its program and in keeping the work plan current; (10) by serving, upon request, on such advisory committees as the District may establish; (11) in keeping records and preparing reports; and (12) in other related activities.

2. The District will furnish to the Service, through the District Conservationist, receipts for all Service field equipment made available to the District, at the time of the delivery of the equipment, and receipts for all Service materials made available to the District, at the time of the delivery of the materials or by the end of each schedule period. The Service will furnish to the District receipts for any equipment and materials returned by the District, at the time of their delivery to the Service.

3. In event the Service makes labor available, it will, after consultation with the governing body of the District, determine the location of the general area within which the labor may be used, and the length of time the labor is expected to assist the District. This Service will keep the District currently informed with respect to permissible labor activities. The District governing body will select from the permissible activities those which will be carried on within the District. The use of such labor shall be subject to applicable laws, rules and regulations.

4. Cooperative agreements which the Service may have entered into with landowners and operators in demonstration projects or other work areas within the District will not be affected by this Memorandum.

5. This Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding shall be subject to all the provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding hereinabove referred to, and any amendments thereof.

6. This Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding shall be effective when signed by both parties, and unless otherwise terminated shall continue in effect for the duration of the above-mentioned Memorandum of Understanding.

7. This Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding may be terminated at any time by the joint agreement of the parties, or by either party by giving sixty (60) days notice in writing to the other party.

Ida County SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

By: Henry Dahl.
Chairman, District Governing Body

Date: May 16 1945.

The signing of this Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding on behalf of the District was authorized by a resolution of the District Governing Body adopted at a meeting held on the 16 day of May 1945.

Donald H Dodge
Secretary, District Governing Body

Date: May 16 1945.

H. H. Bennett, Chief

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

United States Department of Agriculture

By: H Mueller
Acting Regional Conservator, Soil Conservation Service

Date: June 11, 1945.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between The

Ida County SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

STATE OF Iowa

and the

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Statement of Purpose

The Ida County Soil Conservation District, has been organized pursuant to the Soil Conservation Districts Law of 1939, as a governmental subdivision of the State, to exercise public powers in connection with soil conservation and erosion control within its boundaries, as evidenced by its certificate of due organization, a copy of which is attached.

Since its organization, the District has adopted a program outlining in general its long-time objectives, a copy of which is also attached. The District has, or may in the future have, under its control funds, services and facilities, contributed from Federal, State, local, and private sources for use in carrying on its work.

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized, under the terms of various statutes administered by the United States Department of Agriculture, through the Soil Conservation Service, the Farm Security Administration, the Agricultural Adjustment ~~Administration~~ Agency, the Forest Service, and other agencies of the Department, to cooperate with and assist soil conservation districts in achieving erosion control and soil conservation. Such cooperation can be mutually helpful to the district and the Department in achieving their objectives.

In view of these considerations, the District and the Department desire to establish an enduring basis for such cooperation and assistance, and therefore hereby enter into this Memorandum of Understanding.

A. What the Department Will Do

The Department of Agriculture, through its various agencies, will, consistent with statutory authority and available resources, and in accordance with Departmental regulations, cooperate with and assist the District in carrying on erosion control and soil conservation work. Such assistance will be made available in accordance

with Supplements to this Memorandum of Understanding, or other appropriate arrangements, to be entered into between the District and each agency of the Department cooperating with the District.

B. What the District Will Do

1. The District will prepare and adopt a work plan, which it will keep current, as a guide to show how it will carry on its activities in the interest of erosion control and soil conservation within the District.

2. Where the aid to be furnished by the District to owners and operators of land in carrying out conservation plans involves assistance from an agency of the Department, the District will enter into agreements with those owners and operators, fixing the responsibilities of the parties in carrying out those plans. The forms of such agreements are to be acceptable to the Departmental agency involved.

3. The District will be responsible for determining the kind and amount of erosion control and soil conservation work to be performed by it on individual farms and ranches, and for seeing that the provisions of agreements it enters into with owners and operators of land are carried out.

4. The District will provide such funds, personal services, and facilities as it is able to obtain for carrying on its work.

5. Within thirty (30) days after December 31 of each year, the District will submit to the Department of Agriculture, through the State Coordinator of the Soil Conservation Service, a report on the District's activities and accomplishments for the year ending December 31. The District will keep its records in such a way that the agencies of the Department cooperating with the District may obtain adequate information as to the District activities more frequently than once a year by examining these records.

6. The District will inform all cooperating agencies of any substantial changes in its program and its work plan, in order to avoid possible conflicts in carrying out its work.

C. It is Further Understood

1. Assistance supplied to the District will be furnished in accordance with the Departmental regulation making the types of assistance to be furnished in any state depend on the adequacy of the State Soil Conservation Districts Law in authorizing the Districts to carry

out a well-rounded soil conservation program.

2. Any assistance in carrying on educational work made available to the District by Departmental agencies will be furnished in accordance with existing or future agreements between the Department or its agencies and State agencies.

3. This Memorandum shall not be construed to affect the jurisdiction of the Federal Government, or any agencies thereof, over Federally-owned lands which may lie within the boundaries of the District.

4. Neither the Department of Agriculture nor the District is bound by any obligation in this Memorandum or any Supplement thereto which will involve the expenditure of funds in excess of the amounts made available to it, or for a period in excess of that authorized by law.

5. All matters that may require administrative action or approval by any agency of the Department will be handled through the established administrative procedures of that agency and of the Department.

6. This Memorandum shall be effective when signed by both parties. It may be terminated or modified at any time by agreement of the parties, and may be terminated by either party alone by giving sixty (60) days' notice in writing to the other.

Ida County
_____ SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

By Henry Dall
Chairman, District Governing Body

Date: May 16, 1945.

The signing of this Memorandum of Understanding was authorized by a resolution of the District Governing Body adopted at a meeting held on May 16, 1945.

Donald H Dodge
Secretary, District Governing Body

Date: May 16, 1945

Assistant ~~Secretary of Agriculture~~ War Food Administrator
United States Department of Agriculture

Date: June 7, 1945

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT COMMISSIONERS
MEETING - JANUARY 24, 1946

Meeting called to order by Chairman Henry Dall in the old Farm Bureau office at Ida Grove at 2:00 p. m. January 24, 1946.

Attendance: Henry Dall, Jim Scott, Ed Perion and Carl Fritzsche.

In the absence of Secretary Don Dodge, Carl Fritzsche was appointed temporary secretary.

Henry Dall reported on the Sioux City (January 3) and the Cherokee (January 11) meetings on the Little Sioux Flood Control which meetings he attended as a representative of the Commissioners. Jim Scott explained the proposed AAA pooling projects for 1946 which might enable several farms within the same watershed to jointly use their AAA payments in a flood control manner. Henry Dall suggested that people be encouraged to organize their small watershed and petion the soil district commissioners for assistance in establishing a good soil and water conservation program within their watershed. Ed Perion suggested that each of the 3 commissioners encourage such a procedure in or near their own community.

Carl Fritzsche discussed the probable relation of the Little Sioux Flood Control project and the district commissioners.

Ed Perion is to attend the meeting at Ames January 29-Feb. 1 for commissioners, the meeting to be the one sponsored by the Mississippi Valley Association, Extension Service and Soil Conservation Service. Henry Dall is the alternate.

Moved by Ed Perion, seconded by Jim Scott, that the chairman of the Commissioners be the commissioner's representative of the Agricultural committee of the Little Sioux Flood Control Project. Carried.

The annual report was discussed and prepared. The final report was approved and the chairman authorized to sign the same.

The next meeting date will be 2:00 p. m. Wednesday, February 20th at the old Farm Bureau office.

Meeting adjourned.

Donald D. Dodge
Secretary

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

February 20, 1946

The meeting was called to order by chairman, Henry Dall, in the Farm Bureau office in Ida Grove at 2:00 P. M. February 20, 1946.

In attendance were Henry Dall, Edward Perion, Carl Fritzsche, and Donald Dodge.

Edward Perion gave report on the meeting of the soil conservation commissioners at Ames which was sponsored by the Mississippe River Association. Carl Fritzsche, soil conservationist, presented pending problems of the district in the line of Agreement Acceptance and also material on What Constitutes a Soil Conservation Agreement. Mr. Fritzsche also brought up the way in which agreements were to be made and presented program charts on district agreements.

Mr. Dall spoke of the meeting of the Sioux Flood Control representatives which was held at Cherokee and alos need for more work for the district. Plans were made for the first birthday meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District to be held at Battle Creek on March 12 at 8:00 P. M.

The next meeting date was to be on Wednesday, March 20th, in the old Farm Bureau office at Ida Grove.

Meeting adjourned.

Signed Donald H Dodge
Sec. Ida County Soil Cons. District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

March 20, 1946

The regular monthly meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation district commissioners was held on June 19, 1946, in the Soil Conservation Office.

Present were Carl Fritzsche, Edward Perion, Kenneth Burnett, Alfred Smith, and Donald Dodge.

Meeting was called to order by Chairman Henry Dall and minutes of last meeting read by Dodge.

Technician Kenneth Burnett brought forth agreements worked on during the past month.

1. Agreement on Ray Bresenhan farm was brought forth for discussion. Motion by Perion, seconded by Dall, agreement on Ray Bresenhan farm be approved.

2. Agreement on H. H. Boughton farm was brought forth for discussion. Moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that the agreement on H. H. Boughton farm be approved.

3. Agreement on James Stephan farm was brought forth for discussion. Moved by Perion, seconded by Dall, that the agreement on the James Stephan farm be approved.

Moved by Perion that technical force and education program go to groups that are ready and by pass groups that show that they are not ready for action. Such action to be reported at the next regula Commissioners meeting. Seconded by Dall.

Signed Donald H. Dodge
Sec., Ida County Soil Conservati District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

March 20, 1946

The regular monthly meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation district commissioners was held on March 20, 1946, im the old Farm Bureau office.

Present were Edw. C. Perion, Henry Dall, J. B. Scott, Kenneth Burnett, and Donald H. Dodge.

Technician Kenneth Burnett discussed the Little Sioux project goals. The petitions for water shed groups were discussed and an order number established on the petitions. Henry Dall recommended that the petitions be worked on in the order received. Motion was made by Perion seconded by Scott that the first step be that water shed petitions first made on official approval of the work groups.

WATERSHED #1: Consists of the lands of John Irwin, F. E. Webb, R. D. Breshnahan, Cyril Perion, Otto Ferguson, J. E. Stephan, Eugene Batson, Harrison Boughton, and Ed. C. Perion.

WATERSHED #2: Consists of W. F. Burow, Alfred B. Smith, G. C. Millice, J. W. Hayward, Fred E. Burow, Herman Mildenstein, Ed H. Campbell, B.C. Peffer, Henry Moore.

WATERSHED#3: Consists of J. P. Stapleton, Earl Mickleson, August Albertson, John H. Mickleson, Fred Paulson, Chris Madsen, Robert Smith, Harry B. Johnson, Mrs. Elsie Smith, W. P. Hanson, Louis H. Smith, Mrs. Flora B. Hartley, Earl Spotts, Jens Sahl, Harrison Peters, Chris Thorgersen.

WATERSHED #4: E. D. Mickleson, Wm. Schuman, Harry Johnson, Carsten Lorenzen, A. F. Kopplin, H. M. Baxter, George Ferguson.

WATERSHED #5: Theodore Neilson, H. M. Baxter, David Watson, L. B. Bertleson, Fred Schreiber, Rebbeca Jordan, Feight estate, Will Rossow, Arthur Henderson, T. E. Faie, David Greenwald

WATERSHED #6: J. H. Brueck, Gustav Ludwig & Son

WATERSHED #7: Alice Eckles and L. B. Gove, Fred Weller, Sr. Einer Daugaard, Flora Hartly, Ray C. Noll, Benj. Lansink, Elmer Levin, J. W. Graham.

WATERSHED #8: Fred C. Grell, Elgin Stevenson, James C. Coalter, Peter Neilsen, M. A. Todd.

WATERSHED #9: W. A. Isenberger, A. M. McMurchie, Louis Kerr, Mavvin Kragenhagen, Paul Horstman.

Motion made by Scott seconded by Perion that watershed #1 be aproved for immediate work and that work on agreements to be started immediately.

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

March 20, 1946

The regular monthly meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation district commissioners was held on March 20, 1946, im the old Farm Bureau office.

Present were Edw. C. Perion, Henry Dall, J. B. Scott, Kenneth Burnett, and Donald H. Dodge.

Technician Kenneth Burnett discussed the Little Sioux project goals. The petitions for water shed groups were discussed and an order number established on the petitions. Henry Dall recommended that the petitions be worked on in the order received. Motion was made by Perion seconded by Scott that the first step be that water shed petitions first made on official approval of the work groups.

WATERSHED #1: Consists of the lands of John Irwin, F. E. Webb, R. D. Breshnahan, Cyril Perion, Otto Ferguson, J. E. Stephan, Eugene Batson, Harrison Boughton, and Ed. C. Perion.

WATERSHED #2: Consists of W. F. Burow, Alfred B. Smith, G. C. Millice, J. W. Hayward, Fred E. Burow, Herman Mildenstein, Ed H. Campbell, B.C. Peffer, Henry Moore.

WATERSHED#3: Consists of J. P. Stapleton, Earl Mickleson, August Albertson, John H. Mickleson, Fred Paulson, Chris Madsen, Robert Smith, Harry B. Johnson, Mrs. Elsie Smith, W. P. Hanson, Louis H. Smith, Mrs. Flora B. Hartley, Earl Spotts, Jens Sahl, Harrison Peters, Chris Thorgersen.

WATERSHED #4: E. D. Mickleson, Wm. Schuman, Harry Johnson, Carsten Lorenzen, A. F. Kopplin, H. M. Baxter, George Ferguson.

WATERSHED #5: Theodore Neilson, H. M. Baxter, David Watson, L. B. Bertleson, Fred Schreiber, Rebbeca Jordan, Feight estate, Will Rossow, Arthur Henderson, T. E. Faie, David Greenwald

WATERSHED #6: J. H. Brueck, Gustav Ludwig & Son

WATERSHED #7: Alice Eckles and L. B. Gove, Fred Weller, Sr. Einer Daugaard, Flora Hartly, Ray C. Noll, Benj. Lansink, Elmer Levin, J. W. Graham.

WATERSHED #8: Fred C. Grell, Elgin Stevenson, James C. Coalter, Peter Neilsen, M. A. Todd.

WATERSHED #9: W. A. Isenberger, A. M. McMurchie, Louis Kerr, Mavvin Kragenhagen, Paul Horstman.

Motion made by Scott seconded by Perion that watershed #1 be aproved for immediate work and that work on agreements to be started immediately.

Districts were aportioned to the various commissioners.

Henry Dall, chairman was assigned Maple, Battle, Douglas, and Griggs.
Perion was assigned Blaine, Logan, Galva, and Silver Creek.
Scott was assigned Corwin, Grant, Hayes, and Garfield.

Technician Kenneth Burnett discussed the type of agreement with the commissioners and Perion made motion to adopt standard agreement form and make such changes as the commissioners see fit. Perion made motion for approval of the Little Sioux Water Shed resolution which was presented by Henry Dall. Motion was seconded by J. B. Scott and carried.

Motion for adjournment was made by Scott seconded by Perion.

SIGNED Donald H Dodge Sec.
Ida Co. Soil Cons. District

"SOIL CONSERVATION IS UTILIZATION OF SOIL RESOURCES WITHOUT WASTE"

FARMER-DISTRICT COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

District Agreement No.....

.....**Soil Conservation District**

State of Iowa

This agreement entered into by the.....Soil Conservation District referred to below as the "District" and the undersigned, hereinafter referred to as the "Cooperator":

THE DISTRICT HAS:

1. Assisted the cooperator in formulating a soil conservation farm plan, hereinafter referred to as the "plan" and has prepared and made available a permanent record of this plan.

THE DISTRICT AGREES TO:

1. Assist in carrying out the plan by furnishing to the cooperator such information, technical assistance and supervision and other assistance as it may have available at the time the work is to be done.
2. Furnish the cooperator with a summary of the anticipated general effects of the application of the plan on the organization of the farm.

THE COOPERATOR AGREES TO:

1. Carry out the provisions of the attached plan as rapidly as funds and resources will permit.
2. Maintain all conservation practices established according to the plan in an effective condition.
3. Use any materials including planting stock and equipment requested by the cooperator and made available by the district in the ways and for the purposes for which they were furnished.

IT IS FURTHER AGREED:

1. This agreement shall take effect on the date of the last signature to it and shall remain in full force and effect until terminated (a) by mutual agreement in writing; or (b) any time on or after December 31, 19....., by either party giving written notice to the other party at least 60 days in advance of the desired termination date; or (c) as hereinafter provided.
2. If during the term of this agreement any party to it ceases to have an interest in the land as owner, tenant, or otherwise, this agreement shall become inoperative as to such party. A new owner may continue this agreement by signing same. In case of a new tenant, the owner agrees to make appropriate arrangements with him to continue the plan.
3. The attached plan may be changed at any time by agreement of all parties.
4. The provisions of this plan are understood by the cooperator and the district, and neither shall be liable for damage to the other's property resulting from carrying out the plans unless damage is caused by negligence or misconduct.
5. If the operator wilfully fails to fulfill his responsibility under this agreement, the District may, at its option, terminate this agreement and shall be entitled to recover the value of materials made available to the cooperator.

SIGNATURES:

.....(Owner-Operator) Date:.....

.....(Owner-Operator) Date:.....

.....(Owner-Operator) Date:.....

.....Soil Conservation District

By:..... Date:.....
District Commissioner.

"ENCOURAGE YOUR FRIENDS AND NEIGHBORS TO ADOPT A GOOD SOIL CONSERVATION PLAN"

PB-6960

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS representatives of the various interested Soil Conservation Districts of the State of Iowa, formed and forming, located in Cherokee, Dickinson, Plymouth, Clay, Buena Vista, Ida, Monona, Woodbury, Harrison, O'Brien, Osceola, and Sac Counties are assembled in Cherokee, Iowa, this 27th day of February, 1946, and,

WHEREAS they are interested in cooperating with the Federal Government in a project known as the Little Sioux River Watershed, under the Flood Control Act of 1936 and subsequent related legislation under the U. S. Department of Agriculture, and specifically referred to as House Document 268, and,

WHEREAS the said Soil Conservation Districts are recognized agencies in the State of Iowa, under Chapter 135.1 of the 1939 Code of Iowa, and though not having taxing powers, may contract with financially liable persons and entities, and may sue and be sued, and,

WHEREAS it is proposed that the respective Soil Conservation Districts enter into contracts with the State Highway Commission, and Boards of Supervisors of their respective counties for construction and maintenance of Major Gully-Control works upon properties under their ownership, control, or management covering a period of 15 to 20 years after the date of construction, and also with Railroad Companies, Corporations, and individuals to receive special benefits, which contracts will assure more than $20,000 a year maintenance costs, and assure ability of the Soil Conservation Districts to perform their agreements with the Government, and,

WHEREAS these representatives are authorized to request the approval of the Secretary of Agriculture of these agencies, as acceptable agencies with which to deal.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Chairman of this group be instructed to request of the Secretary of Agriculture his approval of the respective Soil Conservation Districts as acceptable agencies with which to deal toward the execution of the project known as the Watershed of the Little Sioux River, in Iowa, with the understanding that each district will secure contracts for the maintenance of the Major-Gully-Control Structures from the State Highway Commission, County Board of Supervisors, Railroad Companies, Corporations, or other interested parties for the maintenance of said structures for 15 to 20 years after construction, said contracts being with financially responsible persons, corporations, or tax levying bodies to secure performance of these agreements as provided by law, and being further understood that these agreements will be available to the Government at the time of or before construction of the structure concerned.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that said agencies will have available the amounts necessary when needed and prior to construction any sum up to $368,000 in cash or in enforcible contracts with financially responsible parties, or in lieu thereof to have available enforcible contracts with financially responsible parties agreements to place one-half of the earth fill required in the construction of the various dams as the projects are undertaken.

_____

Chairman

SPECIAL MEETING

A meeting of the Ida County soil conservation district commissioners was held April 4, 1946. Present were J. B. Scott, Edw. C. Perion, Henry Dall, Kenneth Burnett, Harold O'Grosky, Carl Fritchze, and Pat Witters.

Kenneth Burnett mentioned the receipt of a petition of Gladys Sievers Fitch regarding a farm in Hayes Township. The district commissioners suggested that the petition be returned for more signatures.

Harold O'Grosky, chief of the Little Sioux Flood control project, explained the work of the Little Sioux Flood Control group and requested the district commissioners submit a watershed priority schedule for the next two years' work. The water sheds submitted were in the following order. 1. Perion watershed to be combined with Silver Creek watershed, 2. Alrich Creek watershed, 3. Proposed Garfield Township watershed, 4. the upper Ashland watershed, 5. the lower Ashland watershed, 6. the Bitter Creek watershed.

Meeting adjourned.

Signed Donald H Dodge Sec.
Ida Co. Soil Cons. District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

May 15, 1946

The meeting was called to order by chairman, Henry Dall, in the Soil Conservation Office at Ida Grove at 2:00 P. M. May 15, 1946.

In attendance were Henry Dall, Edward Perion, Carl Fritzsche, Kenneth Burnett, and Donald Dodge.

Mr. Burnett brought up agreements for approval reporting that ~~four~~ FIVE agreements have been completed during the month.

It was moved by Perion, seconded by Dall, that the agreement of the Otto Ferguson farm be approved. Motion carried.

It was moved by Perion, seconded by Dall, that the agreement of the Jens Kirkholm farm be approved. Motion carried.

It was moved by Dall, seconded by Perion, that the agreement of the John Irwin farm be approved. Motion carried.

It was moved by Perion, seconded by Dall, that the agreement of the Cyril Perion farm be approved. Motion carried.

It was moved by Dall, seconded by Perion, that the agreement of the Edward Perion farm be approved. Motion carried.

Mr. Dodge reported that John Maday would hold a meeting in Battle Creek on May 24 to discuss with people in that territory the necessity for having watersheds in and around the Alrich Creek area.

Meeting adjourned.

Signed Donald R. Dodge
Sec. Ida County Soil Cons. Dist.
District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

July 24, 1946

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on July 24, 1946.

Present were Edw. Perion, Robert Hollands, Kenneth Burnett, J. B. Scott, Henry Dall, Carl Fritchze, and Donald Dodge.

Chairman Henry Dall called the meeting to order. The minutes of the last meeting were read by the secretary and approved.

Technician Kenneth Burnett brought forth a communication regarding possible participation in the plowing contest and a farm revision day.

The farm plan of Earl Mickelsen was brought forth for discussion. Motion made by Perion, seconded by Scott, that agreement be approved.

The farm plan of Joe Stapleton was brought forth for discussion. Motion made by Perion, seconded by Scott, that agreement be approved.

The farm plan of Ross Baumann was brought forth for discussion. Motion by Perion, seconded by Scott, that agreement be approved.

Chairman Dall brought forth the matter of the revision of the plan of conservation operat

The following are general provisions which help to make a good Conservation Plan.

Moved by Perion, seconded by Scott, to perform tillage operations on the contour where practical.

Moved by Scott, seconded by Perion to mark all field divisions, mark all contour guide lines, and establish and maintain all waterways in sod.

Moved by Perion, seconded by Scott, to use grass headlands where adaptable, and to terrac the fields adapted to terracing.

Moved by Scott, seconded by Perion, to use crops and crop rotations suited to the capabil of the soil and to the farm business and not burn cornstalks, stubble, straw, or similar material.

Moved by Perion, seconded by Scott, to use legume and grass mixtures in establishing new pastures, allow grass to make a reasonable growth before pasturing in the spring, graze heavily during the growing season and use supplementary or rotation pastures in mid-summe to relieve permanent pasture, and clip pastures to prevent weed seed maturity and to encourage more uniform grass and grazing.

Moved by Scott, seconded by Perion, to renew a part of old pasture land each year by seed with a legume and allowing a reasonable growth to remain at the close of the grazing seas and to develop woodland and wildlife areas on suitable places.

Moved by Perion, seconded by Scott to plan structures for gully control.

Meeting adjourned.

Signed Donald D. Dodge

Sec. Ida County Soil Cons. District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

September 18, 1946

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on September 18, 1946.

Those in attendance were Henry Dall, Edw. C. Perion, Jim Scott, Carl Fritzche, Kenneth Burnett and Robert B. Hollands. Also George Lamp of Little Sioux Flood Control.

A letter of transmittal to go with Cooperators copy of Agreement was brought before the Commissioners for approval. It was approved and is to be mimeographed with the exception of address and signature.

The farm plan of Robert Smith was brought forth. Edw. Perion made motion seconded by Jim Scott. Mottion carried and plan approved.

The farm plan of August Albertsen was brought forth. Jim Scott made motion seconded by Edw. Perion. Motion carried and plan approved.

The farm plan of Mrs. Elsie Smith farm was brought forth. Edw. Perion made motion, seconded by Jim Scott. Motion carried and plan approved.

The farm plan of J. P. Stapleton-Harrison Peters farm was brought forth. Motion made by Edw. Perion and Seconded by Jim Scott. Motion carried and plan approved.

Discussion by Mr. Lamp as to what is expected from the District before the Little Sioux Flood Control could give their assistance.

Mr. Fritzche discussed a supplemental work plan.

It was decided that a special meeting should be held at 1:30 bm September 26 to discuss plans for an educational program and work plan. It is to be held in the office.

Meeting adjourned.

Signed Robert B. Hollands

Acting Sec., Ida County Soil Cons. District

IDA COUNTY
SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Ross Baumann	Henry Dall	H. L. Elk
Cushing, Iowa	Battle Creek, Iowa	Galva, Iowa

Ida Grove, Iowa

Dear Sir:

Here is your copy of the soil conservation plan which you and the farm planning technician worked out. I want to stress that in many ways it is your plan made with the advice of the farm planner. At the time the plan was made it was the best that you and the planner could devise taking all factors into consideration, but conditions are always changing. If you feel that changes should be made in the plan to meet other changing conditions, be free to call on the farm planner to discuss these changes with you and help you to determine the best way to make the necessary adjustments.

The Ida County Soil Conservation District Office is located in the basement of the Ida Grove Post Office and the phone number is Ida Grove 51. If you fail to find anyone in, and there are no regular office hours, you can leave a message at the Farm Bureau Office or the AAA Office and they will see that we get it.

Sincerely,

Ross Baumann

Ross Baumann, Chairman

MINUTES
SPECIAL MEETING
IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
COMMISSIONERS

September 26, 1946

The special meeting of the district commissioners was called to order at 1:30 pm. by chairman Dall. Others present were Perion, Fritzsche, and Burnett.

The usage plan of this district for Little Sioux Flood Control assistance was discussed and it was suggested that the second sentence of the section on priorities be amended as shown on the attached usage plan.

The commissioners discussed the educational program of the Distict and made the attached plan of goals for education and farm planning for the year 1947. Moved by Perion and seconded by Dall that this plan be approved. Motion carried.

The matter of joining the National Association of Soil Conservation District Officials was discussed and it was decided to leave the matter for future consideration.

Moved by Perion and seconded by Dall that these mimutes be approved. Motion Carried

Meeting adjourned at 5:00 pm

Kenneth H. Burnett

Kenneth H. Burnett
Acting Secretary

Through Farmer-District Agreements, cooperation will be secured to adequately treat seventy percent (70%) of the area benefited before a subwatershed area will be recommended for establishment priorities of assistance. The district will determine adequacy of treatment.

U S A G E P L A N

OF

Ida County SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

FOR

FLOOD CONTROL ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZED IN HOUSE DOCUMENT #268
FOR THE WATERSHED OF THE LITTLE SIOUX RIVER, IOWA AND MINNESOTA.

This plan covers policies and responsibilities of the Ida County Soil Conservation District as outlined in Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding (Flood Control) dated _____ and signed by said _____ Soil Conservation District. The "district" as used herein refers to the _____ Soil Conservation District; the "government" refers to the Soil Conservation Service (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture).

District Responsibility

The district governing body or its delegated representative(s) will have responsibility of making Flood Control Assistance available to local interests according to policies and procedures set forth herein, and in line with authority established for Flood Control Assistance authorized in House Document #268 for the Watershed of the Little Sioux River of Iowa and Minnesota. These policies and procedures cover planning, application or construction, and maintenance of the remedial program authorized in House Document #268 for the Watershed of the Little Sioux River to abate floods and related damages.

Priorities For Use Of Assistance

The district will develop policies and procedures for determining priorities of assistance for treatment of sub-watersheds of the Little Sioux River. ~~Cooperation will be secured, through Farmer-District Agreements to treat at least seventy percent (70%) of the area to be benefitted before a sub-watershed area will be considered for establishment of priority of assistance.~~ In this instance, district policies will be developed in the interest of securing application of high quality farm conservation programs and greatest possible local participation in sub-watershed soil conservation activities. Such policies will recognize that Flood Control Assistance will be made available to owners of farm lands and other lands recommended for treatment.

Information and Education

The district will develop information and education programs in the interest of effective and efficient execution of the Soil Conservation Service Flood Control program and work plan for the Little Sioux River Watershed. The district's information and education activities will be planned and conducted to intensify planning and application of high quality flood control farm conservation programs in units of sub-watersheds of the Little Sioux River, and to provide for development of maintenance programs that will assure long time and effective operation of gully control and other treatments made on farm lands and other areas through Flood Control Assistance.

Local Cooperation

The district will secure local cooperation for planning, applying or constructing, and maintaining remedial flood control treatments recommended in House Document #268. The district will enter into legal contracts or agreements with owners of areas to be treated; such contracts or agreements will provide for the following: That

Owners of land areas primarily used for agriculture will:

(1) use assistance made available by the district to plan and apply a soil conservation program on farm lands to be benefitted by Flood Control assistance;
(2) provide, or cooperate with other land owners to provide, for obtaining land easements to areas on which Flood Control treatments will be maintained primarily by the district or its delegated representative(s);
(3) cooperate in maintenance of applied conservation program by;
  (a) making initial cash contribution to a maintenance fund to be administered by the district in the interest of insuring long time and effective operation of major gully control structures; amount of said initial contribution shall be three percent (3%) of advance estimate of contract cost of installation of gully control structures; and said contribution will be placed in escrow in full before work of installation is started;
  (b) making annual cash contribution to said initial maintenance fund described in 'a' above; amount of said annual contribution will be determined by the district and will be paid to the district one year after initial contribution is made in 'a' above and each succeeding one year period thereafter; amount of said annual maintenance contribution shall be a minimum of one half of one percent (0.5%) of the advance estimate or actual contract cost of installation of major gully control structures planned for and/or constructed on farm lands, so long as net balance of district maintenance fund remains equal to or greater than two percent (2%) of the contract cost of all major gully control structures to be maintained by the district; the district may increase the amount of said annual maintenance contribution to a maximum of one percent (1%) of contract cost of major gully control structures planned and/or constructed on farm lands when the net balance of the district maintenance fund is less than two percent (2%) of the contract cost of all major gully control structures maintained by the district;
  (c) contributing a pro-rated share of ten percent (10%) of costs, in excess of one hundred dollars ($100.00), for making repairs to gully control structures maintained primarily by the district and located in sub-watershed areas effected by respective farm lands; said repair contribution shall be made to the district within thirty (30) days after completion of repair work; and said repair contribution shall not exceed three percent (3%) of annual sub-watershed total of contract cost of installation of sub-watershed farm land gully control structures;
  (d) assuming responsibility for maintenance of all conservation installations or treatments to respective farm lands other than gully control structures;
  (e) be responsible for making periodic inspection of gully control installations and other treatments, and for making timely reports of such inspections to the district governing body;

set upper limits of 0.5% cont.

Owners, or their agents or representatives, of land areas not primarily used for agriculture will:

(1) use the assistance made available by the district for planning and constructing or applying all treatments agreed upon jointly by said owner, the district governing body and the Soil Conservation Service;
(2) provide necessary right of way to facilitate construction work;
(3) contribute an equivalent of one half the total cost (contract cost plus 18% of contract cost or advance estimate of cost plus 18% of advance estimate) of placing earth fills constructed in connection with erosion control structures to be installed on lands not primarily used for agriculture; the district will determine time and procedure for making this contribution (placing of earth fills in this instance includes such items as clearing of fill site, excavation and back fill of core wall, necessary operations to control moisture in fill materials and to compact fill materials during construction, placing of French seepage drains with use of sewer tile and graded aggregates arranged in proper position, preparing seed bed on completed fill and disturbed areas such as borrow pits, seeding and mulching of such areas, etc.);

Note: to facilitate contractual services, the district may require owners of lands not primarily used for agriculture to construct separable contractual units of work according to plans developed by Soil Conservation Service, and under inspection of Soil Conservation Service, and in accordance with labor legislation affecting this area; in this instance the district and the local cooperative party will keep cost records for references to compare contributions of local interests with contributions of Flood Control assistance. It will be the responsibility of the district to keep a reasonable balance between contributions of local cooperating parties and one half the cost of installation, earth fills, constructed jointly in the interest of Flood Control and the local cooperating party.

(4) Maintain all Flood Control installations constructed on respective land holdings after completion of construction work or after acceptance of work by the district.

Maintenance

The district governing body will designate maintenance responsibility for remedial treatment applied with or in connection with Flood Control assistance; such responsibility will be included in contracts or agreements with cooperating parties. The district will absolve the government of all maintenance responsibility for Flood Control installations after completion of construction or application and after such completed remedial treatments have been subjected to a reasonable test; the period of trial after completion of work will not exceed _____ months or years.

The district will develop plans and procedures to provide for maintenance of gully control structures on farm lands.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT 1947

Month	New Farm Plans	Eight Farm Watersheds to be developed	Watershed Developement Meetings
1946			
October	5	1	1
November	5	-	1
December	3	-	1
1947			
January	8	1	2
February	8	1	2
March	7	1	2
April	6	1	-
May	3	1	-
June	3	1	-
July	4	1	-
August	4	1	1
September	8	1	1
October	8	1	2
November	8	1	2
December	6	1	1

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

October 16, 1946

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Henry Dall in the Soil Conservation office in Ida Grove at 8:00 P.M. on October 16, 1946.

In Attendance were: Henry C. Dall, Edw. Perion, J. B. Scott, Kenneth H. Burnett, and Robert B. Hollins, Acting Secretary.

Minutes of last regular Commissioners meeting were read, and typographical corrections made. Motion made by J. B. Scott and seconded by Edw. Perion that minutes be approved. Motion carried and minutes approved.

The recommended changes for the Usage plan of Little Sioux Flood Control was gone over briefly, and also the goals for the coming year, in number of farm plans and the Education needed.

The Earl Spotts farm plan was brought forth for approval. Motion made by J.B. Scott and seconded by Edw. Perion that the plan be approved. Motion carried and plan approved. Making the sixteenth plan now in affect.

Motion by Edw. Perion and seconded by J. B. Scott that meeting be adjourned. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 9:15 P.M.

Robert B. Hollins
Acting, Secretary
Ida County Soil Conservation
District

ROBERT B. HO

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

November 20, 1946

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on Wednesday, November 20 at 8:00 P. M. in the Soil Conservation Service office.

Those in attendance were Edw. Perion, Henry Dall, Carl Fritsche, Robert Hollands, Kenneth Burnett, and Donald H. Dodge.

The farm plan of Frank Webb was brought up for discussion by technician Burnett and a motion by Perion seconded by Dall was made that the agreement be approved.

The farm plans of the Mox Bockwoldt farm, A. B. Smith farm, Wm. Hansens farm, Charles Wacker farm, and Wesley Dreeszen farm were brought up for approval. On motion by Perion and seconded by Dall that plans of above listed farms be approved.

Donald H. Dodge, secretary, brought up the necessity of electing a Soil Conservation District Commissioner at the December meeting and was informed by Mr. Fritsche that the regular procedure must be followed.

The group then entered into discussion with Mr. Fritsche on the proposed Little Sioux Watershed Agreement form.

On motion by Dall, second by Perion, the meeting was adjourned.

Signed _____

Secretary, Ida County Soil Cons. District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

December 3, 1946

A special meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on Tuesday, December 3.

Those in attendance were Henry Dall, Edw. C. Perion, Robert Hollands, Kenneth Burnett, and Donald H. Dodge. Meeting with the group were the Cherokee delegation consisting of L. C. Bengston, C. C. Martin, H. R.Lindberg, Ralph Hughes, and A. R. Griffith. Also present were Carl Fritsche, district soil conservationist, and Frank Mendell and George Lamp, state soil conservationists.

C. C. Martin, Cherokee County Commissioner, opened the meeting and immediately turned it over to Frank Mendell who read to the group, verbatim, the proposed farmer district cooperative agreement form. George Lamp discussed the maintenance agreement.

After discussion on the proposed agreements, the group was divided into respective county groups to approve or disapprove the proposed agreements.

Ice cream, cookies, and coffee were served to the group by Mendell and Lamp.

On motion by Perion, second by Dall, the proposed agreement was tabled until the next regular meeting which is scheduled for December 18.

It was moved by Perion, seconded by Dall, that any commissioner affixing his signature to agreement may obligate the district to the agreement.

Carl Fritsche stated that there was available for the district to use a dragline and sheep-foot packer. Moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that, inasmuch as the Ida County Soil Conservation District has no use for the dragline or packer, Mr. Fritsche's offer of their use be rejected.

The meeting was ajourned.

_____

Secretary, Ida County Soil Cons. District

COPY

FARM-DISTRICT COOPERATIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

District Agreement No. _____

This agreement entered into by the _____ Soil Conservation District, hereinafter referred to as the "District," and by _____, hereinafter referred to as the "Co-operator," as follows:

Whereas: The United States Government has authorized a flood control and soil conservation program in Iowa, known as the _____ Watershed, and :

Whereas: One of the requirements for Federal aid is that a cooperating agency in the State or District assume certain obligations and duties, financial and otherwise, and;

Whereas: Among the obligations of this agency is the agreement to furnish certain funds, materials or work, to be used in construction and the agreement to maintain same after construction, and all gully flood control structural work, herein after called gully control.

Whereas: The concerned Soil Conservation Districts will assume these obligations, in order to obtain these benefits, provided proper agreements can be obtained from the various landowners in the District, they being designated hereinafter as cooperators;

IT IS THEREFORE AGREED:

1. The Cooperator agrees to cooperate in maintenance of applied conservation program on farm lands by:

   a. Making an initial cash contribution to a maintenance fund to be administered by the District in the interest of insuring long time effective operation of gully control installations, particularly major gully control structures. The amount of this contribution will be three percent (3%) of the advance estimate of contract costs of structures planned for farm lands in the _____ Sub-Watershed, and will be placed in escrow before contract for construction is awarded. This contribution and any others made on estimated costs will be adjusted to the actual contract costs of said gully control structures within one year after the work has been completed. Likewise the date of all payments will be adjusted to December 1st of each year.

   b. Making an annual contribution of one-half of one percent (½ of 1%) of the contract cost as described in "a" above one year from the date the first contract is awarded and annually thereafter for a period of fourteen (14) years. When the maintenance fund becomes depleted to the extent of less than two percent (2%) of the contract cost, the annual maintenance payment shall advance not to exceed a total of one per cent.

   c. Making additional contributions to the cost of all repairs made in gully control structures in _____ Sub-Watershed, area in excess of $200.00 during each twelve month period. On all repairs costs exceeding $200.00 the cooperators will contribute ten percent (10%) of the cost of repairs. In any one year, the amount of this contribution shall not exceed two percent (2%) of the contract cost of the gully control structures.

   d. All collections made under a, b, and c above will be placed in a district wide mutual maintenance fund to be administered by the District. Any portion of this fund may be used for maintaining gully control structures on farm lands in any sub-watershed of the Little Sioux Basin in the above referred to District. These maintenance funds will only be used to maintain structures established through flood control assistance made available by the District.

COPY

FARM-DISTRICT COOPERATIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

District Agreement No. _____

This agreement entered into by the _____ Soil Conservation District, hereinafter referred to as the "District," and by _____, hereinafter referred to as the "Co-operator," as follows:

Whereas: The United States Government has authorized a flood control and soil conservation program in Iowa, known as the _____ Watershed, and :

Whereas: One of the requirements for Federal aid is that a cooperating agency in the State or District assume certain obligations and duties, financial and otherwise, and;

Whereas: Among the obligations of this agency is the agreement to furnish certain funds, materials or work, to be used in construction and the agreement to maintain same after construction, and all gully flood control structural work, herein after called gully control.

Whereas: The concerned Soil Conservation Districts will assume these obligations, in order to obtain these benefits, provided proper agreements can be obtained from the various landowners in the District, they being designated hereinafter as cooperators;

IT IS THEREFORE AGREED:

1. The Cooperator agrees to cooperate in maintenance of applied conservation program on farm lands by:

   a. Making an initial cash contribution to a maintenance fund to be administered by the District in the interest of insuring long time effective operation of gully control installations, particularly major gully control structures. The amount of this contribution will be three percent (3%) of the advance estimate of contract costs of structures planned for farm lands in the _____ Sub-Watershed, and will be placed in escrow before contract for construction is awarded. This contribution and any others made on estimated costs will be adjusted to the actual contract costs of said gully control structures within one year after the work has been completed. Likewise the date of all payments will be adjusted to December 1st of each year.

   b. Making an annual contribution of one-half of one percent (½ of 1%) of the contract cost as described in "a" above one year from the date the first contract is awarded and annually thereafter for a period of fourteen (14) years. When the maintenance fund becomes depleted to the extent of less than two percent (2%) of the contract cost, the annual maintenance payment shall advance not to exceed a total of one per cent.

   c. Making additional contributions to the cost of all repairs made in gully control structures in _____ Sub-Watershed, area in excess of $200.00 during each twelve month period. On all repairs costs exceeding $200.00 the cooperators will contribute ten percent (10%) of the cost of repairs. In any one year, the amount of this contribution shall not exceed two percent (2%) of the contract cost of the gully control structures.

   d. All collections made under a, b, and c above will be placed in a district wide mutual maintenance fund to be administered by the District. Any portion of this fund may be used for maintaining gully control structures on farm lands in any sub-watershed of the Little Sioux Basin in the above referred to District. These maintenance funds will only be used to maintain structures established through flood control assistance made available by the District.

e. The contributions required under a, b, and c above will be prorated among the land owners in the _____ Sub-Watershed area as shown on the attached sheet.

2. The Cooperator further agrees to permit the district governing body or its delegated representative (s) the right of ingress and egress to all the lands of the cooperator hereinafter described which are treated through assistance made available by the District.

3. The District agrees that in the event the Legislature passes legislation for the maintenance of the structures referred to above to be taken over by some other agency, then such moneys remaining in the maintenance fund shall be prorated to all Cooperators in accordance to their contributions.

4. The District shall be responsible for making all repairs for gully control works established through flood control assistance and rendered by the district on land of the Cooperator, hereinafter described, in so far as funds are available for this purpose.

5. This agreement shall be considered as a covenant running with the land and shall continue in full force and effect until terminated on or after December 31st, 19____, be either party giving written notice to the other party at least 60 days in advance of the desired termination date; the land is described as follows:_____

_____

It is further understood that this agreement may only be changed modified or cancelled by agreement of the parties in writing.

Signed and dated at _____, Iowa this _____ day of _____

_____, 19____ A.D.

_____
Cooperator

_____

_____Soil Conservation District

By_____
District Commissioner

Subscribed and sworn to before me by the said _____ and _____ this _____ day of _____ 19 _____ A.D.

_____
Notary Public in and for

_____County
State of Iowa

FARMER-DISTRICT COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

District Agreement No. _____

This agreement entered into by the _____ Soil Conservation District, hereinafter referred to as the "District," and by _____, hereinafter referred to as the "Cooperator":

A. THE DISTRICT HAS:

1. Assisted the cooperator in formulating a soil conservation farm plan, hereinafter referred to as the "plan" and has prepared and made available a permanent record of this plan which is on file in the District Office.

B. THE DISTRICT AGREES TO:

1. Assist in carrying out the plan by furnishing to the Cooperator such information, technical assistance and supervision and other assistance as it may have available at the time the work is to be done.

2. Furnish the Cooperator with a summary of the anticipated general effects of the application of the plan on the organization of the farm.

3. That this cooperative agreement represents the first attempt of the Soil Conservation District in securing cooperation for flood control work. We recognize that as other sub watersheds are developed here and in other Soil Conservation Districts in the Little Sioux Area it may be possible to improve this agreement. The district therefor agrees to amend this agreement or to cancel it and enter into a new one including improvements adopted by the District Commissioners.

C. THE COOPERATOR AGREES TO:

1. Carry out the provisions of the attached plan as rapidly as funds and resources will permit.

2. Maintain all conservation practices established according to the plan in an effective condition.

3. Use any materials, equipment and labor made available to the cooperator by the District in the ways and for the purposes for which they were furnished.

4. Be responsible for making periodic inspection of all gully and flood control structural works and other land treatments and for making such reports of inspection as the district governing body may require.

D. IT IS FURTHER AGREED:

"1. This agreement shall take effect on the date of the last signature to it and shall remain in full force and effect until terminated on or after December 31, 19___. This agreement may be terminated after this date by either party giving written notice to the other party at least 60 days in advance of the desired termination date; or as hereinafter provided."

2. The attached plan may be changed, modified or cancelled at any time by agreement of all parties.

3. The provisions of this plan are understood by the Cooperator and the District, and neither shall be liable for damage to the other's property resulting from carrying out the plans unless damage is caused by negligence or misconduct.

4. The District Commissioners, or their representatives, shall have free access to ingress and egress to this farm for the purpose of observation, or planning improvements and adjustments or maintenance.

5. If the farm covered by this agreement is leased to a tenant, the owner agrees to include the plan as a part of the lease with the tenant.

_____(Owner-Operator) Date_____

_____(Owner-Operator) Date_____

_____(Owner-Operator) Date_____

_____Soil Conservation District

By_____ Date_____
District Commissioner

Signed and dated at _____, Iowa this _____ day of

_____, 19___, A.D.

_____
Cooperator

E. IT IS FURTHER MUTUALLY AGREED:

Whereas additional assistance has been made available to the district to assist farmers in the _____ Sub-Watershed area. It is hereby further agreed as follows:

1. If during the term of this agreement any party to it ceases to have an interest in the land as owner, this agreement shall be binding upon the new owner and these covenants shall be considered as running with the land. New owner shall continue this agreement regardless of signing same.

2. This agreement shall be hereby extended from the date shown in D-1 above to December 31st, 19____.

_____(Owner) Date_____

_____Soil Conservation District

By_____ Date_____
District Commissioner

Signed and dated at _____, Iowa this _____ day of

_____, 19____, A. D.

_____
Cooperator

Subscribed and sworn to before me by the said _____ and _____

this _____ day of _____, 19____ A. D.

_____
Notary Public in and for

_____County
State of Iowa

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

December 18, 1946

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on Wednesday afternon, December 18, in the Soil Conservation Office at 1:30 P. M.

Those in attendance were Henry Dall, Chairman, J. B. Scott, Edw. C. Perion, Carl R. Fritsc Kenneth H. Burnett, Robert B. Hollins, and Donald H. Dodge.

The R. J. Dreeszen plan was brought forth and gone over by the Commissioners. Motion made by Perion and seconded by J. B. Scott that plan be approved. Motion carried. No. 23.

The A. W. Lasher 80-acre plan was brought forth and gone over by Commissioners. Motion made by Edw. Perion and seconded by J. B. Scott. Motion carried and plan approved. No. 2

The A. W. Lasher 240 acre plan was brought forth and gone over by Commissioners. Motion made by J. B. Scott and seconded by Edw. C. Perion. Motion carried and plan approved. No

The 1946 annual report of the district was read by Mr. Burnett and was thoroughly discusse by all. Changes and recommendations were included in the report. Motion made by J. B. Scott and seconded by Edw. Perion that report be approved with recommendations entered and a copy should be included with the minutes. Motion carried and approved.

The thought was brought forth by Mr. Dall that some publication should be gotten out to the effect that Mr. Scott's term was to soon expire and due to his residence being changed to Woodbury County he won't be eligible for relection. Thought there should be some new nominees.

Mr. Fritsche went over rules and regulations regarding nominees and the procedure of the election.

Motion made by J. B. Scott and seconded by Edw. Perion that election for new Commissioner be held on February 19, 1947 at Ida Grove, Iowa, and Holstein, Iowa. Voting hours are to be from 1:00 P. M. to 4:00 P. M. Closing date for nominations shall be February 1, 1947. News releases shall be made in the Ida Grove paper, Battle Creek paper, and Holstei and Galva papers.

Polling places shall be in the basement of the Holstein State Bank and in the REA Office in Ida Grove.

Wayne Lasher, Albert Kastner, and Albert Maser are to be judges and clerk at Holstein poll Joe Stapleton, John Irwin, and R. D. Bresnahan to be judges and clerk at Ida Grove polls.

Motion made by Edw. Perion and seconded by J. B. Scott thatthe proposed Little Sioux Agreement be referred to Committee of 12 because paragraph E of farmer District Coop. Agreement is impossible. Motion unanimously carried and approved.

Meeting adjourned at 5:20 P. M.

Secretary, Ida County Soil Cons. District..

PHONE 575

IDA COUNTY FARM BUREAU

IDA GROVE, IOWA

Defending American Agriculture

U. S. POST OFFICE BUILDING

MEMBER IOWA AND AMERICAN FARM BUREAU FEDERATION

December 20, 1946

Mr. Clyde Spry
Assistant Secretary of Agriculture
Capitol Building
Des Moines, Iowa

Dear Clyde:

Henry Dall, chairman of the Ida County Soil Conservation District, recently received a letter from you in regard to the proposed Little Sioux agreements.

Mr. Dall, I believe, answered your letter; however, the commissioners wanted me to write you regarding the action taken by them at their meeting on December 18.

"Motion made by Edw. C. Perion, seconded by J. B. Scott, that the proposed Little Sioux agreement be referred to the committee of 12 because Paragraph 3 of the Farmer-District Cooperative Agreement is unfesible. The motion was unanimously carried and approved."

Very truly yours,

Donald H. Dodge, Secretary
Ida County Soil Conservation District

DHD:aak

ANNUAL REPORT

IDA COUNTY, IOWA SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

1946

****

DISTRICT COMMISSIONERS

Henry Dall, Chairman	Battle Creek, Iowa
Edw. C. Perion	Ida Grove, Iowa
J. B. Scott	Danbury, Iowa

SECRETARY

Donald H. Dodge, Extension Director, Ida County

TECHNICIANS

Kenneth H. Burnett	Soil Conservationist
Robert B. Hollins	Conservation Aide

ANNUAL REPORT OF 1946
IDA COUNTY, IOWA SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

This report is divided into two parts, namely activities where the Ida County Soil Conservation District was primarily concerned, and activities of other agencies and organizations operating within the boundaries of the District. It must be considered, however, that no one agency was the sole factor in the acceptance and application of any practice. In most cases such acceptance and application was the result of activity of many agencies all working together with one taking the nominal lead. Any reports of accomplishment listed below must be considered in this light since it is impossible to separate the spheres of influence of such organizations as the Extension Service, AAA, Soil Conservation Service, and others.

Flood, drouth, and other extremes of nature have accelerated the need for the application of control measures. The practical farmer has felt the need and is ready to study and act as never before. Consequently the time is ripe for organized activity to accomplish much of a material nature. Increased educational work is needed to keep interest alive, mold opinion, and to develop good practices.

Activities of the District

The District obtained from the Soil Conservation Service, the assistance of a full time farm planner in March of this year, and of a Conservation Aid in April. The services of these two men have materially increased the rate of application of conservation practices on the farm lands in this District. Further increase along this line is anticipated as planning and application policies and proceedures are worked out and embodied in the district work plan.

During the Calendar year of 1946, twenty five farm conservation plans have been completed. The contents of a plan is shown in Exhibit A, attached. Where applicable all of the twelve points set forth therein, with the exception of terracing (Practice No. 6), are usually accepted by the prospective cooperator and incorporated in the plan. This form of a Plan Of Conservation Operations has proved a rapid and effective means of setting out such a plan with a minimum of clerical help. A cropping plan is also included to assist the cooperator in establishing an adequate crop rotation. The most popular rotation in this district at this time is the three year rotation of row crop, grain, hay or pasture.

Changes in land use planned in the first twenty-five agreements are shown in the attached Exhibit B. Although only five of the plans were completed before all of the 1946 crops had been planted, conservation practices in the amount indicated have been applied as a result; Contour planting 332 acres, Terracing 2 miles, Grassed waterways 3200 square yards. In addition to these practices already applied the plans call for the following practices to be installed as "rapidly as funds and resources will permit;"

Contour planting----------	2780 Acres
No burning crop residues---------	3106 Acres
Crop rotations----------	3102 Acres
Seeding permanent hay----------	202 Acres
Seeding rotation hay----------	3042 Acres
Deferred grazing----------	743 Acres
Mowing grazing land----------	636 Acres
Rotation grazing----------	228 Acres
Seeding pastures----------	61 Acres
Shaping & seeding waterways------	376000 Sq. Yds.
Fence construction----------	4250 Rods
Terracing----------	10.8 Miles

During the year, conservation surveys were prepared on 20679 acres of Ida County land. These surveys were, and will continue to be, used as basis for farm planning.

Amount others, the technicians of this district have made forty-two contacts with Ida County farmers which have resulted in these farmers planting some or all of their crops on the contour. Most of these contacts will ultimately result in complete farm conservation plans when the required watershed group interest has been developed. More of this type of work is contemplated for the coming year, to spread interest in Soil Conservation, and to hasten its application on the land. Many additional contacts have been made with interested land owners both in the field and in the district office with regard to proper methods of shaping and seeding grassed waterways, correct crop rotations for maintainance of soil fertility and control of erosion.

The Commissioners of this district have spent much time this year in meetings with the Commissioners of other interested districts to establish policy and proceedure to be followed in cooperating with the Little Sioux Flood Control Project. In as much as there is no precedent for such a type of cooperation, the deliberations of this group were time consuming and it is hoped that much of the work they have accomplished can be used as a guide by other groups in setting up similar projects elsewhere in the nation.

During the year the District has held three meetings resulting in the organization of four groups for the purpose of combating soil erosion both as individuals and as groups. There are 62 interested land owners and operators in these groups organized on a watershed basis. These meetings were held in cooperation with the County Extension Director. Most of the farm planning has been done with members of these groups since it is felt that:

(1) Planning in this manner is more efficient
(2) Once an individual has received assistance in farmplanning, he loses much of the incentive to exert influence on his neighbors to accept the principals of conservation farming.
(3) An individual who hesitates to accept these principals will be more readily converted if his farm is completely surrounded by farms where good soil conservation is practiced.

Regardless of the fact that many other calls and contacts have not resulted in any tangible planning or application of soil conservation, still it is felt that these calls were worth while if the technician who made the call has been able to impart new information or to correct misinformation.

The Anniversary Meeting, held last March, was a success with more than 175 land owners and operators attending. It is anticipated that this annual meeting will become an established institution in this District.

Activities of the County Extension Director

The County Extension Director, Mr. Donald H. Dodge, has assumed leadership of all Soil Conservation information and education activities in this district. He has been very active in this field and by assuming this leadership he has relieved the technicians so that they could spend more of their time on planning and application work. His services along this line have proved invaluable during the past year.

He made more than 100 office calls and farm contacts resulting in farmers taking definite action for soil conservation, such as contour planting, grassed waterways, pasture improvement and the like. In addition, soil conservation information was imparted and misinformation was corrected in connection with other office calls and farm visits.

Each of the nine 4-H clubs in the district took part in the Harvey S. Firestone Foundation project for soil conservation education. One of these 4-H club members won a $50.00 savings bond in statewide competition of soil conservation essays. The winner, Stanley Kirkholm, is the son of a District cooperator.

Every township Farm bureau club in the county has held one meeting on soil conservation. More work with these groups is anticipated for next year. The development of much of the interest in soil conservation resulting in requests for assistance can be traced to these meetings and similar meetings held previously. As mentioned above three group development meetings were held during the year, resulting in the organization of four watershed groups, including 62 interested farmers. The total attendance at the meetings was 57. The assistance of Mr. John Maddy, Assistant State Extension Soil Conservationist, has proved very helpful in this connection.

Sixteen township schools on contour planting and one terrace construction demonstration were held during the year. Total attendance at the schools was above 95, and at the terrace demonstration 20. Reluctance to accept terracing as a practical means of erosion control indicates that much additional educational work will be necessary along this line. Fifty five subject matter information kits were prepared and distributed to rural school teachers in the county. This should do much to impart correct information to farm people. In addition to nine news releases made by the District through the County Extension Director, the latter has kept Soil Conservation in front of the public by frequently mentioning it in his weekly farm column, released to all Ida County newspapers.

Activities of the Ida County Agricultural Conservation Association (AAA)

This organization has released the following tentative report for the 1946 crop season:

Contour Planting----------	6267 Acres
Seeding Waterways----------	722111 Sq. Yds.
Tile Drains----------	501 Rods
Earth dams (small)----------	267545 Cu. Yds.
Seeding Permanent Pasture-	1250 Acres
Lining----------	1194 Tons
Fertilizing----------	253 Tons
Green manure crops----------	23454 Acres

These accomplishments include some of those indicated for other agencies above. However, all of the active members of this organization have been influencial in obtaining active farmer participation in the soil conservation program.

Activities of the Ida Grove Commercail Club

The Ida GroveCommercial Club sponsored a ten acre corn yield contest, one class of competition being for contour planted corn. It is interesting to note that the highest yield of all entries was a field of contoured corn planted on brome sod. The yield was 155 bushels per acre.

Activities of the Ida County Board of Supervisors

The Ida County Board of Supervisors is now cooperating with one of the District Cooperators on the consruction of a riser on a road culvert for gully control. In the past this type of cooperation has prevailed where it has been requested by the land owner. The Board has expressed the desire to continue with this policy where funds will permit.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Space will not permit the naming of all groups to which this District is indebted for assistance and cooperation. However, it is desired to name the following organizations in addition to those set forth above and to express appreciation for all assistance rendered:

Ida County Farm Bureau
Soil Conservation Service, Research and Operations Division
Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station
Ida County Superintendent of Schools
Iowa Agricultural Extension Service
Production and Marketing Administration
Galva Tribune
Holstein Advance
Pioneer Record (Ida Grove)
Battle Creek Times

-5-

Henry Dall, Chairman
Ida County Soil Conservation District

Exhibit "A"

OWNER_____ PLAN NO_____

OPERATOR_____

PLAN OF CONSERVATION OPERATION

The following are general provisions which help to make a good Conservation Plan. A special effort will be made to follow the practices which are underlined.

1. Perform tillage operations on the contour, where practical.
2. Mark all field divisions.
3. Mark all contour guide lines.
4. Establish and maintain all waterways in sod.
5. Use grass headlands where adapted.
6. Terrace the fields adapted to terracing.
7. Use crops and crop rotations suited to the capability of the soil and to the farm business.
8. Not burn cornstalks, stubble, straw, or similar material.
9. Follow the principles of good pasture management, some of which include:
   a. Use Legume and Grass mixtures in establishing new pastures.
   b. Allow grass to make a reasonable growth before pasturing in the spring.
   c. Graze heavily during the growing season, and use supplementary or rotation pastures in mid-summer to relieve permanent pasture.
   d. Clip pastures to prevent weed seed maturity and to encourage more uniform grass and grazing.
   e. Renew a part of old pasture land each year by seeding with a legume.
   f. Allow a reasonable growth to remain at the close of the grazing season.
10. Develop woodland and wildlife areas on suitable places.
11. Plan structures for gully control.
12. I will help my neighbors and community to understand my conservation plan and will encourage them to follow conservation methods.

Exhibit "B"

LAND USE CONVERSIONS ON THE FIRST TWENTY FIVE FARM PLANS

Ida County Soil Conservation District

Land Use	Before Planning (acres)	After Planning (acres)				
		Cultivated	Permanent Hay	Orchard	Pature	Miscellaneous
Cultivated	3419	3072	138		149	
Permanent Hay	27		27			
Orchard	2			2		
Pasture	648	52			596	
Miscellaneous	237				3	234
Totals	4333	3124	225	2	748	234
Net Change		-295	+198		+100	-3

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

January 15, 1947

The Regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on Wednesday afternoon, January 15, in the Soil Conservation Office at 2:00 P. M.

Those in attendance were Edw. C. Perion, J. B. Scott, Henry Dall, Robert Hollins, Kenneth Burnett, and Donald H. Dodge.

The farm plan of J. P. Stapleton and Joe Stapleton, Jr. was brought forth for discussion by technician Burnett. Motion by Perion, seconded by Scott, that plan be approved. Motion carried.

Farm plan of W. F. Burow was brought forth for discussion and on motion by Scott, seconded by Perion, plan was approved.

Farm plan of Herman Mildenstein was brought forth. It was moved by Perion, seconded by Scott that it be approved.

Discussion was held by the commissioners on a meeting of Commissioners to be held in Ames on January 29 to February 2. Edw. Perion volunteered to attend the meeting at Ames.

Discussion was held on attending a conservation meeting at Sioux City on February 3. Arrangements were made to take district commissioners as well as AAA committeemen to the meeting.

Meeting adjourned at 4:00 P. M.

Donald H. Dodge

Secretary, Ida County Soil Cons. District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

February 20, 1947

The Regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on Thursday, February 20 at 2:00 P. M, in the Soil Conservation Service Office.

Those in attendance were Ross Baumann, Ed. Perion, Henry Dall, Kenneth Burnett, Robert Hollins, and Donald H. Dodge.

Motion made by Perion that Henry Dall continue as Chairman. Motion seconded by Ross Baumann and carried.

It was moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann, that Mr. Dall continue as a member of the Committee of 12. Motion carried.

Farm plan of Fred Burow farm was brought forth for discussion and on motion by Perion, seconded by Baumann, motion carried.

Farm plan of Carl Hutch was brought forth for discussion. On motion by Perion, seconded by Baumann, it was approved.

Farm plan of Clifford Law was brought forth for discussion. On motion by Perion, seconded by Baumann, it was approved.

It was moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann, that districts be assigned as follows: Ross Baumann, Douglas Grigs, Battle, Logan; Ed. Perion, Galva, Silver Creek, Hayes, and Blaine; and Henry Dall, Maple, Garfield, Corwin, and Grant.

Mr. Fritsche requested that Commissioners set up a meeting of watersheds 1 and 2 for Tuesday or Wednesday with Mr. Mendell. Mr. Perion agreed to arrange this meeting.

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 P. M.

_____

Secretary, Ida County Soil Cons. District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

March 19, 1947

The Regular Meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was called to order at 1:30 P. M. March 19 in the Soil Conservation Office.

Those in attendance were Henry Dall, Edw. Perion, Ross Baumann, Kenneth Burnett, and Robert B. Hollins.

Marvin Volkert plan brought forth. Motion made by Perion, seconded by Ross Baumann, carried and plan was approved.

Mr. Burnett asked about permission to plan farms laying in Woodbury County to the west and joining on Bitter Creek Watershed. Motion made by Perion that this be granted. Seconded by Ross Baumann, motion carried.

John Volkert plan brought forth for approval. Motion made by Ed. Perion, seconded by Ross Baumann that plan be approved. Motion carried.

Frank Myrtue plan brought forth for approval. Motion made by Edw. Perion, seconded by Ross Baumann, that plan be approved. Motion carried.

Roy Stewart plan brought forth for approval. Motion made by Perion, seconded by Baumann, that plan be approved. Motion carried.

The proposed supplemental District work plan was discussed. Several changes were suggested. These changes will be submitted to the District Conservationist for approval and comment.

Meeting adjourned at 6:15 P. M.

ACting Secretary, Ida Co. Soil Cons. District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

April 15, 1947

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on Tuesday, April 15, in the Soil Conservation Office.

Those present were Edw. Perion, Henry Dall, Ross Baumann, Kenneth Burnett, and Carl Fritsche, and Donald H. Dodge.

Farm plan of Vierl and Orie Johnson was brought forth. Moved by Ed. Perion, seconded by Baumann, that agreement be approved. Motion carried.

Educational program presented to commissioners. Moved that this be included in the program.

Supplemental memo of Understanding with Flood control and program of work were submitted to the commissioners by Carl Fritsche, district conservationist.

Moved by Baumann, seconded by Dall, that Soil Conservation Service be notified through channels that No. 2 Watershed is now in the most advanced stage in Ida County and therefore the commissioners request that a detailed engineering survey and plan be made at this time.

Moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann, that the revised supplemental district work plan be approved and authorized chairman to sign same.

Moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann, that supplemental Memo of Understanding with Flood Control be approved and authorize the chairman to sign same.

Moved by Burnett that the meeting adjourn.

_____

Secretary, Ida Co. Soil Cons. District

REVISED SUPPLEMENT TO DISTRICT PROGRAM AND WORK PLAN
for
IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
State of Iowa

Dist Com,

FLOOD CONTROL ASSISTANCE

The following revisions in the District's Program and Work Plancover policies and proceedures to be used in connection with Flood Control assistance which the District will make available to agricultural land owners and others of the District who own land in the Little Sioux watershed. These policies and proceedures have been developed to carry out the Flood Control program as authorized for the Little Sioux Watershed in House Document #268 of the 78th Congress.

District Responsibility

The District governing body or its delegated represenative(s) will make Flood Control assistance available to local interests according to policies and procedures set forth herein, and in line with authority established in House Document #268 for the Watershed of the Little Sioux river of Iowa and Minnesota. These policies and proceedures cover planning, application or construction, and maintenance of the remedial program which has been authorized to abate floods and related damages.

Fifteen-year Farmer-District Cooperative Agreements will be executed by the District and landowners for flood control work, except that this obligation of any landowner shall cease with a transfer of ownership. Gully control structures installed on areas primarily used for agriculture will be maintained by the District, a District-wide maintenance fund supported by owners of areas benefited by such structures and administered by the District will be used to finance the maintenance of these structures.

Priorities for Use of Assistance

The District will develop policies and proceedures for determining priorities of assistance for treatment of sub-watersheds of the Little Sioux River. Cooperation will be secured through Farmer-District Agreements to treat a substantial and adequate portion of the area to be benefited before requests for assistance will be considered by the District. Priorities for Flood Control assistance to sub-watershed areas will be based on: (1) highest percentage of participation; (2) highest quality of conservation programs planned, and (3) greatest percent of amount of programs applied.

Information and Education

The District will develop and conduct information and education programs in the interest of effective and efficient execution ofnthe Soil Conservation Service Flood Control Work Plan for the Little Sioux Watershed. The District's information and educational activities will be planned and conducted to intensify planning and application of high quality flood control farm conservation programs in sub-watersheds of the Little Sioux River. The District's education program will inform District Cooperators and others of the importance of properly maintaining flood control work if the established control measures are to continue to operate satisfactorily.

Local Cooperation

The local cooperation for Flood Control activities will be secured with contracts or agreements between local cooperators and the District.

1. Owners of land areas primarily used for agriculture:

Will be required to make payments to a maintenance fund which the District will administer and use to maintain all farmland gully control structures which are installed in the District with Flood Control assistance. The amounts of such payments will be based on (1) contract cost of gully control structures installed in the cooperator's respective sub-watershed; (2) annual costs of maintaining the gully contol strictures in said watershed; (3) the balance of cash on hand in the maintance fund as compared to the contract cost of the gully control structures which the District will maintain. An initial payment will be paid before contracts are awarded for propsed work in the sub-watershed, and an annual payment will be made as of December 1st for 15 consecutive payments however such payments may be paid in a lump sum. Total maintenance payments are not to exceed 18% of contract cost.

The cooperator will maintain all conservation practices established on his farm, exceot gully control structures, that have been applied with Flood Control assistance. The cooperator will also make periodic inspections of said gully control structures and submit reports of such inspections to the District governing body.

The cooperators of the sub-watershed areas will provide the necessary right-of-way easements for installation of flood control measures and for maintannance of the gully contsol structures.

11. Owners or their Agents or Representatives of land areas not primarily used for agriculture:

Will be required to contribute an equivalent of fifty percent (50%) of the cost (one half of contract cost plus 18% for engineering planning and construction supervision) of placing earth fills which are used as, or in connection with, flood control structures which are constructed on land not primarily used for agriculture. Such cooperators will provide necessary rights-of-way for installation of planned flood control measures and will amintain all flood control installations constructed on respective land holdings after the District has accepted such work.

Maintenance

The District governing body will delegate maintenance responsibility for remedial treatments applied with or in connection with Flood Control assistance; such responsibility will be included in contracts or agreements with local coopaerating parties. The District will develop plans and proceadures to provide for maintenance of gully control structures on farm lands.

This revision or supplement to the District Program and Work Plan was adopted by the District governing body at their official meeting held on April 15, 1947.

Ida County (Iowa) Soil Conservation District

By /s/ Henry Dall
Chairman District Governing Body

/s/ Donald H. Dodge
Secretary District Governing Body

4 - 16 - 47
Date

Frank H. Mendell, State Conservationist April 17, 1947

Carl R. Fritzsche, District Conservationist

Sup'l Memo of Understanding (Flood Control) - Ida County District

The following documents have been received from the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners, and are being forwarded herewith for your consideration and disposition:-

4 copies Flood Control SUPPLEMENTAL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING between the IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT STATE OF IOWA and the SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

These copies are all manually signed, and two are marked ORIGINAL.

5 copies Revision or Supplement to DISTRICT PROGRAM and WORK PLAN for IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT # Flood Control Assistance.

cc - Kenneth Burnett

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Ames, Iowa
March 1, 1948

Mr. Henry Dall, Chairman
Ida County Soil Conservation District
Battle Creek, Iowa

Dear Mr. Dall:

Attached is your copy of the Flood Control Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding between the Ida County Soil Conservation District and the Soil Conservation Service. This memorandum was signed on behalf of the District on January 22, 1948, and by the Regional Conservator of the Soil Conservation Service on February 16, 1948.

Very truly yours,

Frank H. Mendell

Frank H. Mendell
State Conservationist

Enclosure

ORIGINAL

Flood Control

SUPPLEMENTAL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
between the
Ida County SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
STATE OF Iowa

and the
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Statement of Purpose

The Ida County Soil Conservation District of Iowa, and the Secretary of Agriculture, United States Department of Agriculture, have entered into a Memorandum of Understanding, which was signed by the Secretary on the 7th day of June, 1945. That Memorandum provides a basis upon which agencies of the Department may cooperate with and furnish aid to the District.

The Flood Control Act of 1944 (58 Stat. 887) authorizes the United States Department of Agriculture to prosecute works of improvement for run-off and waterflow retardation and soil-erosion prevention in aid of flood control, hereinafter called flood control, on the Little Sioux watershed, hereinafter called the watershed, substantially in accordance with the program recommended in the survey report designated as House Document Numbered 268, 78th Congress, 1st Session. The Secretary of Agriculture has directed the Soil Conservation Service to carry out all or a portion of the work of the Department on the watershed.

The District, lying wholly or partly within the watershed, has developed its program and work plan to include provisions for flood control work applicable within the District and consistent with the watershed flood control work plan provided the District by the Service. Since the authorized flood control work in the watershed will be furthered by cooperation

- Over -

between the District and the Soil Conservation Service, the District and the Service enter into this Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding.

A. What the Service Will Do

1. Make available to the District the services of such personnel, equipment, or equipment usage, materials, and labor as are needed and available for planning and constructing or applying flood control works and measures, together with the clerical assistance, transportation, and facilities which such personnel may require. Where agreed by the Service and the District to be necessary, certain of the works may be constructed by the Service for the District.

2. Acquire, develop, and manage, or arrange for the management of, such land as may be designated for acquisition through the Soil Conservation Service insofar as necessary clearances are obtained and resources are available.

3. Make available the assistance herein provided for in accordance with schedules to be supplied to the District by the Service within a reasonable time after this Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding becomes effective, and at least annually thereafter on or before July 31, for the period ending June 30 of the following calendar year. These schedules may be changed from time to time if the Service deems a change necessary, but, before making a change, the Service will consult the governing body of the District. Need for assistance will be determined mutually by the Service and the District; its availability will be determined by the Service.

B. What the District Will Do

1. Promote all reasonable works and measures for flood control within the District.

2. Enlist the cooperation and assistance of landowners and operators and

of public instrumentalities and agencies in order to further the accomplishment of flood control objectives within the District.

3. Make available to landowners and operators within the District, individually or in groups, such services, materials, and equipment as are available for use in carrying on flood control operations.

4. Plan, and construct or apply, all flood control works or measures for which the District is to be responsible, or make the necessary arrangements therefor.

5. Operate and maintain all flood control structural works for which the District is to be responsible, or arrange for the operation and maintenance thereof.

6. Acquire such easements, rights-of-way or other interests in land as may be necessary for the construction of all flood control structural works to be operated and maintained by the District, or arrange for the acquisition thereof.

7. Maintain all field equipment made available by the Service in connection with flood control work in good operating condition, and, prior to the delivery of any such equipment, submit a plan for the use thereof to the District Conservationist; permit inspection of such equipment at any reasonable time by the District Conservationist or other employees of the Service; and return any such equipment loaned to the District (a) upon termination of this Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding, (b) after thirty (30) days' written notice by the Service to the governing body of the District, asking for the return of the equipment, (c) after thirty (30) days' written notice by the District to the Service, expressing a desire to return the equipment, or (d) at any time mutually agreed upon in writing.

- Over -

8. Keep records, make reports, and give receipts for materials and equipment made available pursuant to this Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding.

C. It is Further Understood

1. The effective use of public resources for flood control work involves many activities which may be classified into three classes, namely, planning, construction or application, and maintenance.

2. Service personnel and facilities will be under the supervision of the Service. The headquarters of such personnel will be at such places as the Service, after consulting the District, determines the work can be most effectively carried on. Service personnel will assist the District (1) in helping land owners and operators to prepare flood control conservation plans for farms and other units of land; (2) in aiding land owners and operators to construct and apply flood control works and measures; (3) in developing methods for maintenance of flood control works and measures; and (4) in other related activities.

3. To assure successful operation and maintenance, the District will make inspections as frequently as necessary, at least annually, and will arrange for representatives of the Service to make inspections at reasonable times.

4. In helping to construct and apply flood control works and measures, or to operate and maintain them, the District will utilize the assistance made available by the Service only (a) for authorized flood control activities within the watershed, (b) on land under a cooperative or working agreement with the District, the form of which will be acceptable to the Service, o (c) on land owned or leased by the District. The Service, through the District Conservationist, will keep the District currently informed with respect to activities for which Service assistance is authorized.

5. This Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding will be subject to all of

the provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding mentioned in the first paragraph hereof except those relating to termination, and such applicable provisions will continue in effect notwithstanding the termination of that Memorandum of Understanding.

6. This Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding will become effective upon its execution and may be terminated or modified by mutual agreement of the parties hereto.

Ida County Soil Conservation District

By Henry Dall.
Chairman, District Governing Body
Henry Dall

Date January 22, 1948

The signing of this Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding on behalf of the District was authorized by a resolution of the District Governing Body adopted at a meeting held on April 15, 1947.

Albert M. Murphy
Acting Secretary, District Governing Body
Albert M. Murphy

Date January 22, 1948

H. H. Bennett, Chief
Soil Conservation Service
United States Department of Agriculture

By R. H. Musser
Regional Conservator, Soil Conservation Service

Date Feb 16, 1948

April 16, 1947

Mr. Carl Fritsche
District Soil Conservationist
Post Office Building
Sioux City, Iowa

Dear Mr. Fritsche:

In accordance with the request of the Ida County Soil Conservation Commissioners made at the last meeting of the Commissioners, a request is made for a detailed engineering survey and plan on Watershed #2 of the Ida County Soil Conservation District.

It is felt that this watershed is further in advance of any watershed we have in the county in participation of soil conservation practices.

We would like to request this engineering survey be made as soon as possible to aid us in developing this watershed.

Very truly yours,

Donald H. Dodge, Secretary
Ida County Soil Conservation District

DHD:aak

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

June 18, 1947

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on Wednesday evening, June 18, in the Soil Conservation Office.

Those present were Henry Dall, Edw. C. Perion, Carl Fritsche, Kenneth Burnett, and Robert B. Hollins.

Lena Stoltenberg farm plan was brought forth and gone over. Motion made by Edw. C. Perion, seconded by Henry Dall, that plann be approved. Motion carried.

J. M. Graham plan was brought forth and gone over. Motion by Perion, seconded by Dall, that plan be approved. Motion carried and plan approved.

This makes a total of 38 farm plans to date.

Motion was made by Edw. C. Perion that the Kirkholm Watershed be given No. 2 priority and that all previous conflicting motions be recinded. Motion seconded by Henry Dall and carried.

Ed. Perion made motion to adjourn meeting. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 10:30 P. M.

Robert B. Hollins

Robert Hollins, Acting Secretary
Ida County Soil Conservation District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

July 16, 1947

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on Wednesday evening, July 16, in the Soil Conservation Office.

Those present were Edw. C. Perion, Ross Baumann, Carl Fritsche, Kenneth Burnett, Robert Hollins, and Donald H. Dodge.

On motion by Perion, seconded by Baumann, minuted were approved as read.

Request of Walter Schmidt was brought fort . Motion by Perion, seconded by Baumann that Walter Schmidt farm be approved for farm planning on individual basis.

Farm plan on Henry Dall farm was brought up for approval. Motion by Perion, seconded by Baumann that Henry Dall farm plan be approved.

Farm plan of Chris Dall was brought up for approval. Motion by Baumann, seconded by Perion that Chris Dall farm plan be approved. Motion carried.

Farm Plan of Florence Burgert was brought up for approval. Motion by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be approved. Motion carried.

Farm plan of Stuart Baxter was brought up for approval. Motion by Perion, seconded by Baumann, that plan be approved. Motion carried.

Farm plan of Mary Baxter was brought up for approval. Motion by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be approved.

Motion by Perion that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 10:20 P. M.

_____

Donald H. Dodge, Secretary
Ida County Soil Conservation District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

August 20, 1947

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on Wednesday evening August 20, in the Ida County Farm Bureau office.

Those present were Ed. Perion, Ross Baumann, Robert Hollins, Carl Fritsche, Kenneth Bernett, Henry Dall, and Donald H. Dodge.

Farm Plan of M. D. Van Houten was rought up for approval. Motion by Baumann, seconded by Perion that the farm plan be approved.

Farm Plan of Henry Preston was brought up for approval. Motion by Perion seconded by Baumann, that the farm plan be approved.

Farm Plan of C. C. Preston was brought up for approval. Motion by Baumann, seconded by Perion that the farm plan be approved.

Farm Plan of Ambrose Wesendorf was brought up for approval. Motion by Perion seconded by Baumann that the Farm plan be approved.

Motion was brought forward that Dr. A. J. Nye, Chester Hurd, and John Macklem bu appointed for assistance. Motion by Perion, seconded by Baumann, that these request for assistance by approved.

Carl Fritsche, District Soil Conservation man, from Sioux City was present and discussed further plans on the Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture.

Motion by Baumann, seconded by Perion that the meeting adjourn.

Donald H. Dodge, Secretary
Ida County Soil Conservation District.

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

September 17, 1947

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was called to order at 8:30 p.m. on Wednesday evening, September 17.

Those present were Edw. C. Perion, acting chairman, Ross Baumann, Carl Fritsche, L. J. Larson, Kenneth H. Burnett, and Robert B. Hollins.

Mr. Larson and Mrs. Fritsche held a discussion in regard to the Little Sioux projects, preliminary cost, etc. During the discussion it was decided that a preliminary meeting be held in the Perion Watershed possibly Monday nite, September 22.

Mr. Burnett mentioned that a caterpiller terracer could be made available to this District. It was decided by the Commissioners that this equipment not be obtained because of not enough need for it.

Three requests were submitted by the Woodbury County Commissioners ~~from~~ for farms laying in Ida County that are to be a part of a Woodbury Watershed. Andrew Henderson, Art Henderson, Ernest G. Rohll. Mr. Baumann made a motion that requests be approved, seconded by Perion. Motion carried and approved.

L. W. Christiansen plan was gone over. Motion was made by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be approved. Motion carried and plan approved, making No. 48 for the District.

The three farms that were selected by the Cherokee County Committee to represent Ida County in the Sioux City program for Permanent Agriculture were Robert Smith, Maple township, Carl Huth and Marvin Volkert, Douglas township.

Discussion by Mr. Perion brought out that more information must be gotten to the public. Too many farmers are lacking information as to what Soil Conservation is and the purpose of the Little Sioux.

Mr. Perion suggested that maybe the maps of the Little Sioux be taken to meetings to show people what was being planned. Mr. Burnett suggested that this be followed up by a concentrated educational program. It was suggested that some definite program for education be brought forth at the next Commissioners meeting.

It was decided that recommendation for watershed to be preliminary surveyed be set aside until the next Commissioners meeting. Motion was made by Ross Baumann, seconded by Perion.

Motion made by Baumann, seconded by Perion that meeting adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 11:00 p.m.

Robert B. Hollins, Acting Secretary
Ida County Soil Conservation District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

October 15, 1947

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was called to order at 8:20 p. m. on Wednesday evening, October 15.

Those present were Henry Dall, Edw. C. Perion, Ross Baumann, and Kenneth Burnett. John Volkert was visitor.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Farm Plan of A. E. Preston brought forth. Moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Farm Plan of Art Henderson brought forth. Moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Farm Plan of Chester and Clinton Burton was brought forth. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Plan of Hilbert Stockfleth brought forth. Moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that plan be approved. Motion carried.

Amendment of Ross Baumann AGREEMENT KHB brought forth. Moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that amendement be accepted. Motion carried.

Burnett discussed educational methods for District. There will be more discussion on this at the next meeting.

A discussion was held on priorities for Little Sioux distance.

Moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that West Aldrich Creek Subwater shed be approved for preliminary survey for advanced planning and that additional watersheds will be considered at the next regualr meeting. Motion carried.

Moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that this meeting adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 10:45 p.m.

Kenneth K Burnett

Kenneth Burnett, Acting Secretary
Ida County Soil Conservation District

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

November 26, 1947

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was called to order at 1:25 P. M. on Wednesday afternoon, November 26 at the Soil Conservation Office.

Those present were: Edw. C. Perion, Ross Baumann, Carl Fritzsche, Kenneth Burnett, and Albert M. Murphy.

Minutes of the last meeting were read by Kenneth Burnett and approved.

Mr. Burnett suggested that tentative date, place, and arrangements be made for the birthday party. Perion moved, seconded by Baumann, that it be held in the High School Auditorium. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion, that tentative date be set for Thursday, March 4, 11, or 18.

Moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion, that a committee be appointed consisting of Ed Perion, Kenneth Burnett, and Donald Dodge to take care of details on birthday party.

Motion brought forward that Elvin Leonard's two farms, 357 acres; Clement Butcher's, 80 acres; Ray Petersen, 160 acres; and Chester C. Challman, 160 acres; be ~~appointed~~ for assistance. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion. APPROVED AMM.

Farm Plan of Walter W. Schmidt brought forth. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Farm Plan of Wm. M. Gehrts brought forth. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Farm Plan of S. L. Ralston brought forth. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Farm Plan of John Macklem, Sr. brought forth. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Farm plan of Eugene Batson brought forth. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that Ross Baumann attend the Mississippi Valley Association meeting at Ames, Iowa on January 7, 8, and 9, 1948. In the event Baumann can't attend, an alternate will attend.

Moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that the Ida County District Commissioners enter the Goodyear Soil Conservation Contest of the Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co. of Akron, Ohio.

Moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that this meeting adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 4:20.

Albert M. Murphy.

Albert M. Murphy, Acting Secretary

FOR DISTRICT COMMISSIONERS' MINUTES

Ida Co.

Program for Permanent Agriculture

RECOGNITION DAY

1947 SOIL CONSERVATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Sponsored by the

SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-TRIBUNE PUBLICATIONS

THE SIOUX CITY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

In Cooperation with

The district governing bodies, the Agricultural Extension Services and the Soil Conservation Services of Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska and South Dakota.

• • •

HOTEL MAYFAIR

SIOUX CITY - - - - WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 10, 1947

Estimated attendance - 400

PROGRAM

1:00 P. M.—Registration begins in lobby of Mayfair Hotel.

2:00 P. M.—Afternoon meeting—Mayfair Hotel Ballroom.

Master of Ceremonies—Ray Rodeen, chairman of the Chamber of Commerce Agricultural Committee.

Address of Welcome by Mayor Forrest M. Olson.

Introduction of Sponsors.

Motion Pictures of Orient—Ryal Miller, Sioux City.

Address by Gov. Robert D. Blue, Des Moines.– not present
(A. Marquardt, S. C. S., Lincoln, Nebr., substituted)
Presentation of Certificates of Merit.

6:30 P. M.—Banquet Program—Mayfair Hotel Ballroom.

Master of Ceremonies—Don Cunningham, Secretary of the Sioux City Livestock Exchange.

Singing led by Les Fish, Sioux City.

Dinner music and selections by Leo C. Kucinski.

Western Songs—by Bobby Downing and Delores Broderson.

Introductions.

Presentation of Awards:

Four state youth awards.

Plaques to nine area winners.

Five $100 grand prize awards to winning districts.

Mississippi Valley Association Surprise Award.

Address by J. C. Dykes, Assistant Chief of the U. S. Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D. C.

Radio Broadcasts by Station KSCJ

Winners in the 1947 Permanent Agriculture Program

IOWA

Buena Vista County
L. L. Garton, Alta
Lyle Mohrer, Peterson
Otto Sievers, Newell

Calhoun County
Geo. Baskerville, Fonda
Harold Groth, Fonda
Glen Blanchfield, Lake City
Alvin J. Shertz, Rockwell City

★ **Cherokee County** Won $100 cash
Herb Althaus, Pierson
Pete Carstens, Quimby
James R. Fee, Washta

★ **Crawford County** Won $100 cash
Otto Gosler, Ute
August Nehls, Denison
Bryan Weberg, Kiron

★ **Dickinson County**
Joe Bruns, Spirit Lake
Walter Brunsvold, Spirit Lake
Les Rowe, Lake Park

Emmet County
John E. Grieg, Estherville
Maurice B. Oleson, Estherville
Lars Thomsen, Graettinger

Ida County
Carl Huth, Washta
Robert Smith, Battle Creek
Marvin Volkert, Washta

Monona County
S. A. Nepper, Mapleton
Harold Ulvern, Soldier
Guy Wooster, Mapleton

O'Brien County
LeRoy Getting, Sanborn
Chris Miller, Paullina
Roger Youde, Sutherland

Osceola County
Henry Consoer, Ocheyedan
A. C. Hoper, Hartley
John Stahl, Jr., Ocheyedan

Plymouth County
Raymond E. Anderson, Hinton
Walter Muecke, Hinton
J. Henry Lucken, Akron

Pocahontas County
Glomgren Bros., Laurens
F. K. Dubbert, Laurens
Oscar Lindvall, Laurens

Sac County
Kermit Johnson, Odebolt
Rabe Bros., Lake View
Clara Willhoite & Sons, Wall Lake

Sioux County
Neal Kleyn, Orange City
Albert M. Rehder, Hawarden
R. Stuckenbruck, Sioux Center

Woodbury County
Lawrence Eberly, Luton
Glen Law, Pierson
N. B. Theobold, Anthon

Lyon County
Floyd Hohman, Larchwood
C. F. McKeegan, Doon
William Vagts, George

NEBRASKA

Knox County
Perry O. Adams, Venus
Klvin Mumm, Bloomfield
Jakob J. Johannsen, Bloomfield

★ **Antelope County** Won $100 cash
J. E. Hladvocak, Neligh
W. C. Schulte, Elgin
J. C. Snodgrass, Neligh

Dakota County
John C. Duggan, Jackson
John Kramper, Jackson
Lester Wallwey, Emerson

Boyd County
Dr. L. L. Hines, Spencer
Fred Spencer, Lynch
Frank Weeder, Lynch

Cuming County
Arnold Zimmerman, Bancroft

Holt County
Cal & Jim Allyn, Stuart
Ray Siders, O'Neill
L. R. & Harvey Tompkins, Inman

Pierce County
Pete Hoffman, Pierce
Kenneth Manzer, McLean
Byron Wattier, Randolph

Thurston County
Geo. Busselman, Rosalie
Wallis Malmberg, Pender
Walter Neilsen, Walthill

Stanton County
Orin Weatherholt, Stanton
Walter Nelson, Stanton
Harry B. Nicholas

Burt County
Vernon Gates, Lyons
John W. Smith, Lyons
G. R. Sweet, Decatur

Cedar County
Herman Fredricks, Coleridge
John T. Fleming, Hartington
Gregory Steffan, Fordyce

NEBRASKA CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE

★ Area Winners

Additional Winners

NEBRASKA CONTINUED FROM PRECEDING PAGE

★ **Wayne County** Won $100 cash
Bernard Splittgerber, Pilger
Roy Sundell, Wakefield
Albert Watson, Wayne*

Madison County
Hans Kuntze, Tilden
Elwood Kohl, Tilden
E. Leo Tiedgen, Norfolk

Dixon County
Max Ash, Wayne
Laverne Fredrickson
Charles H. Chinn, Waterbury

MINNESOTA

★ **Rock County**
Crawford Brothers, Beaver Creek
L. J. & Geo. Hofelmann, Luverne
*----Jacob E. Sells, Beaver Creek

Jackson County
Walter Baumann, Lakefield
Bruce Graves, Jackson
V. O. Teigen, Jackson

Cottonwood County
Ben P. Klassen, Windom
George B. Neufeld, Mt. Lake
Willard Sorensen, Storden

SOUTH DAKOTA

Moody County
Cecil L .Christopherson, Egan
Nick Frantzen, Dell Rapids
P. H. Ginsback, Dell Rapids

★ **Minnehaha County**
Lawrence Elsiner, Dell Rapids
Alfred Dybdahl, Dell Rapids
Warren Wright, Brandon

Turner County
Peder A. Anderson, Centerville
Vincent Kippes, Marion
Harry Overgaard, Centerville

Lincoln County
Chris Anderson, Fairview
H. A. Breugen, Hudson
Archie Gubbrud, Alcester

Scotland–
Bon Homme County
Ross Howen, Tabor
W. A. Kortan, Tabor
Tom Voy, Scotland

Hansen County
Clayton Cox, Mitchell
Eugene Doering, Mitchell
Henry Thompson, Fulton

Union County
Dennis Danielson, Hawarden
E. A. Johnson, Hawarden
Sigmund Nilson, Hawarden

Clay County
W. L. Ballard, Wakonda
Carlin Jensen, Wakonda
Bennie Johnson, Vermillion

Academy—
Charles Mix County
M. J. Minnehan, Ravinia
Wm. Olson, Academy
Duane Parish, Academy

★ **Emanuel-Choteau**
Bon Homme County
Harold Hornstra, Springfield
Albert Ratzlaff, Avon
Floyd Spohn, Springfield

★ **Yankton County**
Harry A. Christophersen, Menno
Olaf Gilbertson, Irene
Walter Strunk, Irene

Gregory County
Ed J. Bailey, Lucas
F. W. Deffenbaugh, Herrick
Noble Inglett, Lucas

* Won special award by Mississippi Valley Assn. - trip to Soil District Short Course at Ames, Iowa, in January, 1948.

Winners of $25 Youth prizes:
Iowa - Donald Law, Pierson, Woodbury Co.
Minnesota - Charles Braa, Luverne
Nebraska - Emil Koval, Lynch
South Dakota - James & Daniel Marks, Gayville

A committee of judges from Cherokee Co. selected the three winners for Ida Co. The judges were:

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

December 17, 1947

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was called to order at 1:45 P. M. on Wednesday afternoon, December 17 by Henry Dahl, Chairman at the Soil Conservation office.

These present were: Henry Dahl, Ross Baumann, Carl Fritsche, Kenneth Burnett and Albert M. Murphy.

Minutes of the last meeting were read by Kenneth Burnett and approved.

Burnett brought up about the annual birthday party, place set to be the High School Auditorium on the evening of March 11, 1948 with Clay Barnett as speaker. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Dahl. Motion carried.

Burnett suggested the farm plans written between now and January 1, 1948 be approved temporarily by the district commissioners in the locality later being approved at the next regular meeting. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Dahl. Motion carried.

Eight requests including Lee Still 80 acres; Harold L. Parker 200 acres; Enoc and Bob Johnson 285 acres,; Henry Wiese 240 acres; Wm. Prosch 160 acres; Glenn Groth 160 acres; Adolph Barghols 157 acres; and Petersen Bros. 315 acres, be approved for assistance. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Dahl. Motion carried.

Plan of C. W. Erne 238 acres brought forth. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Dahl that plan be approved. Motion carried.

Plan of Emil Bubke 160 acres brought forth. Moved by Dahl, seconded by Baumann that plan be approved. Motion carried.

It was suggested the unnamed Bacon Creek sub-watershed in North West corner of Battle Township, south side of a part ofthe whole watershed lying east of Cushing be recommended for preliminary surveys and work plans. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Dahl. Motion carried.

Henry Dahl suggested East Aldrich Creek watershed be named for construction priority and a detailed survey. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Dahl. Motion carried.

Moved by Baumann, seconded by Dahl that meeting adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 4:28 P. M.

Albert M. Murphy

Albert M. Murphy, Acting Secretary
Ida County Soil Conservation District

EXHIBIT "D"

EQUIPMENT USAGE PLAN

For Ida County Soil Conservation District, State of Iowa.

The following Equipment Usage Plan covers the use and operation of equipment by the _____ Soil Conservation District. Such equipment will be used only on lands under cooperative or working agreement with the district, or on lands owned or leased by the district.

Responsibility

The district governing body, through its delegated representative(s), will have over-all responsibility as set forth below, for all equipment so obtained.

Operation

1. Light Equipment. Since all equipment such as small terracers, scrapers, drills, etc., will be operated by cooperators, they will be responsible for greasing, tightening, adjusting, and similar work to be performed while using the equipment.

2. Heavy Equipment. Only experienced and qualified operators will be employed to operate such equipment. They will be responsible for safe and efficient operation of the machines assigned to them, and for fueling, greasing, and minor repairs.

Priority of Jobs

1. The district governing body will establish a procedure for determining priority of job locations. Seasonal conditions, location of equipment in relation to economy in moving, job requirements, and farmer compliance will all be points of consideration.

Routing of Equipment

The district governing body, or through its authorized district representative(s), will be responsible for routing of all equipment, according to the priority schedule.

1. Light Equipment.

   a. The equipment will be moved from job to job by the farmer who uses it, except as set forth in "b" below. In all cases, the equipment will be moved in a manner which will not cause unnecessary damage or deterioration.

   b. Where the movement is from extreme locations in the district, the district governing body, or through its delegated representative(s), will be responsible for such movement.

2. Heavy Equipment.

a. Tractors and other heavy equipment, except for short moves under favorable road and weather conditions, will be hauled between jobs by truck or trailer. Such moves will be the responsibility of the equipment operator employed by the district, or the district's delegated representative(s).

Charges and Collections

1. Charges.

Sufficient charges will be made for the use of equipment (either on loan or grant) to cover the cost of operation, normal repairs and transportation. The charges may cover the establishment of a reserve to provide for the purchase of new equipment when the present equipment is no longer serviceable.

2. Collections.

Sufficient money will be on hand or otherwise available to cover unloading and transportation costs from railhead to job site, and to cover all costs of operating equipment from the time it is first received to the time it becomes self-supporting through its earnings. All payments will be made to the district treasurer.

Maintenance and Repairs

It is understood that all equipment which the Soil Conservation Service releases to the district governing body will be in a good state of repair. When not in use, the equipment will be stored in a dry, safe place, and the usual precautions will be taken against vandalism, fire, etc.

Light Equipment. All such equipment loaned or granted to the district governing body by the Soil Conservation Service will be kept in a state of good repair by the governing body. Acceptance of such equipment by the governing body will relieve the Service of all repair responsibilities and obligations until the equipment is returned to the Service.

Heavy Equipment. The recommendations of the manufacturer on fuels, lubricants, and frequency of lubrication will be followed for heavy equipment such as tractors, power shovels, draglines, and ditching machines. Within the reasonable limits of the Equipment Repair Account (defined below) the district agrees to keep the equipment on loan in a state of repair which will promote its safe and efficient operation. A schedule of rates to cover repairs will be mutually agreed to by the Soil Conservation Service and the district governing body. This schedule will be attached as a supplement to this Equipment Usage Plan, and will serve as the basis for charges for the sole purpose of machine repair. These funds will be exclusive of all other charges, and a separate account, hereafter known as the "Equipment Repair Account" will be maintained for each piece of heavy equipment in operation under this Equipment Usage Plan.

The district governing body will submit to the Soil Conservation Service (through the district conservationist) a signed statement of receipts and expenditures of the Equipment Repair Account at the close of each calendar year and at the conclusion of the loan period for each piece of equipment. The Equipment Repair Account will be open at all times for inspection by the Soil Conservation Service. At the time the equipment is returned to the Soil Conservation Service, the balance of funds remaining to the credit of such equipment in the Equipment Repair Account will be converted into repair parts and/or transferred with the equipment to the next assignment.

It is agreed that when the Service determines that any machine on loan to a district is no longer usable, any funds in the Equipment Repair Account will be prorated to all districts which have contributed to such fund in proportion to the amount of repair funds collected by each contributing district.

Any such machine as referred to above will remain the property of the Soil Conservation Service for determination as to its disposal.

Inspections

It is understood that the Soil Conservation Service reserves the right to inspect equipment on loan at any time.

Records

The district governing body will keep a record of all collections, disbursements, and accounts receivable and payable.

The farmers using the equipment will report either through the district-delegated representative(s) or equipment operator, or directly to the district governing body: (1) the amount of time the equipment was used; and (2) the approximate accomplishments.

All records and reports on the use of equipment which may be required by the Soil Conservation Service will be furnished by the district governing body.

SIGNED:

Ida County Soil Conservation District

By: Henry Dall
Chairman, District Governing Body

Date: Aug 20, 1947

APPROVED:

Richard A. Wilcox
acting State Conservationist
Soil Conservation Service

Date: Jan 7, 1948

EXHIBIT "E"

SUPPLEMENT TO EQUIPMENT USAGE PLAN

Supplement No. 1

In accordance with the equipment usage plan dated August 20, 1947, the following schedule of rates for repair of the heavy equipment listed hereunder will be assessed and placed in the Equipment Repair Account:

Sheepsfoot roller, 3 drum, Servis, Ser. #108-3R., Property #502153 $ .15

per hour

It is understood that items of repair (new and used parts, labor for removing and installing such parts, blacksmithing and welding), that when installed or completed become a part of the machine to keep it in an operating condition will be charged to the Equipment Repair Account. The following items are not considered repair items and will not be charged to the Equipment Repair Account:

Fuel
Lubricating oils and greases
Hydraulic fluid
Anti-freeze
Special tools and gages
Repairs and adjustments by operators or helpers requiring less than two hours at any one repair operation.

Signed:

Ida County Soil Conservation District

By Henry Dall
(Chairman, District Governing Body)

August 20, 1947
(Date)

APPROVED:

Richard A. Wilcox
State Conservationist

Jan 7, 1948
Date

#1

Form SCS-SCD-5

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Soil Conservation Service

RECEIPT FOR FIELD EQUIPMENT LOANED

This is to certify that the Ida County Soil Conservation District, State of Iowa has received from the Soil Conservation Service the following listed field equipment which is loaned to the District as a part of the assistance made available by the Service. **It is understood that this equipment is jointly loaned to Soldier-Maple Valley SCD, Cherokee County SCD, Ida County SCD and Woodbury County SCD.**

Quantity	Description	Condition	Serial No. or other identification
1	Roller, Sheepsfoot, 3 drum, Servis	Good	Ser. #108-3R Prop. #502153

Received on October 6, 1947 **

Signed: Henry Doll.
(Authorized Representative of District Governing Body)

Delivered by: Carl R. Fritzsche
(SCS Representative)

Title: District Conservationist

** Above equipment received by Soldier-Maple Valley Soil Conservation District and in storage there yet on January 1, 1948.

Form SCS-112
INTEROFFICE TRANSMITTAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Room 4, P.O. Building
Sioux City, Iowa
(Location)

February 13, 1948

To: Kenneth H. Burnett, Work Unit Conservationist

From: Carl R. Fritzsche, District Conservationist Carl R. Fritzsche

Subject: Watershed Priority

Attached hereto find listed as follows:

Period or Date	Number	Issued to—	Amount

There is enclosed a copy of a letter which was written to Mr. Larson under date of February 11, 1948 outlining the watersheds in Ida and other Work Group districts for which preliminary flood control surveys on work plans have been requested by the various district commissioners. You will note that the letter indicates that preliminary surveys in Ida County have been completed for the Kirkholm, Perion and East Aldrich Creek. You will also note that the only additional preliminary survey request listed is for the unnamed Bacon Creek Sub-watershed.

The question arises as to whether a preliminary survey was ever officially requested in the minutes of the Ida Commissioners for West Aldrich and for Scott sub-watersheds. In my opinion they have not been requested, but will you please have someone check the minutes carefully in regard to these two watersheds.

If there is any error in regard to Ida County in this letter, please call it to our attention as soon as possible.

You will note on the last page of the letter that Ida has the 13th priority for the new preliminary surveys, but that Ida has not named a sub-watershed for that 13th position. The commissioners should request that a preliminary survey be completed for that 13th position. This should be done at a very early commissioners' regular meeting.

Also the unnamed Bacon Creek area should be outlined with the help of Leonard Larson as soon as possible, and of course you will wish to give it an official name.

Enclosure

ficial Project No. ---------- Work Project No. ----------

---------- (Signature)

---------- (Date)

---------- (Title)

Purchase Orders (Form SCS-111) and Notice of Miscellaneous Encumbrances (Treasury Form A-5) are the only forms that may be listed on the same sheet. Each other type of document should be listed on separate sheets. There should be listed on one sheet only the documents pertaining to a single Work Project.

8—9607

Room 4, P.O. Building
Sioux City, Iowa

February 11, 1948

Leonard J. Larson, Soil Conservationist

From: Carl E. Fritzsche, District Conservationist

Subject: Request for Future Surveys on Flood Control Preliminary Work Plans

There is set forth below motions made and carried by the various named Soil Conservation Districts regarding their selections for future preliminary flood control work plans.

Ida County Soil Conservation District:

Preliminary flood control work plans previously completed for sub-watersheds (according to our records):

Kirkholm
Perion
East Aldrich Creek
Scott

Requests for additional sub-watersheds:

Unnamed Bacon Creek area

Commissioners' meeting December 17, 1947. "It was suggested the unnamed Bacon Creek sub-watershed in the northwest corner of Battle Township, south side of a part of the whole watershed lying east of Cushing be recommended for preliminary surveys and work plans. Moved by Baumann, seconded by Dall. Motion carried."

Cherokee County Soil Conservation District:

Preliminary flood control work plans previously completed for sub-watersheds (according to our records):

Mortenson
Martin
Simonsen
Fee
State Hospital

Requests for additional sub-watersheds:

Four-Mile Creek
Ralston

(Cont'd.)

Commissioners' meeting February 3, 1948: "Priorities for preliminary flood control surveys and work plans were listed as follows: Four-Mile Creek and Ralston. Additional priorities to be selected at a later date. Moved by Fee and seconded. Motion carried."

Soldier-Maple Valley (Monona County) Soil Conservation District:

Preliminary flood control work plans previously completed for sub-watersheds (according to our records):

Nepper
Croy
Arcola
McMaster

Requests for additional sub-watersheds:

Upper Beaver
Masters
Muckey
Habinok
Mann Hollow

Commissioners' meeting held August 4, 1947: "Moved by Ulven that the Upper Beaver Watershed be recommended for a preliminary survey for Little Sioux participation. Seconded by Wooster; motion carried."

Commissioners' meeting held January 5, 1948: "Moved by Ulven that Upper Beaver, Masters, Muckey and Habinck watersheds be considered in order as listed as next priority for Little Sioux preliminary surveys as of this date. Seconded. Carried."

Commissioners' meeting held February 9, 1948: "Moved by Wooster that Mann Hollow sub-watershed be requested for preliminary survey. Seconded by Ulven; so carried."

Woodbury County Soil Conservation District:

Preliminary flood control work plans previously completed for sub-watersheds (according to our records):

Theobold
Helming
Gothier
Zellmer
Clift
Eberly

Requests for additional sub-watersheds:

Walling
Miller
Lum Hollow

Commissioners' meeting December 31, 1947: "It was moved by Ralph Rawson and seconded by Cedric Hall that work plans (for flood control) be started for the following watersheds: Walling, Miller and Lum Hollow. Motion carried."

(Cont'd.)

For your information the over-all Little Sioux Works' Committee of 12 in their meeting of December 19, 1947, outlined the following priority order for developing Engineering Work Plans for the additional sub-watersheds:

District		Next Priority		
Cherokee	-	(5)	(8)	(12)
Ida	-		(9)	(13)
Woodbury	-	(6)	(10)	(14)
Monona	-	(4)	(7)	(11)
Plymouth	-	(3)		
O'Brien	-	(1)	(2)	

Thus, following all the above information, the next fourteen (14) Engineering Work Plans requested are as shown below:

	District	Sub-Watershed
1.	O'Brien	unnamed
2.	O'Brien	unnamed
3.	Plymouth	unnamed
4.	Monona	Upper Beaver
5.	Cherokee	Four-Mile Creek
6.	Woodbury	Walling
7.	Monona	Masters
8.	Cherokee	Ralston
9.	Ida	Bacon Creek area, unnamed
10.	Woodbury	Miller
11.	Monona	Muckey
12.	Cherokee	unnamed
13.	Ida	unnamed
14.	Woodbury	Lum Hollow

Form SCS-112
INTEROFFICE TRANSMITTAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Room 4, P.O. Building
Sioux City, Iowa
(Location)

February 5, 1948

To: W. H. Cruikshank and Kenneth H. Burnett, Work Unit Conservationists

From: Carl F. Fritzsche, District Conservationist

Subject: Amendment to District Program and Work Plan, Copy of

Attached hereto find listed as follows:

Period or Date	Number	Issued to—	Amount

The enclosed copy of the Amendment to the District Program and Work Plan is for the commissioners' minute book.

Enclosure

Carl F. Fritzsche

Official Project No. ---------- Work Project No. ----------

---------- (Signature)

---------- (Date)

---------- (Title)

Purchase Orders (Form SCS-111) and Notice of Miscellaneous Encumbrances (Treasury Form A-5) are the only forms that may be listed on the same sheet. Each other type of document should be listed on separate sheets. There should be listed on one sheet only the documents pertaining to a single Work Project.

8—9607

Recommended by Little Sioux
Works Committee, December 1947.

AMENDMENT TO DISTRICT PROGRAM AND WORK PLAN
FOR
Ida County COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
STATE OF IOWA

FOR FLOOD CONTROL ASSISTANCE IN LITTLE SIOUX WATERSHED

The district's work plan and program is herein amended to cover policies and procedures that will be used in connection with Flood Control assistance which the district will make available to land owners and others of the district who own land in the Little Sioux Watershed. These policies and procedures have been developed to carry out planning, application, or construction, and maintenance of the remedial flood control program as authorized for the Little Sioux Watershed in House Document #268 of the 78th Congress.

The District will provide authorized flood control assistance to 'sub-watershed' groups of land owners; in this instance, a 'sub-watershed' is considered to be an area of land which contributes run-off to a common water disposal system and which can be treated without immediate regard to adjacent land areas. The district will consider all lands to fall within two classes for prosecuting flood control work, namely:

1. 'Farm lands' or those lands which <u>are</u> primarily used for agriculture; and

2. 'Non-farm lands' or those lands which <u>are not</u> primarily used for agriculture.

Farmer-District Cooperative Agreements (farm conservation plans with flood control features included and other cooperate agreements as deemed necessary will be executed by the District and respective land owners to plan and install authorized flood control work.

The District will maintain or arrange for the maintenance of all gully control structures installed through flood control authority. In general, this maintenance will be provided for in agreements or 'Memoranda of Understanding' between the district and its cooperators, as follows:

<u>The maintenance of gully control structures installed on 'non-farm lands'</u> will be the responsibility of those respective owners:

<u>Maintenance of gully control structures installed on 'farm lands'</u> will be accomplished by:

(a) The County Board of Supervisors providing funds and doing repair work, in so far as enabling state legislation will permit; or

(b) The respective sub-watershed group of farm land owners furnishing funds which the district will use for repair work.

The District will provide such technical and other assistance as it may have available to aid with inspection and planning of repairs on all gully control structures.

Priorities for Use of Flood Control Assistance

It is the overall responsibility of the 'Little Sioux Works Committee' to establish "priorities for flood control assistance" within the Little Sioux Watershed. The Little Sioux Works Committee has determined that 'priorities for flood control assistance' will be established primarily on the basis of:

I. The percentage of participation (sub-watersheds will not be considered until at least 70% of the sub-watershed area is under 'Farmer-District Agreement');

II. The quality of the farm conservation programs which have been planned for the sub-watershed area in question; and

III. The percentage or amount of conservation practices that have been applied in the sub-watershed.

The District will periodically determine the eligibility (for flood control assistance) of sub-watersheds within its area upon a similar basis and submit its determinations along with pertinent data and recommendations to the Little Sioux Works Committee to aid the committee in setting up priorities for use of flood control assistance.

Local Cooperation

The District will use such Cooperative Agreements and other suitable contracts as needed to establish responsibilities of all parties participating in the planning, applying, and maintaining of flood control work;

I. Owners of 'farm lands' will:

A. Enter into 15-year Farmer-District Cooperative Agreements with the District for the planning, applying, and maintaining of soil conservation programs on their respective 'farm lands'; such agreements will continue to remain in effect after the 15-year period unless terminated by either party giving written notice to the other at least sixty days in advance of a desired termination date.

B. Provide, or cooperate with other land owners in securing rights-of-way as required for constructing and maintaining flood control work on 'farm lands';

C. Cooperate in construction and maintenance of flood measures by:
(When County Boards of Supervisors will provide funds and accomplish maintenance, in so far as enabling state legislation will permit)

Contributing to the District, in cash, an amount equal to one percent (1%) of the contract cost of installing gully control structures on both 'farm lands' and 'non-farm lands'; said contributions will be made before construction operations are started and based on advance estimates of said 'contract costs', and will be adjusted to said one percent (1%) of said 'contract costs' within one year after installations are completed; or

(When respective land owners will be required to furnish funds which the District will use to accomplish maintenance)

Contributing to the District, before construction operations are started, an initial payment equal to three percent (3%) of the advance estimate of the contract cost of installing gully control structures on farm lands. Said initial payments will be adjusted to 3% of 'actual contract cost' of installing said gully control structures within one year after installations are completed; and will make further cash contributions in accordance with one of the following clauses:

(a) Contribute to the district, 15 annual payments; each payment will be equal to a minimum of 3% and a maximum of 1% of the actual contract cost of installing said gully control structures; payments will become due on each succeeding December 1st after installations are completed, and will become delinquent if not paid on or before the succeeding March 1st; or

(b) Contribute a cash lump sum, equal to 12% of said 'actual contract cost' of installing said 'gully control structures', on or before the first annual payment would normally become delinquent; or

(c) Contribute at any time an amount, equal to 1% of said 'actual contract cost' of installing said 'gully control structures', for each unpaid annual payment;

D. Assume full responsibility for maintaining all farm land treatments except gully control structures;

E. Make inspections of farm land gully control structures and make reports of such inspections to the District as required;

II. Owners of 'non-farm lands' will:

A. Enter into necessary "Memoranda of Understanding", agreements and contracts as required for planning, constructing, and maintaining flood control work on non-farm lands;

B. Use assistance made available by the District in the manners and for the purposes intended;

C. Provide rights-of-way as needed for construction of flood control work;

D. Contribute an amount equal to one-half (½) of the contract cost of placing earth fills which are used as, or in connection with, flood control structures that are constructed on non-farm lands. Based on available cost estimates of placing said earth fills, the respective cooperating party or parties shall make said contributions to the District before construction work is started; adjustments in the amounts of such contributions will be made in the terms set up for cooperation on succeeding sub-watershed jobs.

E. Maintain all flood control work constructed on non-farm lands.

III. (At such time as the County Board of Supervisors and the District enter into a 'Memorandum of Understanding' for maintenance of 'farm land' structures as referred to in I-C above)

The County Board of Supervisors will:

A. Furnish funds for maintenance of said 'farm land' structures, in so far as enabling state legislation will permit; and

B. Accomplish maintenance work by furnishing necessary labor, equipment, and materials; the District will aid with inspection work and will provide technical recommendations for repair work in so far as the district has facilities available.

AT AN OFFICIAL MEETING OF THE GOVERNING BODY HELD ON January ~~22~~ 21, 1948, THE DISTRICT ADOPTED THESE REVISIONS IN ITS PROGRAM AND WORK PLAN.

BY: Henry D all, (Chairman, District Governing Body) DATE: January 22, 1948.

Acting BY: Albert M. Murphy (Secretary, District Governing Body) DATE: January 22, 1948.

Form SCS-112
INTEROFFICE TRANSMITTAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Room 4, P.O. Building
Sioux City, Iowa (Location)

February 10, 1948

To: Harvey Lindberg, Cherokee
Kenneth Burnett, Ida Grove,
Victor Fox, Soldier

From: Carl R. Fritzsche, District Conservationist Carl R. Fritzsche

Attached hereto find listed as follows:

Period or Date	Number	Issued to—	Amount

There is enclosed for your records the following papers which have to do with the loan of the 3-drum sheepsfoot roller to your district and the other three districts in this Work Group:

Cherokee - "Equipment Usage Plan"
"Supplement to Equipment Usage Plan"
"Receipt for Field Equipment Loaned"

Ida - "Equipment Usage Plan"
"Supplement to Equipment Usage Plan"
"Receipt for Field Equipment Loaned"

Soldier-Maple Valley - "Supplement to Equipment Usage Plan"
"Receipt for Field Equipment Loaned"

Woodbury - "Equipment Usage Plan"
"Supplement to Equipment Usage Plan"
"Receipt for Field Equipment Loaned"

Please place these in your files or perhaps better yet you may wish to keep these in your minute book, placing them with the minutes of this past fall which referred to your securing the loan of the sheepsfoot roller.

Enclosures

Official Project No. ---------- Work Project No. ----------

---------- (Signature)

---------- (Date)

---------- (Title)

Purchase Orders (Form SCS-111) and Notice of Miscellaneous Encumbrances (Treasury Form A-5) are the only forms that may be listed on the same sheet. Each other type of document should be listed on separate sheets. There should be listed on one sheet only the documents pertaining to a single Work Project.

8—9607

EXHIBIT "D"

EQUIPMENT USAGE PLAN

For Ida County Soil Conservation District, State of Iowa.

The following Equipment Usage Plan covers the use and operation of equipment by the _____ Soil Conservation District. Such equipment will be used only on lands under cooperative or working agreement with the district, or on lands owned or leased by the district.

Responsibility

The district governing body, through its delegated representative(s), will have over-all responsibility as set forth below, for all equipment so obtained.

Operation

1. Light Equipment. Since all equipment such as small terracers, scrapers, drills, etc., will be operated by cooperators, they will be responsible for greasing, tightening, adjusting, and similar work to be performed while using the equipment.

2. Heavy Equipment. Only experienced and qualified operators will be employed to operate such equipment. They will be responsible for safe and efficient operation of the machines assigned to them, and for fueling, greasing, and minor repairs.

Priority of Jobs

1. The district governing body will establish a procedure for determining priority of job locations. Seasonal conditions, location of equipment in relation to economy in moving, job requirements, and farmer compliance will all be points of consideration.

Routing of Equipment

The district governing body, or through its authorized district representative(s), will be responsible for routing of all equipment, according to the priority schedule.

1. Light Equipment.

   a. The equipment will be moved from job to job by the farmer who uses it, except as set forth in "b" below. In all cases, the equipment will be moved in a manner which will not cause unnecessary damage or deterioration.

   b. Where the movement is from extreme locations in the district, the district governing body, or through its delegated representative(s), will be responsible for such movement.

2. Heavy Equipment.

a. Tractors and other heavy equipment, except for short moves under favorable road and weather conditions, will be hauled between jobs by truck or trailer. Such moves will be the responsibility of the equipment operator employed by the district, or the district's delegated representative(s).

Charges and Collections

1. Charges.

Sufficient charges will be made for the use of equipment (either on loan or grant) to cover the cost of operation, normal repairs and transportation. The charges may cover the establishment of a reserve to provide for the purchase of new equipment when the present equipment is no longer serviceable.

2. Collections.

Sufficient money will be on hand or otherwise available to cover unloading and transportation costs from railhead to job site, and to cover all costs of operating equipment from the time it is first received to the time it becomes self-supporting through its earnings. All payments will be made to the district treasurer.

Maintenance and Repairs

It is understood that all equipment which the Soil Conservation Service releases to the district governing body will be in a good state of repair. When not in use, the equipment will be stored in a dry, safe place, and the usual precautions will be taken against vandalism, fire, etc.

Light Equipment. All such equipment loaned or granted to the district governing body by the Soil Conservation Service will be kept in a state of good repair by the governing body. Acceptance of such equipment by the governing body will relieve the Service of all repair responsibilities and obligations until the equipment is returned to the Service.

Heavy Equipment. The recommendations of the manufacturer on fuels, lubricants, and frequency of lubrication will be followed for heavy equipment such as tractors, power shovels, draglines, and ditching machines. Within the reasonable limits of the Equipment Repair Account (defined below) the district agrees to keep the equipment on loan in a state of repair which will promote its safe and efficient operation. A schedule of rates to cover repairs will be mutually agreed to by the Soil Conservation Service and the district governing body. This schedule will be attached as a supplement to this Equipment Usage Plan, and will serve as the basis for charges for the sole purpose of machine repair. These funds will be exclusive of all other charges, and a separate account, hereafter known as the "Equipment Repair Account" will be maintained for each piece of heavy equipment in operation under this Equipment Usage Plan.

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

February 18, 1948

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was called to order at 2:34 p.m. by Henry Dall on Wednesday February 18, 1948.

Those present were Carl Fritzsche, Henry Dall, Ross Baumann, Kenneth H. Burnett, and Albert M. Murphy.

Minutes of last meeting were read by Kenneth Burnett and approved.

Two requests for assistance, Vernon Ehler--160 acres and Milton Schmidt--240 acres brought forth. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Dall. Motion carried.

Plan of Alfred B. Smith--79 acres; M. A. Todd--119 acres; Ray Petersen--160 acres; and Fred Grell 319 acres; and Ray Andresen--73 acres brought forth. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Dall. Motion carried.

Plans for making 1948 Annual report were discussed. Dall will gather material. Service personnel will provide accomplishment data.

Plans for Annual District Birthday Party were discussed. It was decided to ask the Ida Grove Commercial Club for financial assistance in serving refreshments and poster advertising.

So moved by Baumann, seconded by Dall that meeting adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 5 o'clock p.m.

Albert M. Murphy

Albert M. Murphy, Acting Secretary

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

March 24, 1948

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held March 24, 1948. Meeting was called to order at 1:35 p.m.

Those present were Carl Fritzche, Henry Dall. Ed Perion, Ross Baumann, Bruce Marcue, Kenneth Burnett and Albert M. Murphy.

Minutes of last meeting were read by Kenneth Burnett and approved.

Three requests for assistance brought forth. Clarence Hemeer, 335 acres, Earl Lindquist, 240 acres and Ernest Turin, 240 acres brought forth. Somoved by Perion, seconded by Baumann. Motion carried.

Plan of Gertrude Andersen, 320 acres, Emma Hagemann, 240 acres brought forth. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Dall. Motion carried.

Plan of Floyd Lindberg, 152 acres brought forth. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion. Motion carried.

Plan of Raymond E. Smith, 160 acres, Jordan Estate 434 acres and Chester Hurd, 159 acres brought forth. So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann. Motion carried.

Plans for the 1949 Annual District Birthday Party was discussed.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that meeting adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 4:25 p.m.

Albert M. Murphy

Albert M. Murphy, Acting Secretary

planning improvements, making adjustments, or accomplishing repair work.

The undersigned covenants that he is the owner of the above described lands and that the said lands are free and clear of encumbrances and liens of whatsoever character except those held by the following persons:

It is understood this easement will become void and cease to remain in effect on and after _____
Date

It is further understood that, whenever necessary, words used in this instrument in the singular shall be construed to read in the plural and that words used in masculine gender shall be construed to read in the feminine.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has set his hand and seal this _____ day of _____, 19___, A.D.

_____

_____

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

_____

_____

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS.
_____ COUNTY)

On this _____ day of _____, 19___, A.D., before me, a notary public in and for _____ County, Iowa, personally appeared _____ and _____ to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

_____
Notary Public in and for

_____ County,
State of Iowa

(SEAL)

My commission expires _____

Construction

CONVEYANCE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned _____,
and _____ (unmarried) (husband and wife) for a good and
valuable consideration, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, does hereby
grant and convey unto the _____ Soil Conservation District,
a governmental sub-division of the State of Iowa, whose principal place of business
is in _____, and to its successors or assigns,

the right to enter upon the lands of the undersigned, situated in the county of
_____, State of Iowa and more particularly described as follows:

and to construct erosion control improvements on the above described lands, such
improvements being more particularly described as follows:

and the District Commissioners, or their representatives, shall have free access to
ingress and egress to the above described land for the purpose of observation,

(over)

above described land for the purpose of observation, planning improvements, making adjustments, or accomplishing repair work.

The undersigned covenants that he is the owner of the above described lands and that the said lands are free and clear of encumbrances and liens of whatsoever character except those held by the following persons:

It is understood this easement will become void and cease to remain in effect, whenever the land covered by this grant no longer serves the purposes described herein, or whenever the grantee(s) hereto give(s) written release to the undersigned grantor(s) or his successors or assigns.

It is further understood that, whenever necessary, words used in this instrument in the singular shall be construed to read in the plural and that words used in masculine gender shall be construed to read in the feminine.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has set his hand and seal this ____ day of _____, 19__, A.D.

_____

_____

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

_____

_____

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS.
_____COUNTY)

On this _____ day of _____, 19__, A.D., before me, a notary public in and for _____County, Iowa, personally appeared _____ and _____ to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

_____
Notary Public in and for

_____County

(SEAL)

State of Iowa

My commission expires_____

Maintenance

CONVEYANCE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned _____,
and _____ (unmarried) (husband and wife) for a good and
valuable consideration, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, does hereby
grant and convey unto the _____ Soil Conservation District,
a governmental sub-division of the State of Iowa, whose principal place of business
is in _____, and to its successors or assigns,

and

the Board of Supervisors of _____ County, State of Iowa, and to its
successors or assigns,

the right to enter upon the lands of the undersigned, situated in the County of
_____, State of Iowa and more particularly described as follows:

and to maintain erosion control improvements on the above described lands, such
improvements being more particularly described as follows:

and the District Commissioners, members of the County Board of Supervisors, or
representatives of either body, shall have free access to ingress and egress to the

(over)

District Agreement No._____

FARMER-DISTRICT COOPERATIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

This agreement entered into by the _____ Soil Conservation District, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as the "District," and by _____, hereinafter referred to as the "Cooperator," as follows:

Whereas: The United States Government has authorized a flood control and soil conservation program in Iowa in the area known as the Little Sioux River Watershed, and:

Whereas: One of the requirements for Federal aid is that a cooperating agency in the State or District assume certain obligations and duties, financial and otherwise, and:

Whereas: Among the obligations of this agency is the agreement to provide for the maintenance of those flood control improvements that are constructed on farm land areas, and:

Whereas: The District has assumed these obligations in order to obtain these benefits, provided proper agreements can be obtained from the various landowners in the District, they being designated hereinafter as cooperators;

IT IS THEREFORE AGREED:

1. The cooperator will contribute to the district _____ percent (___%) of the payment described in "A" below, and _____ percent (___%) of any one of the three payments described in "B" below, as follows:

A. An initial payment equal to three percent (3%) of the advance estimate of the contract cost of installing gully control structures on farm lands of the _____ Sub-watershed before construction operations are started; said initial payment will be adjusted to three percent (3%) of the actual contract cost of installing said gully control structures within one year after installations are completed.

It is further agreed however that said initial payment will in no event be adjusted to be more than _____.

B. Additional contributions in accordance with any one of the following three clauses:

1. 15 annual payments, each being equal to a minimum of one-half persent ($\frac{1}{2}$%) and a maximum of one percent (1%), as is annually determined by the district, of the actual contract cost of installing gully control structures; said payments will become due on each succeeding December first after installations are completed, and will become delinquent if not paid on or before the succeeding March first; or

2. One lump sum payment equal to twelve percent (12%) of said 'actual contract cost' of installing said 'gully control structures', on or before the first annual payment would normally become delinquent; or

3. One lump sum, equal to one percent (1%) of said 'actual contract cost' of installing said gully control structures for each unpaid annual payment described in Clause B-1.

It is further agreed however that said 'actual contract cost' of installing

said 'gully control structures' will in no event be considered to be more than _____ for the purpose of computing payments under Clause B.

II. The District agrees that in the event the maintenance of the structures referred to above is taken over by some other agency, then such moneys remaining in the maintenance fund over and above such an amount as the District may determine it needs for inspections and other expenses shall be prorated to all cooperators in accordance with their contributions. The District will in this manner give the cooperator the benefits of any revisions in procedures that it may adopt.

III. The District shall be responsible for making all repairs for farmland gully control structures established through flood control assistance made available by the District on land of the cooperator, hereinafter described, in so far as funds are available for this purpose.

IV. It is mutually agreed that collections made under I-A and I-B above will be placed in a district-wide mutual maintenance fund to be administered by the District; that this fund will be used for maintaining farm land gully control structures that are installed with Little Sioux Flood Control assistance made available by the District. These funds will also be used to cover incidental expenses which have to do with the administration of the fund and with inspection of the structures, etc.

V. This agreement shall be considered as a covenant running with the land until the cooperator's obligations as defined in Clauses I-A and I-B are fulfilled and otherwise remain in full force and effect until July first next after the fifteenth (15th) annual payment defined in Clause I-B-1 would normally become due irrespective of Clauses I-B-2 and I-B-3; the land is described as follows:

_____

It is further understood that this agreement may only be changed, modified or cancelled by agreement of the parties in writing.

Signed and dated at _____, Iowa this _____ day of _____, 19__ A.D.

_____
Cooperator

_____
Soil Conservation District

By: _____
District Commissioner

Subscribed and sworn to before me by the said _____ and _____ this _____ day of _____, 19___ A.D.

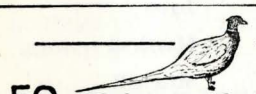
_____
Notary Public in and for

_____ County, State of Iowa

My commission expires _____.

State of Iowa
1947

Basis for 1947 PHEASANT SEASON



50 COCK PHEASANTS

50 HEN PHEASANTS = 500 FERTILE EGGS IN 1948

50 COCK PHEASANTS

5 HEN PHEASANTS = 50 FERTILE EGGS IN 1948

5 COCK PHEASANTS

50 HEN PHEASANTS = 500 FERTILE EGGS IN 1948

Published By
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

State of Iowa
1947

Basis for 1947 PHEASANT SEASON

50 COCK PHEASANTS

50 HEN PHEASANTS

= 500 FERTILE EGGS IN 1948

50 COCK PHEASANTS

5 HEN PHEASANTS

= 50 FERTILE EGGS IN 1948

5 COCK PHEASANTS

50 HEN PHEASANTS

= 500 FERTILE EGGS IN 1948

Published By
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

1947
PHEASANT SEASON

Nov. 11 — Nov. 20

64 Open Counties

Bag Limit 2 Cocks

Possession Limit 2 Cocks

Shooting Hours 12 M.-4 P. M.

The following counties are open to pheasant shooting:

Allamakee	Dickinson	Lyon
Audubon	Dubuque	Marshall
Benton	Emmet	Mitchell
Blackhawk	Fayette	O'Brien
Boone	Floyd	Osceola
Bremer	Franklin	Palo Alto
Buchanan	Greene	Plymouth
Buena Vista	Grundy	Pocahontas
Butler	Guthrie	Poweshiek
Calhoun	Hamilton	Sac
Carroll	Hancock	Scott
Cedar	Hardin	Shelby
Cerro Gordo	Howard	Sioux
Cherokee	Humboldt	Story
Chickasaw	Ida	Tama
Clay	Iowa	Webster
Clayton	Jackson	Winnebago
Clinton	Jasper	Winneshiek
Crawford	Johnson	Woodbury
Dallas	Jones	Worth
Delaware	Kossuth	Wright
	Linn	

LENGTH OF SEASON

We do not recommend less than ten (10) days. We believe that by allowing ten (10) days we will have less congestion of hunters and fewer birds will be taken. It is generally accepted by most observers, including the Conservation Officers, that gang hunting is usually more productive. We have no Iowa data to indicate whether more birds are taken in three days or [illegible]ys. Allen in Michigan states that the first 100-125 gun hours per hundred acres harvests most of the birds taken.

We have come a long way in bettering farmer-sportsmen relationship since the three (3) day rush has been done away with. We hesitate to suggest another gang hunting affair and start all over again. Most officers are opposed to three (3) day seasons.

A longer season allows for a more leisurely hunt and does not force every man to be out at the the same time. There are men who will be out every day but the percentage of these men is small compared with the total number of hunters.

We are encouraging the use of dogs. Gang hunts are not conducive to the use of dogs.

BAG AND POSSESSION LIMIT AND SHOOTING HOURS

Setting the bag limit at two (2) cock birds with a possession limit at two (2) is not necessarily to reduce the take of cocks but to reduce the time in the field in the effort to get the allowable bag. This is done with the thought that fewer hens will be shot either for meat or as target practice. It is generally agreed that when hunters are out several hours and their efforts are unrewarded the chances of hens being killed are greatly increased.

The reduction of one bird per bag is 33 per cent lower than in 1946.

HEN SHOOTING

When populations are low, every hen shot is a serious loss. This point must be brought out as never before by all forms of publicity. Law enforcement must be stepped up. Every conceivable method of reducing hen loss must be used. Herein lies one of the determining factors in setting seasons. The longer the season the more possibility of hens being taken.

SOUTHERN IOWA

Many counties in Southern Iowa could be open to pheasant shooting on the same basis that recommendations are made for the open counties. We believe that we can have a pheasant season in Southern Iowa but an organized educational program must precede such a season; a program that would explain the principles of pheasant management. When these principles are understood we would have better cooperation from the men following the various schools of thought on the role of pheasants in Southern Iowa.

Because an educational program covering the points outlined above has not been carried out to date, we do not recommend a season for 1947.

Following are possible reactions to a 1947 season:

1. The people who are in favor of an increase in pheasants in Southern Iowa will immediately feel that the Southern counties are being opened to relieve pressure on the publicized low Northern Iowa populations.
2. The people who think pheasants drive out quail may feel we are openly sanctioning the reduction of pheasants in favor of the quail.

We are concerned with these false reactions because each of these groups would be wrong in their beliefs.

The fact that management principles are not explained to the public retards action in carrying out proper management. With this in mind, we feel an educational program should precede an open season in Southern Iowa counties.

APPENDIX A

FACTORS WHICH WOULD TEND TO REDUCE FALL COUNT THIS YEAR

These factors, we believe, would tend to reduce the count this year:

1. Extremely heavy roadside cover. The factor was pointed out by several officers as well as by general observation. Fourteen per cent less fall plowing was completed at census time than in 1946. Many farmers had not made the usual third cutting of hay crops.
2. Young birds were much smaller at the time of census this year compared with 1946. Hatching time averaged four to six weeks late in 1947. The small birds are more difficult to see and by habit do not range in the open as much as the older birds.
3. Many census routes were changed from dirt to gravel routes so as to be year-round routes. Gravel roads have more traffic even in the early morning. When cover is so heavy that only birds on the road surface can be counted, any previous traffic would clear the birds from the roads.
4. Extra effort was made to standardize the method of count this year. This resulted, in many cases, in a change of methods by some officers. Many who had previously stopped to count or flush birds did not stop this year.

KNOW THE ANSWERS

ON

Fish, Game and Conservation

SUBSCRIBE AND READ

Iowa Conservationist

Published at Cost by the

State Conservation Commission

APPLICATION BELOW

Clip and Return to: State Conservation Commission
914 Grand Ave.
Des Moines 8, Iowa

Date_____

Application for subscription to the

IOWA CONSERVATIONIST

monthly publication of the State Conservation Commission, containing stories of Iowa's wildlife and current information on conservation.

Enclosed find payment for a subscription to the

IOWA CONSERVATIONIST
$1.00 FOR 36 MONTHS

Name_____

Address_____

_____

PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY

State of Iowa
1947

Kill No Hens

Your Future Pheasant Hunting Depends On Preservation Of

✣ HENS ✣

50 COCK PHEASANTS

50 HEN PHEASANTS = 500 FERTILE EGGS IN 1948

50 COCK PHEASANTS

5 HEN PHEASANTS = 50 FERTILE EGGS IN 1948

5 COCK PHEASANTS

50 HEN PHEASANTS = 500 FERTILE EGGS IN 1948

DON'T KILL THE GOOSE THAT LAYS THE GOLDEN EGGS

PUBLISHED BY
THE STATE OF IOWA
DES MOINES

District-Farmer

R E C E I P T

(Little Sioux Watershed Flood Control Works)

Received of _____ $_____.__ for payment to Little Sioux River Flood Control Maintenance Fund of the _____ Soil Conservation District. Said _____ Soil Conservation District agrees to refund the amount of this payment in full to said payee in the event contracts for construction are not awarded for planned flood control work in the so-called _____ Sub-watershed of the Little Sioux River within one year of this date.

This payment represents a portion of certain considerations agreed to in Farmer-District Cooperative Maintenance Agreement No. _____, dated _____, 19__, and signed by said _____ and an authorized representative of said _____ Soil Conservation District.

Received by _____
Treasurer

_____ Soil Conservation District

Date: _____, 19__.

"ENCOURAGE YOUR FRIENDS AND NEIGHBORS TO ADOPT A GOOD SOIL CONSERVATION PLAN"

Amendment to
Farmer-District Agreement No.....

.....Soil Conservation District

State of Iowa

The parties whose names are signed below hereby agree that the above numbered farmer-district agreement is amended as follows:

Whereas: Flood Control improvements, including waterways, channels, diversions, permanent structures, etc., are proposed to be installed in the Perion Watershed FIL-1 approximately in accordance with a plan in the district's file, and

Whereas: Part or all of the land of the cooperator drains into and is a part of this watershed and may effect or be effected by such improvements:

IT IS THEREFORE AGREED THAT:

1. The termination date will be extended to December 31, 1963.

2. The cooperator will maintain all such improvements except permanent structures, as are installed if any, on his lands in an effective manner so far as possible, (maintenance of the permanent structures will be arranged for by the district).

The original agreement as listed above shall remain in full force and effect, except for those changes made necessary by this amendment.

This amendment is to take effect on the date of the last signature hereto.

SIGNATURES:

.....(Owner-Operator) Date:.....

.....(Owner-Operator) Date:.....

.....(Owner-Operator) Date:.....

.....Soil Conservation District

By:..... Date:.....
District Commissioner.

"SOIL CONSERVATION IS UTILIZATION OF SOIL RESOURCES WITHOUT WASTE"

FARMER-DISTRICT COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

District Agreement No.....

.....**Soil Conservation District**

State of Iowa

This agreement entered into by the.....Soil Conservation District referred to below as the "District" and the undersigned, hereinafter referred to as the "Cooperator":

THE DISTRICT HAS:

1. Assisted the cooperator in formulating a soil conservation farm plan, hereinafter referred to as the "plan" and has prepared and made available a permanent record of this plan.

THE DISTRICT AGREES TO:

1. Assist in carrying out the plan by furnishing to the cooperator such information, technical assistance and supervision and other assistance as it may have available at the time the work is to be done.
2. Furnish the cooperator with a summary of the anticipated general effects of the application of the plan on the organization of the farm.

THE COOPERATOR AGREES TO:

1. Carry out the provisions of the attached plan as rapidly as funds and resources will permit.
2. Maintain all conservation practices established according to the plan in an effective condition.
3. Use any materials including planting stock and equipment requested by the cooperator and made available by the district in the ways and for the purposes for which they were furnished.

IT IS FURTHER AGREED:

1. This agreement shall take effect on the date of the last signature to it and shall remain in full force and effect until terminated (a) by mutual agreement in writing; or (b) any time on or after December 31, 19....., by either party giving written notice to the other party at least 60 days in advance of the desired termination date; or (c) as hereinafter provided.
2. If during the term of this agreement any party to it ceases to have an interest in the land as owner, tenant, or otherwise, this agreement shall become inoperative as to such party. A new owner may continue this agreement by signing same. In case of a new tenant, the owner agrees to make appropriate arrangements with him to continue the plan.
3. The attached plan may be changed at any time by agreement of all parties.
4. The provisions of this plan are understood by the cooperator and the district, and neither shall be liable for damage to the other's property resulting from carrying out the plans unless damage is caused by negligence or misconduct.
5. If the operator wilfully fails to fulfill his responsibility under this agreement, the District may, at its option, terminate this agreement and shall be entitled to recover the value of materials made available to the cooperator.

SIGNATURES:

.....(Owner-Operator) Date:.....

.....(Owner-Operator) Date:.....

.....(Owner-Operator) Date:.....

.....Soil Conservation District

By:..... Date:.....

District Commissioner.

"ENCOURAGE YOUR FRIENDS AND NEIGHBORS TO ADOPT A GOOD SOIL CONSERVATION PLAN"

C. W. HUNTLEY, CHAIRMAN
CHARITON

CHRIS H. JENSEN, AUDUBON

WM. DARBYSHIRE, ROCKWELL CITY

HARRY D. LINN, DES MOINES
SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

H. H. KILDEE, AMES
DIRECTOR OF EXTENSION

CLYDE SPRY, SECRETARY
STATE HOUSE, DES MOINES

FRANK H. MENDELL, AMES
U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Iowa Soil Conservation Committee

STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES 19, IOWA

November 1, 1947

To All District Commissioners &
Secretaries of the Districts:

The Mississippi Valley Association again are sponsoring the Third Annual Short Course, which is to be held at Ames, Iowa on January 7, 8, and 9, 1948. The expenses for one district commissioner from each soil conservation district are paid by this Association. Travel expense is also included. This meeting is for the purpose of bringing a delegate from each soil conservation district together, so as to view what is already being done and what more can be done to further the progress of soil conservation.

When the delegate is selected, please send his name and address to this office as soon as possible on the enclosed card. It is desired that a commissioner who has not already attended one of these meetings be selected to represent his respective district. We do want very much to have one commissioner from each district to be present.

Also enclosed is a pamphlet which is issued by the Conservation Commission on the coming pheasant season. We have been asked to distribute these to the district commissioners.

Respectfully yours,

Clyde Spry

Clyde Spry, Secretary
State Soil Conservation Committee

CS/as

Enclosures

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

April 7, 1948

A special meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held pril 7, 1948. The meeting was called to order at 8:07.

Those present were: Carl Fritzsche, Henry Dall, Ed Perion, Ross Baumann, Mr. Larson, enneth Burnett and Albert M. Murphy.

Minutes of the last meeting read by Kenneth Burnett and approved.

The attached copy of an amendment to the Farmer-District cooperative agreemet brought orth. So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann. Motion carried.

The attached copy of the Farmer-District Cooperative maintenance agreement was brought orth and discussed. So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann. Motion carried.

So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that in the Farmer-District Cooperative aintenance agreemetn that in no case will case will more than $1.50 per acre be collected s the initial payment of 3%, norw more than 50¢ per acre be collected on any subsequent nnual payments of 1% based on total watershed area. Motion carried.

The attached Farmer-District Receipt brought forth. So moved by Baumann, seconded y Perion. Motion carried.

The attached copies of Conveyance of Right-of-way Easement for Construction and onveyance of Right-of-Way Easement for Maintenacne brought forth and discussed. So oved by Perion, seconded by Baumann. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann, that the District Commissioners in the mmediate neighborhood sign the above mentioned forms with the exception of the individual ersonally involved in which case the chair man will sign same. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that the preliminary survey on the unnamed acon Creek Area be delayed until further notice from the commissioners. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 10:48 p.m.

Albert M. Murphy

Albert M. Murphy, Acting Secretary

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

April 21, 1948

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District was held on April 21, 1948 at the Farm Bureau Office. The meeting was called to order by Henry Dall, Chairman at 8:15 p.m.

Those present were: Carl Fritzsche, Henry Dall, Edward Perion, Vince Anderson, Mr. L. C. Burnett, Kenneth Burnett, Bruce Marcue and Albert M. Murphy.

Minutes of the last meeting were read by Kenneth Burnett and approved.

Five requests were made for assistance: Richard Broders, 80 acres, H. M. Buchanan, 240 acres, Raymond Bumann, 320 acres, R. H. Goodenow, 104 acres and Harold Irwin, 319 acres. Also plan of C. A. Henricksen, 311 acres brought forth. So moved by Perion, seconded by Henry Dall. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that meeting adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 10:05 P.M.

Albert M. Murphy

Albert M. Murphy, Acting Secretary

MINUTES
REGULAR MEETING
IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT COMMISSIONERS

May 20, 1948

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District was held May 19, 1948 at the Farm Bureau Office. The meeting was called to order by the chairman, Henry Dall at 8:15 p.m.

Those present were Carl Fritzche, George Lamp, Henry Dall, Edward C. Perion, Kenneth H. Burnett and Albert M. Murphy.

The minutes of the last meeting were read by Albert M. Murphy and approved.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that the Silver Creek 4-H Club be entered in the Sioux City program for Permanent Agriculture. Motion carried.

Nine requests for assistance, Alan Vest 360 acres, Nick Mildenstein 160 acres, Lee Plumer 80 acres, Mary L. Miller 160 acres, Bernard Thies 154 acres, Einar Daugaard 160 acres, Charles Hoefft 160 acres, James C. Noll 200 acres, and Rawlette and Scherf 160 acres brought forth. So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall, Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that the Noll watershed be brought up before the committee of Twelve for Preliminary Survey. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that the Flynn watershed be brought up before the committee of Twelve for Preliminary Survey. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that the East Aldrich Creek watershed be brought up before the committee of Twelve for Construction Priority. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that the District Commissioners enter into contract with the Chicago and Northwestern Railway System in accordance with the terms designated in the letter signed by B. S. Converse, Division Engineer, dated April 22, 1948. Said contract to include improvements to be installed on property of Chicago and Northwestern Railway System in connection with Flood Control construction for the Kirkholm FHL-1 watershed, ~~property~~ copy. of said letter attached. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that the District enter into necessary contract with the County for construction of erosion control highway structures, which are planned for either Kirkholm or Perion watersheds, or both watersheds, and authorize District Chairman to sign such instruments for the District. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that the Chairman of the District Commissioners be authorized to sign a request to the Iowa State Highway Commission for permission to install Flood Control improvements on Highway 175 adjacent to Kirkholm watershed. Copy of the request, dated May 19, 1948 addressed to Mr. Earl Capel, District Engineer, Sioux City, Iowa is attached. Motion carried.

MINUTES
IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

May 20, 1948

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that Mr. Ray D. Bresnahan, Ida Grove, Iowa, be appointed treasurer of the Ida County Soil Conservation District. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that the Chairman of the District Commissioners be authorized to secure a bond from $3,000.00 to $5,000.00 for the District Treasurer and authorize the bond to be paid for, from the District funds. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that meeting adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 11:15 p.m.

Albert M. Murphy

Albert M. Murphy - Acting Secretary

Agreement No. Ida FC-1
Subwatershed No. FIL-1 and FHL-1
(Perion and Kirkholm)

COUNTY DISTRICT AGREEMENT
Little Sioux River Watershed Flood Control Work

This agreement entered into by:

Ida County Soil Conservation District, Ida County, Iowa hereinafter referred to as the "District".

and

Ida County, Iowa, acting through its Board of Supervisors, hereinafter referred to as the "County".

WHEREAS: The District has proposed certain Soil Conservation Treatments for areas of land described as the Perion Watershed No. FIL-1 and the Kirkholm Watershed No. FHL-1 of the Little Sioux River Basin in Ida County, Iowa, and

WHEREAS: The District has caused plans to be prepared of said improvements, which two plans are now on file in the office of the County Auditor of Ida County, Iowa, and will hereinafter be referred to as the plans.

IT IS THEREFORE AGREED THAT:

A. The following improvements shall be installed on the public highway in accordance with the plans:

Item No. 1. One Reinforced Concrete (4'x4') Box Culvert, with a box inlet together with the necessary fill, etc., at traverse station 19 + 08.8 of the Perion Watershed Gully A.

Item No. 2. A drop inlet and outlet combination structure together with the necessary fill, etc., at the downstream end of the present culvert at traverse station 45 + 81 of the Kirkholm Watershed Gully E.

B. The District will:

1. Construct said improvements according to the plans, by providing all labor, equipment and materials (except 1,100 bags of Portland Cement) which are necessary to complete the work contemplated and will construct said improvements to meet the approval of the County Engineer.

C. The County Will:

1. Provide the necessary right-of-way for the installation of said improvements, and for any "Detours" that the County may deem necessary during the construction of the work.

2. Cause to be moved any telephone or electric light poles that may interfere with the work.

3. Furnish 1,100 bags of Portland Cement.

Upon completion, the proposed improvements shall become the property of the County to use and maintain in the same manner as any other structure on the Secondary Road System.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF: The Parties hereto have set their hands for the purpose herein expressed to this and one other instrument of like tenor as of the _____ day of _____, 1948.

Ida County Soil Conservation District

BY_____

Ida County, Iowa

BY_____

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
Ida Grove, Iowa

May 20, 1948

Mr. Earl Capel
District Engineer
Iowa State Highway Commission
Court House
Sioux City, Iowa

Dear Mr. Capel:

The Ida County Soil Conservation District, through the facilities made available by the Soil Conservation Service, proposes to construct Flood Control improvements in the area known as the Kirkholm Watershed, FHL-1, Blaine Township, Ida County, Iowa and involves certain proposed improvements on present rights-of-way of Highway #175 between Ida Grove and Arthur.

It is respectfully requested that permission be granted by the Iowa State Highway Commission to install the following listed work on the right-of-way and as is shown on the attached plans for that work and on sheets 10 and 11 of Project FA-80, Ida County:

(1) Channel improvement in the north road ditch from the 6' x 4' concrete box culvert at Station 2039 + 93.0 to Station 2043 + 68.0. Thischannel will have a 20 foot bottom and 3 to 1 side slopes.

(2) Channel improvement through the highway right-of-way and a clean-out through the 12' x 38' concrete slab bridge on concrete sheet piling at Station 2071 + 60. The bottom of the proposed channel will be about 4 feet below the present grade line and will be approximately the same elevation as the channel planned when this bridge was constructed.

(3) Construction of a reinforced concrete chute above the concrete slab bridge on concrete sheet piling at Station 2095 + 30. This chute will lie partly on the highway right-of-way. It will extend approximately 42 feet into the right-of-way, and its outlet will be approximately 70 feet upstream from the headwall of the bridge. The channel will be improved between the chute and the bridge.

You will note that on sheets 10 and 11 of Project FA-80, the two bridges were originally planned to be installed at Stations 2067 + 60.8 and 2100 + 31.5 respectively. These bridges were apparently installed at approximate Stations 2071 + 60 and 2095 + 30 instead.

The district agrees not to interfere with the traffic on Highway #175 during these construction operations.

The district will maintain the reinforced concrete chute structure opposite Station 2095 + 30 which is located partially on the right-of-way of Highway #175.

Very truly yours,

Henry Dall
Chairman of Commissioners

Chicago and North Western Railway System

Room 305 C & N W Passenger Depot
SIOUX CITY, IOWA

B. S. CONVERSE
Division Engineer

April 22,1948

Mr. Leonard Larson,
Room 4, Post Office,
Sioux City, Iowa

Dear Sir:-

During a recent conference in my office you indicated that the Soil Conservation Commission was interested in cleaning out the channel of a drainage ditch which passes under our Bridge No. 1274½, approximately three miles east of Ida Grove, Iowa. This work is proposed in connection with development of Kirkholm Watershed No. FHK-1.

I am agreeable to permitting Ida County Soil Conservation District to enter upon our right-of-way for the purpose of excavating the channel under the above mentioned bridge to its original flow line providing the Conservation District will do so under the following conditions:

1. That the excavation under the bridge shall be performed in such a manner that normal functions of the structure shallin no way be impaired.

2. That in the removal of the earth, the present drainage of the borrow ditches is not obstructed.

3. That the removal of any fences, telegraph line revisions, etc., made necessary by the prosecution of the work will be carried out by the District at its own expense.

4. No equipment will be used or men permitted closer than 10' from the center line of the Railway Company's track at grade, and the District will assume all liability for men and equipment used on the Railway Company's right-of-way in the prosecution of or in connection with the work.

5. That the Railway Company shall not be required to stand any of the expense in connection with this project.

An original and one copy of this letter are being submitted. No permission will be granted until the original of this letter is returned to this office with proper signature affixed indicating that the Ida County Soil Conservation District agrees with the above conditions.

Yours truly,

Approved: May 20, 1948

Henry Dall.
Henry Dall, Chairman

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

A special meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District was held Wednesday night June 2, 1948 at the Farm Bureau Office. The meeting was called to order at 8:45 P.M. by Henry Dall, chairman.

Those present were Carl Fritzsche, Henry Dall, Ross Baumann, Edw. C. Perion, Kenneth H. Burnett and Albert M. Murphy.

The minutes of the last meeting were read by Kenneth H. Burnett and approved.

So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that the District inform District Conservationist, Carl R. Fritzsche that required local cooperation has been secured from respective land owners and their interests for the Kirkholm (No. FHL-1) sub-watershed of Ida County, and that Soil Conservation Service be requested to proceed with construction operations in this sub-watershed. Motion carried.

So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that the District inform District Conservationist Carl R. Fritzsche that required local cooperation has been secured from respective land owners and their interests for the Perion (No. FIL-1) sub-watershed of Ida County, and that Soil Conservation Service be requested to proceed with construction operations in this sub-watershed. Motion carried.

A report by Henry Dall on the Committee of Twelve meeting May 27, 1948 that the Ida County District received priorities for preliminary surveys on the Noll sub-watershed and the Flynn sub-watershed, also that the East Aldrich Creek watershed was given priority for construction.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that Bruce W. Marcue be appointed secretary of the Ida County District Commissioners. Motion carried.

So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 9:45 P.M.

Albert M. Murphy

Albert M. Murphy Acting Secretary

IdaCounty Maint.

IOWA
STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION

Sioux City, Iowa
June 15, 1948

COMMISSIONERS
FORD ZEIGLER, CHAIRMAN, FAIRFIELD
AHLERS, VICE CHAIRMAN, LEMARS
GILBERT, STATE CENTER
J. SWANER, IOWA CITY
. WATTS, CORNING

F. R. WHITE, CHIEF ENGINEER
C. FRED PORTER, AUDITOR

Ida County Soil Conservation District
Ida Grove, Iowa

Dear Sirs:

The State Highway Commission has given consideration to your letter of May 20th, in which you set out application for permit to occupy highway No. 175 east of Ida Grove.

These requests are numbers 1, 2 and 3. No. 2 and No. 3 have been approved. No. 1, in which you request permission to improve the channel in the north road ditch has been rejected since this work is now included in a contract between the State and a private contractor.

Yours truly,

Earl Capel

Earl Capel
District Engineer

EC'FR
Inc. 1 cc
cc: J. H. Turnbull(Inc.)

JUN 16 1948

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
COMMISSIONERS MEETING
July 21, 1948

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held at the ll Conservation Office July 21, 1948. The meeting was called to order at 8:18 P. M. Henry Dall, chairman.

Those present were Carl Fritzsche, Henry Dall, Ed Perion, Ross Baumann, Ray Bres-an, Kenneth Burnett and Albert Murphy.

The minutes of the last meeting were read by Albert Murphy and approved.

So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that the three winners in the Sioux City ogram for Permanent Agriculture be entered in the Goodyear Tire and Rubber contestand ner in Des Moines, Iowa Sept. 7, 1948. Alternates may be selected at the next eting if necessary. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that judges for the Sioux City Program Permanent Agriculture by exchanged with Sac County.. Motion Carried.

So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that Ray Bresnahan, John Irwin and J. E. phan, committee for the Perion and Kirkholm watersheds be the judges for selecting three farms in Sac County for the Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture and so that technical assistance be secured as necessary. Motion carried.

Announcement was made that the Godberson-Smith and Brueck Construction Co. was arded the contract July 20th, 1948 for Little Sioux Flood Control work in the kholm Sub watershed for the sum of $143,049.75.

Announcement was made that a bond in the amount of $3,000.00 was purchased from Hartford Accident and Indemnity Co. at the price of $15.00 for the District asure, Ray D. Bresnahan, Ida Grove, Iowa.

Three requests for assistance, M. F. Bockwoldt, 160 acres, Ralph E. Walters, acres and O. H. Evers, 80 acres brought forth. So moved by Perion, seconded by mann that plans be approved. Motion carried.

Plans for the 1949 District Birthday Party to be held during the day time was cussed and approved.

It was decided that at the next Committee of Twelve meeting no watershed priorities preliminary of construction surveys would be entered.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried meeting adjourned at 10:27 P. M.

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
COMMISSIONERS MEETING
August 25, 1948

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held at the Soil Conservation Office August 25, 1948. The meeting was called to order by chairman, Henry Dall, at 8:30 P. M.

Those present were Henry Dall, Edwin Perion, Henry Brueck, Kenneth Burnett, and Bruce Marcue.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Henry Brueck met with the Commissioners to discuss the renting of a sheeps foot roller. The question of rental fees was discussed and the following fee was agreed upon. Moved by Perion, seconded by Dall.
$0.15 per hour that machine is used with a one-half day minimum.
5.00 per month for working season and that renter by responsible for machine and take proper precaution against freezing. Motion carried.

The questionnaire submitted by the State Soil Conservation Commission was discussed.

The Goodyear Award dinner at Des Moines September 7, 1948 was discussed.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that the Soil Conservation Birthday party and election be held on Tuesday, February 15, 1949 in Ida Grove during the daytime. A technical discussion should be provided for farmers and others interested in Soil and water conservation as well as special sessions for contractors of this area. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Dall that the meeting adjourn.

Bruce W. Marcue
Sect.

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
COMMISSIONERS MEETING
September 15, 1948

The regualr meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held at the S.C.S. office Sept. 15, 1948. The meeting was called to order at 8:15 P. M. by Henry Dall, Chairman. Those present were Henry Dall, Ross Baumann, Ray Bresnahan, Carl Fritzsche, Kenneth H. Burnett, Albert Murphy, and Bruce W. Marcue.

Minutes of last meeting were read by Kenneth Burnett and approved.

Notice has been received that Godberson Smith and Brueck of Ida Grove, Iowa has been awarded the contract for construction on the Perion watershed at $91,043.15.

A discussion was held on watersheds most likely to develop for preliminary surveys at some future committee of 12. It was decided on Parker, Crosbie and Hagemann and Lynn, West Aldrich and Noll for construction priorities.

Farm plan revision of Marvin Volkert Plan No. 32 brought forth. So moved by Ross Baumann, seconded by Henry Dall. Motion carried.

Plan of Ernest Turin, 240 acres brought forth. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Dall, Motion carried.

Plan of Clarence Hemer, 335 acres brought forth. So moved by Baumann seconded by Dall. Motion carried.

Plan of J. H. Brueck, 240 acres brought forth. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Dall. Motion carried.

Plan of Sydney Crosbie, 120 acres brought forth. So moved by Baumann seconded by Dall. Motion carried.

Plan of Earl Lindquist, 240 acres brought forth, So moved by Baumann seconded by Dall. Motion carried.

It was decided at this meeting that no watersheds will be presented at the October meeting of Committee of 12 for preliminary surveys or construction surveys.

So moved by Baumann, seconded by Dall that meeting adjourn. Meeting adjoruned at 10:50 P. M.

Albert Murphy
Acting Secretary.

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
COMMISSIONERS MEETING
October 20, 1948

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held at the Soil Conservation Service Office October 20, 1948. The meeting was called to order at 8:25 P.M. by Henry Dall, Chairman.

Those present were Henry Dall, Ed Perion, Ross Baumann, Carl Fritzsche, Albert Murphy and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the last meeting were read by Albert Murphy and approved.

A report was made by Henry Dall on the last Committee of 12 meeting.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that the recording of the Easements of watersheds be paid for from District Funds. Motion carried.

Plan of Raymond Bumann, 320 acres brought forth. So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Plan of Chester Challman, 320 acres brought forth. So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that plan not be accepted. Motion carried.

Plan of Mrs. Flora Hartley 319 acres brought forth. So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Plan of J. A. Nye, 160 acres brought forth. So moved by Peion, seconded by Baumann that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

A report was made on tours conducted in the County the past month. Two tours were reported in the Kirkholm and Perion watersheds. The Agriculture Engineer Class from Iowa State College at Ames and the Friends of the Land from Cherokee.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that meeting adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 9:15 P.M.

Albert M. Murphy
Secretary - Acting

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
COMMISSIONERS MEETING
November 18, 1948

Meeting was called to order by Ed. C. Perion in the absence of Henry Dall at 8:15 P.M. November 18 in the S. C. S. Office.

Those present were Ed. C. Perion, Ross Bauman, Carl Fritsche, Henn Burnett, Mitch Murphy and Bruce Marcue.

The farm plan of Chester C. Challman was resubmitted for approval and approved.

The following Farm plans were submitted for approval:
Elvin Leonard, Washta 200 acres.
M. F. Bockwald and Alfred C. Schmidt, Ida Grove 160 acres.
R. H. Goodenow, Battle Creek 104 acres
Walt Burrow, Battle Creek 120 acres.

Moved by Baumann seconded by Perion that these plans be approved.

The problem of a terrace contractor for this area.

The Sioux City Program was discussed.

Carl brought up the problem of the Little Sioux flood control law.

A questionaire being sent the chairman of the District Commissioners. See that this be filled in and returned.

Comm. annual report should be prepared.

Election and nomination papers from Dave Dohrman.

The District Comm. Meeting for December will convene at 1:30 P.M. on the third Wednesday.

Marcue discussed plans for Program for District Birthday Party.

Marcue discussed plans for contacting all farmers in a township regarding soil conservation.

Move Baumann sec. Perion that each farm be contacted in one township regarding Soil Conservation. Motion carried.

Contacts to be made soon. Week of December 6. Battle Township.

Move by Baumann see Perion that the district accept loan of "Cherokee Scout" contour liner from Ida Farm Serum Company, Ida Grove, Iowa.

Move Perion sec. Baumann that we adjourn, motion carried. Meeting closed at 10:20 P.M.

_____
Secretary

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
COMMISSIONERS MEETING
December 15, 1948

Regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was called to order at 1:30 by Henry Dall, chairman.

Those present were Henry Dall, Ross Baumann, Carl Fritasche, Kenneth Burnett, Albert M. Murphy, Edw. C. Perion, and Bruce Marcue.

Five requests for assistance were brought forth: R. H. Meier 160 acres; Ray stines 80 acres, Ernest Schmidt 240 acres. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion. Motion carried.

Plan of Nick Mildenstein, 160 acres brought forth. So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann, Motion carried.

Plans were made to order 5 pounds of 16 Reed Canary Grass for five farms, as sod-bansk, in Ida County.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that Ray Bresnahan, treasurer, and Wm. Rossow as alternate be selected as the delegate to attend the Short Course at Ames, January 4,5,6, and 7, 1949 and the secretary notify the delegate and take care of necessary reservations. Motion carried.

Minutes of last meeting was read by the secretary and approved.

Marcue discussed the procedures for election of a District Commissioner at the Annual BirthdayParty to be held February 15, 1949.

A discussion was held on the program of the Battle township tour for soil conservation.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann, that official notice of coming eletions of District Commissioners be published in all 4 papers of County subject to approval of Iowa Soil Conservation Committee, State House Des Moines, 19, Ia.

A discussion was held on construction and preliminary surveys for the next committee of 12 meeting and decided none was ready at this time.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that meeting adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 4 P. M.

Albert M Murphy
Secretary, - acting

Ida County District Commissioners Meeting
January 5, 1949

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was called to order at 1:30 P.M. by Henry Dall, chairman.

Those present were Henry Dall, Ross Baumann, Carl Fritzsche, Kenneth Burnett, Albert M. Murphy, Edward C. Perion, and Bruce Marcue.

Five requests for assistance were brought forth. R. H. Meier, 160 acres, Roy Stines, 80 acres, Henry Luscombe, 160 acres, Ernest Schmidt, 120 acres, Ernest Schmidt, 240 acres. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion. Motion carried.

Plan of Nick Mildenstein, 160 acres brought forth. So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann. Motion carried.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that Ray Bresnahan, treasurer, and Wm. Rossow be selected as the delegate to attend the Short Course at Ames, January 4,5,6,and 7, 1949 and the secretary notify the delegate and take care of necessary reservations. Motion carried.

Minutes of the last meeting were read by the secretary and approved.

Bruce Marcue discussed the procedures for election of a District Commissioner at the Annual Birthday Party to be held February 15, 1949.

A discussion was held on the progress of the Battle township ~~tour~~ amp. survey for soil conservation.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann, that official notice of coming election of District Commissioners be published in all four papers of the County, subject to approval of Iowa Soil Conservation Committee, State House, Des Moines, 19, Iowa.

A discussion was held on construction and preliminary surveys for the next committee of 12 meeting and decided none was ready at this time.

So moved by Perion, seconded by Baumann that meeting adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 4:00 P.M.

Acting Secretary Albert M Murphy

Ida County Commissioners Meeting
January 19, 1949

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was called to order January 19, 1949 at 1:50 P.M., by Edward C. Perion, Acting Chairman.

Those present were Ross Baumann, Edw. C. Perion, Ray D. Bresnahan, Kenneth H. Burnett and Albert M. Murphy.

The minutes of the last meeting were read by Albert Murphy and approved.

Five requests for assistance, Albert R. Bird, 360 acres; Bill and Carl Sonichsen, 280 acres; Metz Bros., 400 acres; Leonard Smith, 80 acres; and Louis Wink 80 acres were brought forth. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that requests be accepted. Motion carried.

Plan of Lee Still 80 acres brought forth. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Plan of Harold Parker, 200 acres brought forth. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Plan of H. M. Buchanan, 240 acres brought forth. So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that the "Plan of Conservation Operations", used by the District be altered and a new plan of conservation operations be followed. Motion carried.

Ray Bresnahan gave a very interesting talk on the Short Course held at Ames January 4,5,6 and 7.

So moved by Baumann, seconded by Perion that meeting adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 3:35 P.M.

Albert M. Murphy
Albert M. Murphy
Acting Secretary

Ida County Commissioners Meeting
February 16, 1949

Regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was called to order February 16, 1949 at 1:30 P. M. by Henry Dall, Chairman.

Those present were H. L. Elk, Ross Baumann, Carl Fritzsche, Kenneth Burnett, Albert Murphy and Henry Dall. Bruce Marcue

The new district commissioner, elected February 15, H. L. Elk of Galva, Iowa, signed the oath of office notorized by Bruce Marcue, and secretary instructed to return papers to the proper place.

Minutes of the last meeting were read by Albert Murphy and approved.

Plans of Ernst Schmidt, 240 Acres, Vernon Ehler, 160 acres; H. J. Irwin, 160 ac Glenn Groth, 160 acres; James C. Noll --; Ray A. Noll, 200 Acres, brought forth. So moved by Dall, seconded by Elk, that plan be accepted. Motion carried.

Request of C. M. Maier, owner, Everett A. Hord, operator 320 acres brought forth. So moved by Dall, seconded by Elk that request be accepted. Motion carried.

At this meeting Ross Baumann was elected to serve as chairman of the Ida County District Commissioners, Bruce W. Marcue was appointed as Secretary and Ray Breshahan was appointed as Treasurer. Henry Dall was reappointed to represend Ida County at the Little Sioux Committee of 12 meetings.

It was decided that the secretary should write the State Committee on plans for District Maintenance Fund's checking account, and make a further report at the next meeting.

Plans were made that H. L. Elk take the Alta Fescue and Smooth Brome grass alotted Ida County for a ten acre plot.

The Chairman directed that further discussion will be made at the next meeting on speeding up and bettering the program of conservation education.

So moved by Dall seconded by Elk that meeting adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 4.

Bruce W. Marcue

March 16, 1949

Bruce W. Marcue
Secretary.

Ida County Commissioners Meeting
March 16, 1949

The regular monthly meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was called to order by Ross Baumann Chairman, at 1:15 p.m. at the Soil Conservation Service office.

Those present were Ross Baumann, H. L. Elk, Kenneth Burnett, and Bruce W. Marcue.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

B. W. Marcue reported that no word had been received concerning the investment of maintance funds.

Two requests were submitted for approval, Hugh McQuire and Ervin Henrichsen. Moved by Elk, seconded by Baumann that these requests be approved. Motion carried.

The farm plan of Bernard Theis, 160 Acres was submitted for approval. Moved by Elk, seconded by Baumann motion carried.

Ken reported on progress of Battle township survey. Some response has been noted. Several requests have been made. Ken feels that the time and effort was well worth the results.

Design engineer has been assigned to East Aldrich watershed. Design should be completed sometime in September.

Discussed the leaflet prepared for the Nepper sup-watershed. Also the same type of sheet for Kirkholm sub-watershed. Moved by Elk seconded by Baumann that these be prepared. Motion carried.

Discussed the visual educational material being developed by District, S.C.S. and Extension Director.

Financial report was given by Ken Burnett. Moved by Elk seconded by Baumann that District stationary be printed and 50¢ postage procured. Carried.

Report on Maple township terrace building program.

Moved by Elk Seconded by Baumann that meeting adjourn. Motion carried. 3:15.

Bruce W. Marcue

Bruce W. Marcue
Secretary.

Commissioners Meeting, April 20, 1949

Meeting called to order by Ross Baumann, chairman, at 8:15 p. m. in the Soil Conservation office in Ida Grove. Those present were: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Carl Fritzsche, Ken Burnett, Mitch Murphy, Bruce Marcue, George Lamp.

Minutes were read approved as corrected.

Submitted for approval were: following requests.

W. A. Noll,	Arthur	200 acres
Mary Welch	Ida Grove	350
Wm. Ehlert	Holstein	240
Alvin Schroeder	Holstein	160
Tillie Hansen, Est.	Holstein	160

Letter dated April 11, 1949 from state committee concerning the investment of district funds. This letter was read by Marcue.

George Lamp reported that District should have certifications of title for all alnd in subwater sheds. Probable cost would be $2 - $5. A discussion was held concerning the advisability of checking existing contracts. Many county boards of supervisions use this procedure. Would be of some value if and when maintance might be taken over by the county.

Henry Dall was appointed to investigate the advisability of investigating certificates of title to landowner and report at the next meeting.

The district must secure the written consent of the individual landowners before detail surveys may be made.

George Lamp discussed the new agreement for signing. A copy of which is to be incorporated into the minutes.

It is recommended that the secretary check as to the bank accounts necessary for district operations.

A letter was submitted from Frank Mendell dated 4/14/49 in regard to the annual report. This letter is included in the minutes.

Mr. Henry Dall reported on the national district association at Denison He also reported on the Boyer river project meeting at Denison.

Moved by Dall seconded by Baumann that Ernest Turin be appointed to represent Ida County Soil Conservation District in the Boyer river development.

Moved by Dall seconded by Baumann that the requests submitted be approved.

Moved by Dall seconded by Baumann that the signature of R. J. Dreeszen be released and that the plan be carried on under the signature, Wesley Dreezen administrator of the estate. Carried.

Agreement No. 38 be cancelled because of change of ownership. Moved by Dall seconded by Baumann that the plan of Carl H. Hilker 160A be approved. Carried.

The farm plan of Albert Maser 160A was submitted for approval. Moved by Dall seconded by Baumann that plan be approved.

The farm plan of Allen Vest 360 was submitted for approval. Moved by Dall seconded by Baumann. Carried.

The maintance agreement of Wesley Graham be cancelled and the maintance agreement of Carl H. Hilker be a pproved due to the sale of the farm from Graham to Hilker. Moved by Dall seconded by Baumann. MOTION CARRIED.

Wildlife packets were delivered

Ray Baumann
Dr. Nye — Consist of 50 Scotch pine
Max Bockwalt — 50 Multa Flora Rose
Walt Burrow
David Brueck

5 # Reed Canary grass delivered to

Walt Burrow
J. A. Marshall
Elgin Stevenson
Albert Bird

100# Lincoln Brome and 40# Alta fercue were delivered to H. L. Elk

A list of active requests was submitted to be entered in the minute book.

Bruce W. Marcue
Bruce W. Marcue
Secretary

Agr. Form 3-~~31~~-49 30

Agreement No. FC-
Watershed

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT
LITTLE SIOUX RIVER WATERSHED

Soldier-Maple Valley
SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

THIS AGREEMENT, Made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 19__, by and between the Soldier-Maple Valley Soil Conservation District, organized under the laws of the State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as the "District" and _____ and _____ of _____ hereinafter referred to as the "Cooperators", WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS: Through an Act of Congress, the United States of America has authorized and appropriated funds for effectuating a flood control and soil conservation program in the Little Sioux River Watershed of Iowa; and

WHEREAS: By authority of the aforesaid Act, the Secretary of Agriculture of the United States of America has assigned responsibilities for flood control operations to the Soil Conservation Service, which has set up a technical staff in the Little Sioux River Watershed to investigate the problems, develop technical plans for improvements to be installed, supervise construction of improvements and perform other technical duties as necessary to effectuate the objects of the program; and

WHEREAS: By the same authority the said Secretary of Agriculture has, in effect, designated the District as the local agency which is responsible for entering into contracts or agreements with the farm land owners of the Little Sioux River Watershed to secure necessary rights-of-way and other local cooperation, and for performing other duties required in order to (1) facilitate the execution of the program, and (2) establish responsibilities for the maintenance of improvements made thereby; and

WHEREAS: The District has accepted such required responsibilities and has set up policies and procedures for carrying out same; and

WHEREAS: Monona County and the District are cooperating or may cooperate in the construction and maintenance of flood and erosion control improvements authorized by the said Act of Congress; and

WHEREAS: The Cooperator recognizes that certain benefits will accrue to the lands described herein and desires to enter into an agreement with the District for the purpose of effectuating the objects of the said Act of Congress on such lands and, by the provisions herein, of guaranteeing to the District the payment of certain sums of money, the conveyance of certain rights-of-way, and the acceptance of other responsibilities.

THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

I. That the Cooperator, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements expressed herein, shall grant and convey, and by these presents the Cooperator does, hereby, grant and convey unto the District and to its successors or assigns and dedicate unto Monona County, State of Iowa, the right to enter upon the lands of the Cooperator, situated in Monona County, State of Iowa, and more particularly described in Items A and B, as follows, to wit:

A. Those portions of _____

that are located in the _____ Watershed, and that are occupied by the farm land watercourses which, in general, have either gullied to depths of six feet or more, or which drain twenty acres or more, and such adjacent areas as needed for construction operations; in general, said areas adjacent to said watercourses will include the areas on which work of improvement will be accomplished and additional areas of a maximum width of 100 feet on either side,

and to construct thereon certain flood control works and improvements as determined necessary and desirable to effectuate the objects of the said Act of Congress; such works and improvements to include erosion control structures and water detention dams, improved waterways and channels, diversions and other water disposal measures; and

B. Those parcels of the lands described in "A" above which are occupied by erosion control structures and water detention dams and additional areas fifty (50) feet in width surrounding and adjacent to said erosion control structures and water detention dams,

and to maintain thereon said erosion control structures and water detention dams which are constructed in accordance with "A" above.

VII. That this Agreement shall be considered as a covenant running with the following described lands, and by these presents a lien is created against these lands, to wit: _____

_____

_____

and said lien shall remain in effect until all payments, defined in Paragraph "II" of this Agreement, have been completed.

VIII. That by this Agreement, _____ County, the District, and the District's agents, employees, successors or assigns, shall have free ingress and egress to, over and across the lands described in Paragraphs "I" and "VII" of this Agreement to make surveys and investigations and plan improvements to effectuate the objects of the said Act of Congress, to construct such improvements, and to observe and plan adjustments and accomplish repair work to such improvements.

IX. That, whenever necessary, words used in this Agreement in the singular shall be construed to read in the plural, and that words used in the masculine gender shall be construed to read in the feminine.

X. That this Agreement shall be and is hereby declared to be non-negotiable and non-transferable and may not be assigned, sold, or hypothecated by the District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

_____ Cooperator

_____ Cooperator

_____ Cooperator

_____ Cooperator

SOLDIER-MAPLE VALLEY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

(CORPORATE SEAL)

BY _____

_____ Board of Commissioners

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF _____) ss.

On this _____ day of _____, 19__, A.D., before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known to be the person__ named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that _____ executed the same as _____ voluntary act and deed.

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

_____
Notary Public in and for said County

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF _____) ss.

On this _____ day of _____, 19__, A.D., before me, a Notary Public, in and for said County, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is _____ of the Board of Commissioners of said Soldier-Maple Valley Soil Conservation District, a corporation under the laws of the State of Iowa, that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said corporation and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Commissioners and the said _____ _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation by it voluntarily executed.

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

_____
Notary Public in and for said County

It is further understood and agreed that the rights and easements hereby granted shall cease and terminate when the above described lands cease to be used for the purposes stated in this Agreement or upon written notice being given by the District to the cooperator of the election of the District to terminate this Agreement; or shall cease and terminate in case construction operations do not begin on or before _____, 19__.

The District shall reimburse the Cooperator in full for payments made in accordance with Paragraph II below in case this Agreement is terminated because construction operation are not started on or before the above specified date.

The Cooperator covenants that he is the owner in fee simple of above described lands and that the said lands are free and clear of all incumbrances and liens of whatsoever character except the following:

_____

_____

II. That the Cooperator shall pay $_____ to the District on the date of this Agreement. The District shall reimburse the Cooperator on a pro rata basis in case "1% of the contract cost of installing the erosion control structures and water detention dams in said _____ Watershed" amounts to less than $_____.

III. That collections made under "II" above shall be placed in the District's "Little Sioux Fund" to be administered by the District; and that said fund may be used to cover costs and defray expenses pertaining to: (1) Maintenance of erosion control structures and water detention dams constructed on farm lands in the District and in accordance with said Act of Congress; (2) inspecting such structures and dams; (3) administration of the said fund; (4) obtaining "land title" certifications; (5) recording legal instruments; (6) refund of portions of payments that have been made to this fund; in case the maintenance of said erosion control structures and water detention dams is financed partially or principally by the County or some other public body or organization, or for some other reasons, the District's policies and procedures may be changed to provide for such refunds; (7) the performance of other duties or the carrying out of other activities which the District determines to be necessary and desirable to effectuate the objects of the said Act of Congress.

IV. That the District, or Monona County by agreement between said County and the District, shall repair erosion control structures and water detention dams constructed on farm lands in accordance with the said Act of Congress, insofar as funds and facilities may be available for such purpose.

V. That the Cooperator shall maintain all improvements covered by this Agreement, except erosion control structures and water detention dams.

VI. That in accordance with an agreement between the District and the United Stat Government, private contractors may be engaged to construct or install the improvements covered by this Agreement, and to remove trees, fences, etc., as necessary for construction operations. In this instance:

1. The District shall dispose of trees and similar materials, unless the Cooperator notifies the District of his desire to make use of such materials within ten (10) days after the Cooperator receives notice of the date of the beginning of construction operations.

2. The Cooperator shall construct temporary fences, as necessary, to protect the area of construction operations from livestock, etc., and to provide adequate protection to livestock; and shall not construct any fences upon, across or through the area of construction operations until planned improvements, including establishment of grass stands, have been completely installed or constructed.

3. The District shall remove fences, as determined necessary, from the area of construction operations, and shall salvage re-usable fencing materials.

4. The Cooperator shall re-establish or construct permanent fences as he determines necessary after planned improvements have been installed.

5. The District shall give at least ten days advance notice to the Cooperato of the "beginning date of construction operations" in order that the Co-operator may salvage crops and make other arrangements as desired.

EASEMENT PRIORITY AGREEMENT

For a good and valid consideration the _____ a corporation, duly incorporated under the laws of the State of _____, agrees that the easements for the purpose of constructing and maintaining improvements covered by this Agreement, granted _____ County, State of Iowa, and the District, in and to the premises described in this instrument, shall be superior to the lien of the mortgage recorded in Book _____, Page _____, of the records in the office of the Recorder of _____ County, Iowa, at _____, Iowa.

Attest: _____ _____

_____ BY _____

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF _____) ss.

On this _____ day of _____, 19__, A.D., before me _____, a Notary Public in and said County, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that they are the _____ and _____ respectively, of the said _____ a corporation duly organized under the Laws of the State of _____, and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said corporation and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors; and the said _____ and _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation by it voluntarily executed.

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

_____
Notary Public in and for said County

EASEMENT PRIORITY AGREEMENT

For a good and valid consideration _____ agrees that the easements for the purpose of constructing and maintaining improvements covered by this Agreement, granted _____ County, State of Iowa, and the District, in and to the premises described in the instrument, shall be superior to the lien of the mortgage recorded in Book _____, Page _____, of the records of the office of the Recorder of _____ County, at _____, Iowa.

_____

_____

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF _____) ss.

On this _____ day of _____, 19__, A.D., before me, a Notary Public, in and for said County, personally appeared _____ to me known to be the person who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that _____ executed the same as _____ voluntary act and deed.

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

_____
Notary Public in and for said County

LIST OF ACTIVE REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

		Acres	Sect	Township
1.	Hugh E. Mc Guire - Pat Mc Guire	120	26	Douglas
2.	Ervin Henrichsen	200	9	Douglas
3.	C. M. Maier - Everett A. Hord	320	17	Silver Creek
4.	Louis Wink	80	30	Douglas
5.	Metz Brothers	400	21& 22	Battle
6.	Albert Bird - Ray & Lloyd Braden	360	8	Corwin
7.	Wm. Sonichsen - Carl Sonichsen	280	2 & 11	Hayes
8.	Leonard S. Smith - Matt Lorenzen	80	23	Battle
9.	Roy Stines - Chas. Byers	91	19	Douglas
10.	Henry Luscombe	160	20	Battle
11.	Ralph Walters	46	5	Blaine
12.	Ernest Schmidt	120	28 & 33	Maple
13.	Ernest Schmidt	240	21	Maple
14.	R. H. Meier	160	36	Douglas
15.	Margaret L. Miller	480	10	Blaine
16.	Jas. W. Lipton	160	21	Silver Creek
17.	Einer Daugaard	160	3	Blaine
18.	Charles Hoefft	160	10	Blaine
19.	A. F. Kopplin	160	12	Mapel
20.	H. M. Baxter	160	12	Maple
21.	J. W. Graham	480	9	Blaine
22.	M. B. Higgins - Fred C. Wesch	540	12 & 13	Union
23.	O. H. Evers	80	33	Blaine
24.	Orval Kolb - Delaine Kolb	80	16	Logan
25.	Elvin Leonard	157	5	Griggs
26.	L. E. Backhaus - James R. Foyhman	223	24	Union
27.	Margaret Hall Estate - Conover	320	21 & 28	Silver Creek

28.	Enoc & Bob Johnson	285.5	13	Logan
29.	Fred Weller	158	8	Blaine
30.	Wm. Prosch	160	11	Logan
31.	Henry Wiese - Lambert Wiese	240	34&35	Logan
32.	Rowlette & Scherf - James C. Noll	160	5	Blaine
33.	Fred Schweir	155	5	Maple
34.	Frank Burns	160	19	Douglas
35.	Will Dausel	160	17	Maple
36.	Peter H. Smith	127	7	Maple
37.	H. M. Baxter	127	6	Maple
38.	Mary L. Miller - Einer Daugaard	160	10	Blaine
39.	Lee Plummer	80	30	Silver Creek
40.	Alan Vest	360	17	Hayes
41.	Petersen Brothers	315	5	Battle
42.	Andrew Henderson	202	31	Battle
43.	Maude Lage	240	21 & 22	Douglas
44.	E. D. Mickleson	320	10 & 15	Maple
45.	L. B. Bertelsen	159	6 & 7	Maple

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
Ames, Iowa
April 14, 1949

Mr. Henry Dall, Chairman
Ida County Soil Conservation
District Commissioners
Battle Creek, Iowa

Dear Mr. Dall:

A copy of your Annual Report for the Ida County Soil Conservation District for 1948 has just been read with interest. The report reflects the wide scope of activities being carried on in your District in the interest of promoting a sound soil and moisture conservation program. It is apparent that you commissioners are receiving much assistance from the other agencies and the organizations located in the county.

It seems to us that the District is making good progress towards the attainment of interest in the need for soil conservation treatment and have also had success in getting farmers to take part in the program.

We note that you have listed a number of problems for which you have not secured a solution. Most of these problems appear to be beyond the control of the District Commissioners and will require the use of additional facilities to solve them. The additional help needed with educational activities in the District and for assisting farmers to plan and to apply conservation measures can be supplemented by the participation of a greater number of farmers and other local people in the program.

Your annual report is well prepared and we hope that a lot of people in Ida County will have the opportunity to read it and learn of the progress and problems that you as commissioners are facing.

Very truly yours,

Frank H. Mendell

Frank H. Mendell
State Conservationist

CHRIS H. JENSEN, CHAIRMAN
AUDUBON

WM. DARBYSHIRE
ROCKWELL CITY

KENNETH M. WAGNER
WEST LIBERTY

HARRY D. LINN, DES MOINES
SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

H. H. KILDEE, AMES
DIRECTOR OF EXTENSION

DAVID S. DOHRMANN, SECRETARY
STATE HOUSE, DES MOINES

FRANK H. MENDELL, AMES
U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Iowa
Soil Conservation Committee

STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES 19, IOWA

April 23, 1949

Mr. Bruce Marcue
County Extension Director
Ida Grove, Iowa

Dear Bruce:

Thanks for your letter of April 21.

I am forwarding Carl Fritsche a copy of the letter which I sent you on April 11.

It does not matter how many accounts your district wishes to keep its funds in, as long as an accurate bookkeeping method is maintained. Any economies which you might work out, would be desirable.

Thanks for your cooperation in the past.

Very truly yours,

David S. Dohrmann

David S. Dohrmann, Secretary
State Soil Conservation Committee

dsd;em

1. Basket ball.
2. Spokesman
3. Maps.
County list.

Members

County list.

old 0-18 everybody.

alp. each Twp.

Prelim.- Make card of map
1. Alphabetize cards by twsh (the same cards)
2. List on old 0-18 form
3. Record mbrship # off 1949 mbrship file, + list turn mbrs. on sheet & paper
4. List members on new 0-18 form, add turn mbrs.
5. Correct addressograph off new 0-18
6. Addressograph Ins. Sew. Sheets
7. Record Sew. on 0-18 and complete letters

CHRIS H. JENSEN, CHAIRMAN
AUDUBON

WM. DARBYSHIRE
ROCKWELL CITY

KENNETH M. WAGNER
WEST LIBERTY

HARRY D. LINN, DES MOINES
SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

H. H. KILDEE, AMES
DIRECTOR OF EXTENSION

DAVID S. DOHRMANN, SECRETARY
STATE HOUSE, DES MOINES

FRANK H. MENDELL, AMES
U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Iowa Soil Conservation Committee

STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES 19, IOWA

April 11, 1949

Mr. Bruce Marcue
County Extension Director
Ida Grove, Iowa

Dear Bruce:

It has just come to my attention that I have probably not answered your questions in regard to where district funds may be kept for security.

The funds which the district collects from the voluntary agreements made by farmers is not tax money and can be held as the commissioners see fit.

As the present time, Government Bonds and other investments which have equal security, seem to be the best bet.

I hope that this answers your questions and I am sorry that I have delayed my answer to you as long as I have. Your letter had been overlooked and I hope that this will take care of the matter for you.

Very truly yours,

David S. Dohrmann

David S. Dohrmann, Secretary
State Soil Conservation Committee

DSD:em

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
Room 1, P.O. Building
Sioux City, Iowa

April 29, 1949

Bruce W. Marcue
County Extension Director
Ida Grove, Iowa

Dear Mr. Marcue:

The questions raised in your note of April 22 are good ones to say the least. I will pass on my own opinion which I believe will reflect the thinking of those who have assisted in drafting this instrument form.

Regarding the "termination of agreement" at top of page 2, there are probably several reasons why the District may elect to terminate the agreement; for instance:

(a) Agreements will normally be signed 1 to 2 years in advance of the date of construction operations. There may be evidence in the meantime that the cooperators are not making reasonable or desirable progress with the "farm land treatment" phase of the job. In this instance, the District may present "cause" for determining that there is little purpose in attempting to do a complete job and may choose to call the deal off and refunds payments that have been made. (This is quite improbable.)

(b) Flood operations funds may not be available in sufficient amount to cover construction of the water disposal improvements (within the time specified in the agreement.)

(c) Agreements might be executed with farm land cooperators, and it may be impossible to secure similar instruments with the County, State Highway Commission, etc. In this instance, it may be necessary for the District to terminate the agreements with land owners.

There are numerous other situations which would present cause for termination of agreements. The execution of the instrument, assures both parties that, as far as the District and the farmer cooperator are concerned, the proposed job will be accomplished unless unforeseen problems can not be overcome, or unless the farmer cooperator grossly neglects to live up to agreed conditions. I would guess that it might be a very extreme situation that would prompt the District to terminate these contracts solely on the basis of progress shown on the "farm land treatment".

In regard to paragraph III(7), I would be of the opinion that considerable latitude in the use of the fund is granted in this item; and such was intended, inasmuch as it was recognized that it might be difficult, at this

time, to foresee all the problems and needs for funds pertaining to the District's flood control work.

I would guess that most people accept the philosophy that the principal use to be made of the fund is for structure maintenance. However, in case serious problems exist to retard accomplishment of the flood control program, I would guess the District could choose to use a portion of these funds to relieve the problem situations. I would guess that the use of funds should be checked and approved by the Office of the State Attorney General before such are used for any purposes other than those that can be directly tied to flood control structural maintenance.

I appreciate that I may not have answered your questions in a manner you hoped for; however, it is hoped these comments may give you a slightly better understanding of these two items. Some of the clauses of this contract form were purposely drafted to provide for a reasonable amount of latitude. It was thought the District may be confronted with problems which are not readily recognized now.

Again I wish to mention that I am pleased that you are interested in this matter, and I hope we will find many occasions to further discuss this total job.

Very truly yours,

George E. Lamp,
Asst. State Conservationist

COMMISSIONERS MEETING, MAY 18, 1949

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held Wednesday night at the Soil Conservation Service Office. Meeting was called to order by Ross Baumann, chairman at 8:11 p. m.

Those present were Ross Baumann, Carl Fritzsche, Kenneth Burnett, Henry Dall, Albert Murphy, Harold Elk and Ray Bresnahan.

Minutes of last meeting held April 20, 1949 were read by Kenneth Burnett and approved as corrected.

It was discussed and decided that the Maintenance Fund for Ida county could be kept as one fund and invested as the commissioners see fit as long as accurate bookkeeping records exists.

Discussion was held on "certification of maintenance easements," of Ida County as to cost and advantages.

So moved by Dall, seconded by Elk that the new Cooperative Agreement for Little Sioux River Watershed,--Agreement Form 3-30-49 be accepted. Motion carried. ~~Form 3-30-49 be accepted.~~ Form attached to minutes of meeting of April 20, 1949.

So moved by Dall, seconded by Elk that Ida County enter the Sioux City Program of Permanent Agriculture and instruct secretary to notify same. Motion carried.

So moved by Elk, seconded by Dall that Ida County exchange judges for Sioux City Program of Permanent Agriculture with Woldier-Maple Valley District of Monona County this coming year. Motion carried.

A discussion was held on ideas for Soil Conservation Week June 19 to June 26.

So moved by Elk, seconded by Dall that chairman sign the Supplemental Schedule of Assistance for Ioreed Canary grass Sod-banks and Field Trial Planting. Motion carried.

So moved by Elk, seconded by Dall that meeting adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 10:15 p. m.

Bruce W. Marcue

Bruce Marcue, Secretary

Form SCS-SCD-1

Supplement
(Field Trial Plantings)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Soil Conservation Service

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF ASSISTANCE

TO: Ida Soil Conservation District, State of Iowa

for the period

March 14, 194 9 to June 30, 194 9

In accordance with the terms of the Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding between the Soil Conservation Service and the above named Soil Conservation District, and in accordance with recent discussions between Service representatives and the District Commissioners the following additional assistance over and above that listed on the original schedule of assistance for the period of March 14, 194 9 to June 30, 194 9, will be made available to the District during the above mentioned period, as a part of the cooperative forage improvement program of the Soil Conservation Service, and the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station, subject to the conditions outlined herein.

Species and Quantities:

M2-10815-48 Alta fescue 40 lbs
M2-10203-47 Fischer brome 60 lbs

1. These materials are being made available by the Nursery Division for trial purposes only, with the concurrence of the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station, and as such will be distributed to Farmer-District Cooperators selected by the District Commissioners.

2. Farmer-District Cooperators obtaining this material will agree to establish, maintain and manage all fields following specific recommendations which will be set forth and furnished by the Nursery Division of the Soil Conservation Service.

3. When, and if, one of these promising grass or legume species or strains is recognized as making a definite contribution in the soil conservation program, and is generally recommended by the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station and the Soil Conservation Service for a particular use in an area where adapted, the Farmer-District Cooperators will set the field aside for seed harvest and cooperatively with the District Commissioners make this seed available locally. (The District Commissioners will be advised when such species, or variety, is generally recommended for use in their district).

(over)

APPROVED: RECOMMENDED:

/s/ Frank H. Mendell
State Conservationist

/s/ Carl R. Fritzsche
District Conservationist

Date: May 24, 1949 Date: May 10, 1949

Concurred in:

Ida Soil Conservation District

/s/ Ross Baumann
Chairman, District Board of Commissioners

/s/ Bruce W. Morrow
County Extension Director

Date: May 20, 1949.

Form SCS-SCD-1

Supplement
(Ioreed Canarygrass
Sod-Bank)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Soil Conservation Service

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF ASSISTANCE

To: IDA County Soil Conservation District, State of Iowa

for the period

January 14, 19 49 to June 30 19 49

In accordance with the terms of the Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding between the Soil Conservation Service and the above named Soil Conservation District, and in accordance with recent discussions between Service representatives and the District Commissioners the following additional assistance over and above that listed on the orginal Schedule of Assistance for the period of January 14, 19 49 to June 30, 19 49, will be made available to the District during the above mentioned period, as a part of the cooperative forage improvement program of the Soil Conservation Service, and the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station, subject to the conditions outlined herein.

Species and Quantity:

M2-11168-49(21) Ioreed Canarygrass 10 Lbs.

1. This seed is being made available by the Nursery Division for demonstration and incentive planting purposes only, with the concurrence of the Iowa Agricultureal Experiment Station, and as such will be distributed to Farmer-District Cooperators selected by the District Commissioners.

2. Farmer-District Cooperators obtaining this material will agree to establish, maintain and manage all areas or fields following specific recommendations which will be set forth and furnished by the Nursery Division of the Soil Conservation Service.

APPROVED:

/s/ Frank H. Kendall
(State Conservationist)

Date: May 24, 19 49

RECOMMENDED:

/s/ Carl R. Fritzsche
(District Conservationist)

Date: May 10, 19 49

Concurred in:

Ida County Soil Conservation District

/s/ Ross Baumann Chairman, District Board of Commissioners

/s/ Bruce W. Marcus County Extension Director

Date: May 20, 19 49

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
June 15, 1949

Meeting was called to order at 8:15 P. M. by chairman Ross Baumann. Minutes of last meeting held May 18 were read. approved.

Three requests for Farm Plans:

R. J. Baxter, Est.	480 Acres.
L. J. Baxter & Everett Baxter	
R. J. Kolb	71 Acres.

Moved by Dall seconded by Baumann that the above requests be approved. Motion carried.

Bond for treasurer was presented for reapproval. Cherokee bond costs $7.50 for $3,000 National Surety Corp. N. Y., N. Y.

A discussion of bonding and auditing of district books.

Moved by Dall, seconded by Baumann that the secretary be authorized to renew or secure a $3,000 bond for the treasurer and authorize the treasurer to pay for the bond. Motion carried.

It is suggested that secretary write State Committee concerning the amount of District treasurers bonds- legal answer.

Submitted cancellation of agreement of J. W. Graham dated June 15, 1949 District F. C. I. Moved by Dall seconded by Elk that this cancellation be approved and chairman be authorized to sign. Motion carried.

Submitted Farmer - District maintance agreement FC - 38 - M dated June 15, 1949 signed by Carl H. Hilker and Florence M Hilker. Moved by Dall seconded by Elk that this agreement be approved and chairman be autnorized to sign. Motion carried.

Suggested that the District support an open house at the Kirkholm and Perion subwatersheds during the week July 18.

Marcue reported on the extension activities on the Missouri River Basin.

Carl Fritzsche announced committee 12 meeting June 30.

Discussed the appropiation to the individual soils districts.

Suggested by Dall that we follow up on last years Birth Day Party for the coming year.

Moved by Elk, seconded by Dall that we ajourn . Motion carried.

Those in attendance were: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, H. L. Elk, Carl Fritzsche, Ken Burnett, Mitch Murphy, Bruce Marcue.

Bruce W. Marcue
Secretary

Form 6/27/49

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT
LITTLE SIOUX RIVER WATERSHED

Agreement No. FC-
_____ Watershed

_____
SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

THIS AGREEMENT, Made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 19__, by and between the _____ Soil Conservation District, organized under the laws of the State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as the "District" and _____.

_____

_____

hereinafter referred to as the "Cooperator", WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS: Through an Act of Congress, the United States of America has authorized and appropriated funds for effectuating a flood control and soil conservation program in the Little Sioux River Watershed of Iowa; and

WHEREAS: By authority of the aforesaid Act, the Secretary of Agriculture of the United States of America has assigned responsibilities for flood control operations to the Soil Conservation Service, which has set up a technical staff in the Little Sioux River Watershed to investigate the problems, develop technical plans for improvements to be installed, supervise construction of improvements and perform other technical duties as necessary to effectuate the objects of the program; and

WHEREAS: By the same authority the said Secretary of Agriculture has, in effect, designated the District as the local agency which is responsible for entering into contracts or agreements with the farm land owners of the Little Sioux River Watershed to secure necessary rights-of-way and other local cooperation, and for performing other duties required in order to (1) facilitate the execution of the program, and (2) establish responsibilities for the maintenance of improvements made thereby; and

WHEREAS: The District has accepted such required responsibilities and has set up policies and procedures for carrying out same; and

WHEREAS: _____ County and the District are cooperating or may cooperate in the construction and maintenance of flood and erosion control improvements authorized by the said Act of Congress; and

WHEREAS: The Cooperator recognizes that certain benefits will accrue to the lands described herein and desires to enter into an agreement with the District for the purpose of effectuating the objects of the said Act of Congress on such lands and, by the provisions herein, of guaranteeing to the District the payment of certain sums of money, the conveyance of certain rights-of-way, and the acceptance of other responsibilities.

THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

I. That the Cooperator, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements expressed herein, shall grant and convey, and by these presents the Cooperator does, hereby, grant and convey unto the District and to its successors or assigns and dedicate unto _____ County, State of Iowa, the right of ingress and egress to the lands of the Cooperator, situated in _____ County, State of Iowa, and more particularly described as follows, to wit:

A. Those portions of _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

that are located in the _____ Watershed,

and to make surveys, investigations for planning improvements to effectuate the objectives of the said Act of Congress, and to observe improvements installed on said lands;

B. Those portions of land described in "A" above that are occupied by farm land water courses which, in general, have either gullied to depths of six (6) feet or more, or which drain twenty (20) acres or more, and such adjacent areas as needed for construction operations; in general, said areas adjacent to said water courses will include the areas on which work of improvement will be accomplished and additional areas of a maximum width of 100 feet on either side,

and to construct thereon certain flood control works and improvements as determined necessary and desirable to effectuate the objects of the said Act of Congress; such works and improvements to include erosion control structures and water detention dams, improved waterways and channels, diversions and other water disposal measures; and

C. Those parcels of the lands described in "A" above which are occupied by erosion control structures and water detention dams and additional areas fifty (50) feet in width surrounding and adjacent to said erosion control structures and water detention dams,

and to maintain thereon said erosion control structures and water detention dams which are constructed in accordance with "B" above.

II. That the rights and easements hereby granted shall cease and terminate when the above described lands cease to be used for the purposes stated in this Agreement or upon written notice being given by the District to the Cooperator of the election of the District to terminate this Agreement, or shall cease and terminate in case construction operations do not begin on or before _____, 19__.

The Cooperator covenants that he is the owner in fee simple of above described lands and that the said lands are free and clear of all incumbrances and liens of whatsoever character except the following: _____

_____

_____

III. That the Cooperator shall pay to the District sums of money as specified and at times or intervals designated in the following sub-paragraphs:

A. An initial payment of $_____ on the date of this Agreement; the District agrees to reimburse the Cooperator on a proportionate basis in case the contract cost of installing the erosion control structures and water detention dams in said _____ Watershed amounts to less than $_____.

B. Additional payments in accordance with either of the two following clauses:

1. Fifteen annual payments of $_____ each; said payments to become due on or before each December 1st following the date the District formally notifies the Cooperator of the completion of construction operations covered by this Agreement and to become delinquent on the succeeding March 1st; said payments shall be reduced on a proportionate basis in case the contract cost of installing said erosion control structures and water detention dams in said watershed amounts to less than $_____.

2. One lump-sum payment payable any time during the period of this Agreement and amounting to the total of the unpaid annual payments defined in Clause 1 above.

The District shall reimburse the Cooperator in full for payments made under this paragraph in case this Agreement is terminated before construction work is started in the aforesaid _____ Watershed.

IV. That collections made under "III" above shall be placed in the District's "Little Sioux Fund" to be administered by the District; and that said fund may be used to cover costs and defray expenses pertaining to: (1) Maintenance of erosion control structures and water detention dams constructed on farm lands in the District and in accordance with said Act of Congress; (2) inspecting such structures and dams; (3) administration of the said fund; (4) obtaining "land title" certifications; (5) recording legal instruments; (6) refund of portions of payments that have been made to this fund; such refunds may be made in case the maintenance of said erosion control structures and water detention dams is financed partially or principally by the County or some other public body or organization, or in case the District's policies and procedures are changed to provide for such refunds; (7) the performance of other duties or the carrying out of other activities which the District determines to be necessary and desirable to effectuate the objects of the said Act of Congress.

V. That the District, or _____ County by agreement between said County and the District, shall repair erosion control structures and water detention dams constructed on farm lands in accordance with the said Act of Congress, insofar as funds and facilities may be available for such purpose.

VI. That the Cooperator shall maintain all improvements covered by this Agreement, except erosion control structures and water detention dams.

VII. That in accordance with an agreement between the District and the United States Government, private contractors may be engaged to construct or install the improvements covered by this Agreement, and to remove trees, fences, etc., as necessary for construction operations. In this instance:

1. The District shall dispose of trees and similar materials, unless the Cooperator notifies the District of his desire to make use of such materials within ten (10) days after the Cooperator receives notice of the date of the beginning of construction operations.

2. The Cooperator shall construct temporary fences, as necessary, to protect the area of construction operations from livestock, etc., and to provide adequate protection to livestock; and shall not construct any fences upon, across or through the area of construction operations until planned improvements, including establishment of grass stands, have been completely installed or constructed.

3. The District shall remove fences, as determined necessary, from the area of construction operations, and shall salvage reusable fencing materials.

4. The Cooperator shall re-establish or construct permanent fences as he determines necessary after planned improvements have been installed.

5. The District shall give at least ten days advance notice to the Cooperator of the "beginning date of construction operations" in order that the Cooperator may salvage crops and make other arrangements as desired.

VIII. That this Agreement shall be considered as a covenant running with the following described lands, and by these presents a lien is created against these lands, to wit: _____

_____

_____

_____

and said lien shall remain in effect until all payments, defined in Paragraph "III" of this Agreement, have been completed.

IX. That, whenever necessary, words used in this Agreement in the singular shall be construed to read in the plural, and that words used in the masculine gender shall be construed to read in the feminine.

X. That this Agreement shall be and is hereby declared to be non-negotiable and non-transferable and may not be assigned, sold, or hypothecated by the District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written:

_____ Cooperator

_____ Cooperator

_____ Cooperator

_____ Cooperator

_____ SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

BY _____

_____ Board of Commissioners

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF _____) ss.

On this _____ day of _____, 19__, A.D., before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared _____

_____

to me known to be the person__ named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that _____ executed the same as _____ voluntary act and deed.

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

_____
Notary Public in and for said County

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF _____) ss.

On this _____ day of _____, 19___, A.D., before me, a Notary Public, in and for said County, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is _____ of the Board of Commissioners of said _____ Soil Conservation District, a corporation under the laws of the State of Iowa, that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said corporation and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Commissioners and the said _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation by it voluntarily executed.

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

_____
Notary Public in and for said County

EASEMENT PRIORITY AGREEMENT

For a good and valid consideration the _____ a corporation, duly incorporated under the laws of the State of _____, agrees that the easements for the purpose of constructing and maintaining improvements covered by this Agreement, granted _____ County, State of Iowa, and the District, in and to the premises described in this instrument, shall be superior to the lien of the mortgage recorded in Book _____, Page _____, of the records in the office of the Recorder of _____ County, Iowa, at _____, Iowa.

Attest: _____ _____

_____ BY _____

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF _____) ss.

On this _____ day of _____, 19___, A.D., before me _____, a Notary Public in and for said County, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that they are the _____ and _____ respectively, of the said _____, a corporation duly organized under the Laws of the State of _____, and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said corporation and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors; and the said _____ and _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation by it voluntarily executed.

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

_____
Notary Public in and for said County

EASEMENT PRIORITY AGREEMENT

For a good and valid consideration _____ agrees that the easements for the purpose of constructing and maintaining improvements covered by this Agreement, granted _____ County, State of Iowa, and the District, in and to the premises described in the instrument, shall be superior to the lien of the mortgage recorded in Book _____, Page _____, of the records of the office of the Recorder of _____ County, at _____, Iowa.

_____

_____

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF _____) ss.

On this _____ day of _____, 19___, A.D., before me, a Notary Public, in and for said County, personally appeared _____ to me known to be the person__ who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that _____ executed the same as _____ voluntary act and deed.

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

_____
Notary Public in and for said County

COMMISSIONERS MEETING, JULY 22, 1949

Meeting called to order at 8:15 p.m. in the Soil Conservation office by chairman, Ross Bauman.

Those present were Ross Bauman, chairman, Henry Dall, Ken Burnett, Mitch Murphy, Bruce Marcue, Harold Elk and Ray Bresnahan.

Plans of Leonard Smith, Matt Lorenzen, opr 80 acres and Albert R. Bird -- Ray and Lloyd Braden Opr 360 acres presented for approval.

Moved by Dall seconded by Elk that plans be approved, motion carried.

Form 6 - 27 - 49 presented for approval in lieu of Agr. Form 3 - 30 - 49. Moved by Elk seconded by Dall that form Agr. form 6 - 27 - 49 be approved. Motion carried. Copy to be included in minutes.

Title certificate discussed. Sample submitted by Louie Dahms. The purpose of this instrument was discussed and the recordings of maintance agreements. Moved by Elk seconded by Dall that Marcue and Burnett be authorized to proceed with securing certificates of title for east Aldridge watershed. The cost not to exceed $3.00 (three) per certificate. Motion carried.

Moved by Dall, that the Ida County Soil Conservation District work plan be amended to read: The cooperator's involved in a watershed job shall be required to make an initial payment to maintance fund of 3% of contract cost and not to exceed $1.00 (one) per acre. Seconded by Elk, motion carried.

Dall instructed the tech. to furnish amounts necessary to prorate to members of the Perion and Kirkholm watershed.

Moved by Elk that the sect. and tech. be instructed to appoint judges for the Sioux City Program with the approval of the chairman.

Marcue presented proposed budget for 1950 fiscal year.

Moved by Dall seconded by Elk that the budget be approved as submitted. Motion carried. 10:10

Motion by Elk seconded by Dall that meeting adjourn.

Bruce Marcue

Bruce Marcue, Secretary

Notes of Area District Commissioners meeting, Cherokee, August 9

The questions as listed in these notes are in general recapped from the answers as they were given at the meeting.

1. Should the District budget be riddidly followed or may some shifting take place? The budget should be followed but some shifting may take place.

2. Are the District secretaries and rtreasurers included in the same authorizations as the District commissioners. Ans. District secretaries and treasurers are apparentlygiven an expense account the same as the District Commissioner.

3. Will the State Committee authorize meals within a district? Ans. As a general rule no. A special request for commissioners who might be in their own conty or meetings such as this area meeting or a Committee of Twelve or the Little Sioux Work Group.

4. Willtravel to national asscciation meetings, state meetings, Goodyear contest, and various plowing contests be allowed. Ans. Ruled by the statecommittee for each case, prior approval must be obtained.

5. Will the District Commissioners short course be continued as in the past. Ans. Mississippi Valley Association is not able to stand all the bill therefore, the districts should budget the expenses of delegates for this meeting.

6. May the District hire or pay expenses of the speaker. Ans. Not as yet listed, it was realized that further consideration be given this question.

7. How should the District budget by submitted. Ans. Budgets should be submitted four quarters at a time and be revised by submitting the revised to the state committee for approval.

8. How should the committee spend their money? Ans. Any unused portion of the 1949 budget should be carried to 1950 . Any unused money on June 20, 1951 should revert to the state treasurer.

9. Can another District utilize the unused balance to another district? Ans. No, state law provides for $500 per district.

10. Can the $500 appropriation be used for dues for the state association? Ans. Not yet.

11. State Committee is requested to list what can or can not be done with this fund.

12. The words per deim is a misnomer. The commissioners are reimbursed for actual expenses for a miximum of $6 per day.

13. May cameras and such be purchased from the $500 appropriation? Ans. No, photographic material such as film, mats, posters are OK. Cameras etc, must be purchased from the other fund.

14. The District may revise and budget at any time transportation of film, field day material, etc. may be paid from the $500 fund.

15. Is there any restrictions to prizes? Prizes maybe cash or merchandise awards.

16. Will official publication of elections be paid by the state committee. Ans. For the present yet.

17. May a photographer be hired to take pictures? Ans. Not under the $500 appropriation. Not desirable at any time.

18. A special memorandum of understanding is to be prepared to help the district and the Work Group Conservationst by mutual understanding allow district employees with government equipment, also the district may reimburse the government for the use of this equipment.

19. The District may buy libility insurance for its employees? Ans. Insurnace should come from the $500 appropriation, this may also be used for the treasurers bond. It was asked that the state committee provide the district with the various formulas for accident insurance of workman's compensation and withholding tax and also any other deductions that maybe made from the employee's salary.

20. Travel is added. Personel should be paid from the $2000 fund. It is possible to hire a treasurer and pay him from the same fund.

21. Clerical help may be either man or woman.

22. If an imployee is hired for both office and field, the pay sacle should be a major work lot or may be paid separate as the district sees fit.

23. Professional bookkeepers or auditors may be hired under resonable prices if clerical help is not available.

24. Both funds will be audited at the state committee level. Any other fund that the commissioners may have will be audited by a auditing committee or if it is sufficiently large an auditor could be hired. It is thought that an audit should be made for each bi-annum, it is requireed that the state auditor be utilized.

25. How much should the treasurer be bonded for? It is recomended that he be bonded for the maximum amount that he will have at any one time.

26. The state committee will make specification recommendations for equipment.

27. Can you buy terracing equipment and hire a man to opperate? Ans. Probably it can be done under the law, but as yet the state committee feels that this is unnecessary. If this is desired the needs could be endicated in the budget and the state committee may or may not approve it.

"8. The procedure for paying the various bills was discussed, it was hoped that as few vouchers as possible would be sent to the state committee. It was suggested that a revolving fund be maintained. In order to obtain the appropriated ~~a~~ $100 revolving fund ~~s~~ it was felt that this money could be borrowed and the necessary payment would be a ligitimate expense. It was also suggested that the state committee advance $100 to be used as a revolving fund.

29. The questionwas raised whether each claimit should submit individual bills? It was pointed out however, that the district governing body must authorize for presentation all bills from within the district for the reason it was thought that the individual bills should be submitted to the district treasurer and then submitted on one voucher to the state committee for payment.

30. Since the district committee is keeping a debit and credit record a method of assertaining which fund payment was actually made from should be developed. This should be done in keeping with good bookkeeping practice.

31. The yellow voucher whichwas submitted for personal purposes only.

Bruce Marcue

Acting Secretary

Ida County Soil Conservation District

August 12, 1949

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was called to order at 8:30 P.M. by Ross Baumann, Chairman.

Those present were Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Kenneth Burnett, Mitch Murphy, Bruce Marcue. Harold ELK

The minutes of the meeting for June 15 and July 22 were read by Marcue approved as corrected.

Plan of R. H. Meier, 160 acres; Mary A. Welch- Miller Bros, Operator, 346 Acres; W. A. Noll - Darrell Noll - Operator 200 Acres; brought forth. Motion by Dall that they be approved, seconded by Baumann, motion carried.

Discussed the procedure of auditing the books. Marcue reported about auditing. Announced the audit should be each bi ennum. Dall felt that audit should be each year.

Marcue & Burnett reported on obtaining title certificates. Minimum fee of $5.00, $1.25 for additional instruments.

Moved by Dall that certificate of title be obtained for the affected landowners East Aldrich sub-watershed for 1st mortgage and estates seconded by Elk, motion carried.

Burnett reported on the pro rated return to contributions to maintanence fund of Kirkholm watershed.

Moved by Elk that rebates of following amounts be paid to:

Harrison Boughton	$ 53.17
Jens P. Kirkholm	$167.69
James C. Stephan	$ 20.45
Eugene Batsen	$ 65.44
Floyd Lindberg	$ 44.99
C. W. Erne	$ 57.26

motion is to confirm to motion amending district work plan adopted July 22, 1949, seconded by Dall, motion carried.

Burnett reported on judges for the Sioux City Program - Hugh Septor, R. H. Goodenow, Walt Burrow. Judging was done Wednesday, August 10, 1949.

Moved by Elk that Marcue act as bookkeeper for the district, seconded by Dall - motion carried.

Moved by Elk, seconded by Dall, that voucher for Commissioners mileage for July be submitted to State Committee for payment. Motion Carried.

Investigate Postal savings and all bonds for investing maintance fund.

Motion for adjurnment. Motion carried.

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held all day Wednesday, September 21, 1949.

The forenoon was spent inspecting the Perion and Kirkholm watersheds. It was felt that the work was fairly satisfactory and that in general the work was well done. In addition to those present at the regular meeting V. M. Anderson, District Extension Supervisor and Ross Baumann were in attendance. Some wildlife activity was already noticed on this trip. The group finished the tour with a dinner at the Baxter Hotel. The afternoon meeting was called to order at 1:40 by Henry Dall, acting chairman.

Those present were Henry Dall, Harold Elk, Carl Fritzsche, Ken Burnett, Joe Clarey, Mitch Murphy, and Bruce Marcue.

The minutes of the last meeting were read by Burnett, corrected and approved.

The refunds on the Kirkholm - Perion Watershed will be paid in the very near future by Marcue and Burnett.

A report was given on the personnel set-up for the District for the coming fiscal year, a copy of which is attached.

Two requests for assistance, R. J. Kolb, 240 acres and Emil Schmidt, 160 acres brought forth. So moved by Elk, seconded by Dall. Motion carried.

A discussion was held on production goals. This district favors and recommends that in the case of production goals, it be based on good land use rather than on past history. This will be brought up at the next committee of 12 meeting, also a copy sent to the State Committee and the local A.A.A.

Farm plan of Frank Burns, Duane Burns, Operator, 160 acres brought forth. So moved by Elk, seconded by Dall. Motion carried.

The short course for the coming winter was discussed. A tentative

date was set for February 15, the meeting to be at the High School at Ida Grove. "Grass Roots in the Soil" to be shown as a movie. Morman, Burnett, and Wallace to be the main speakers. Morman on Wildlife, Burnett on Land Use and Wallace on Soil Conservation Pays.

The 2A budget for the fiscal year to be submitted by October 1 was discussed. Technical assistance and equipment were the topics of discussion. Technical help 6 mo. $910, mileage $150., Mileage for Extension Soil Conservationist, $330. and $75. for equipment. So moved by Elk, seconded by Dall that this budget be accepted. Motion carried.

So moved by Dall seconded by Elk that the Flynn Sub-watershed be brought up at the next committee of 12 meeting for construction priority providing the farm plans of L. E. Backhaus and Roy Stines are written by that time. Motion carried.

Bill for paper from Ida Co. Pioneer Record for District be authorized for payment from the 1A fund. So moved by Elk, seconded by Dall the bill be accepted. Motion carried.

Bill to Ida Co. Abstract Co. for 11 certificates of title at $5.00 each be authorized to be paid from the Ida Co. Maintenance Fund. So moved by Elk, seconded by Dall that bill be accepted. Motion carried.

So moved by Elk, seconded by Dall that meeting adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 5:00 o'clock P.M.

IOWA STATE COLLEGE
AGRICULTURAL FOUNDATION

TRUSTEES
CHARLES E. FRILEY, *President*
DEANE W. TRICK, *Vice President*
H. H. KILDEE, *Treasurer*
P. S. SHEARER, *Secretary*

JAMES J. WALLACE, *Manager*

104 CURTISS HALL
IOWA STATE COLLEGE
AMES, IOWA

TRUSTEES
C. R. MUSSER
R. K. BLISS
FRED K. BRUENE
RICHARD STEPHENS
WILLIAM G. MURRAY

DOUGLAS F. GRAVES, *Assistant Manager*

September 29, 1949

Mr. Bruce W. Marcue
County Extension Director
Ida Grove, Iowa

Dear Mr. Marcue:

I am glad to know of the good opinion you have of my approach to the soil conservation problem. It will be possible for me to accept a date on February 15 at a meeting of your soil conservation commissioners in your county. I would suggest that if this materializes you date me through the usual Extension Service channels. In this case there will be no expense to your organization. Please keep me in touch with your developing plans.

Sincerely yours,

James J. Wallace

James J. Wallace
Farm Manager

jjw/em

CHRIS H. JENSEN, CHAIRMAN, AUDUBON
JAMES W. FOSTER, ALBIA
WM. DARBYSHIRE, ROCKWELL CITY
KENNETH M. WAGNER, WEST LIBERTY
J. F. INGELS, MAYNARD

DR. FLOYD ANDRE, AMES, DIRECTOR OF EXTENSION
HARRY D. LINN, DES MOINES, SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE
FRANK H. MENDELL, AMES, U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
H. WAYNE PRITCHARD, SECRETARY, STATE HOUSE, DES MOINES

Iowa Soil Conservation Committee

STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES 19, IOWA

October 12, 1949

Mr. Bruce W. Marcue
Secretary Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners
Ida Grove, Iowa

Dear Mr. Marcue:

The State Soil Conservation Committee would appreciate receiving additional justification for the Ida County request under the 2A allotment. Some mention should be made of the number of farm plans written, requests on file, etc. The law provides that the money will be alloted on a need basis and anything you can do to provide the State Committee with the information for their files so they can justify Ida County's allotment is the type of information needed. I would suggest that if you have need for the technicians aid this fall that you proceed to employ him at the rate you suggest in your letter of September 28, and submit additional justification later. I am suggesting this procedure with the approval of the State Committee so that you may accomplish work while the weather is still suitable.

In regard to the equipment requested, please await future memorandum from the State Committee.

The State Committee after discussing your request for travel of an Assistant County Extension Director with the Extension representatives of the State Committee, have diapproved this request.

The State Committee will consider additional requests throughout the year as your county developes needs, please feel free to submit requests for any additional need you might have.

Very truly yours,
H. Wayne Pritchard
H. Wayne Pritchard, Secretary
State Soil Conservation Committee

IDA DISTRICT COUNTY COMMISSIONERS MEETING

Ida Grove October 19, 1949

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held October 19, 1949 at the S. C. S. Office in Ida Grove. Those present were: Henry Dall, Harold Elk, Ken Burnett, Joe Clarey, Mitch Murphy, Carl Fritzsche and Bruce Marcue.

Minutes were approved as read.

Marcue reported on plans concerning Short Course. The change in program in relation to the appearance of General Sturgis of the Army Engineers. The discussion centered on the relative value of wildlife and land use for the Short Course.

Moved by Elk seconded by Dall that General Sturgis be booked for the Short Course.

Reported by Dall of the Committee of 12 meeting, Flynn watershed approved for construction. Seemed to want more work lined up for construction. Should have another meeting in December.

East Aldrich meeting should be held. Some means of maintenance assessment should be arrived on at this meeting.

A discussion was held concerning the annual payment after the initial payment shall be ½ of 1% contract cost of farm land structures be limited at a maximum of $.25 (twenty five cents) per acre per year. Moved by Elk and seconded by Dall. Motion carried.

Carl asked about certification of title for the Flynn sub-watershed. Detailed planning will not begin until all legal documents are prepared. Suggested an organization meeting in Flynn sub-watershed. Moved by Dall seconded by Elk, that certificate of titles be obtained and payment for the service be authorized on same basis as East Aldrich. Motion carried.

Larson to furnish list of landowners for this watershed.

Marcue reported on letter dated October 12, 1949 from H. Wayne Pritchard, set State Soil Conservation Committee in regard to 2A budget.

Burnett discussed additional aid prospect.

Bill submitted for stamps and postcards. 500 3 cent stamps and 750 postcards. Moved by Elk seconded by Dall this bill be allowed and voucher submitted for payment under 1A fund.

Discussion was held on the commissioners meeting with the County Board of Supervisors on East Aldrich Creek watershed concerning Little Sioux Flood Control structures.

Two requests for assistance brought forth:

Clifford L. Larson	320 acres.
George W. Witters	320 acres.

Moved by Elk seconded by Dall that requests be accepted. Motion carried.

Farm plans of Louis Wink 80 acres; Ray Stines, Charles Byers - opr. 91 acres, Lie Blackwell, Marvin Jepsen - opr. 160 acres, Elvin Leonard 160 acres. So moved by Elk, seconded by Baumann, that plans be accepted. Motion carried.

Moved by Elk, seconded by Baumann that meeting adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 3:20 P.M.

_____

Bruce Marcue, Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

19 October 1949

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held October 19, 1949, at the SCS Office in Ida Grove. Those present were: Henry Dall, Harold Elk, Ross Baumann, Carl Fritzsche, Ken Burnett, Joe Clarey, Mitch Murphy and Bruce Marcue.

Minutes for the last meeting on September 23, 1949, were approved as read.

Marcue reported on plans concerning the Short Course. The change in program in relation to the appearance of General Sturgis of the Army Engineers, was discussed. The discussion centered on the relative value of wildlife and land use for the Short Course.

Moved by Elk, seconded by Dall that General Sturgis be booked for the Short Course. Motion Carried.

Reported by Dall of the of the Committee of 12 Meeting - Flynn watershed approved for consturction. Seemed to want more work lined up for consturction. Should have another meeting in December.

East Aldrich Meeting should be held. Some means of maintenance assessment should be arrived on at this meeting.

A discussion was held concerning the annual payment after the initial payment, and decided that annual payments shall be ½ of 1% contract cost of farm land structures and be limited at a maximum of $0.25 per acre per year. Moved by Elk and seconded by Dall. Motion carried.

Carl asked about certification of title for the Flynn sub-watershed. Detailed planning will not begin until all legal documents are prepared. Suggested a organization meeting in Flynn sub-watershed. Moved by Dall seconded by Elk, that certificate of titles be obtained and payment for the service by authorized on same basis as East Aldrich. Motion carried.

Larson to furnish list of landowners for this watershed. (Flynn)

Marcue reported on letter dated October 12, 1949, from H. Wayne Pritchard, set State Soil Conservation Committee in regard to 2A budget.

Burnett discussed additional aid prospects.

Bill submitted for stamps and postcards. 500 (3 cent) stamps and 750 postcards. Movedby Elk, seconded by Dall that this bill be allowed and voucher submitted for payment under 1a fund.

Discussion was held on the Commissioners holding a meeting with the County Board of Supervisors on East Aldrich Creek watershed concerning Little Sioux Flood Control structures.

Two requests for assistance were brought forth:

Clifford L. Larson - 320 acres - Hayes Twp
George W. Witters - 320 acres - Grant Twp

Moved by Elk seconded by Dall that requests be accepted. Motion carried.

Farm plans on following farms were presented:

(1) Louis Wink - 80 acres Douglas Twp
(2) Roy Stines, Charles Byers-Cpr - 91 acres Douglas Twp
(3) Lee Blackwell, Marvin Jepsen-Cpr - 160 acres Douglas Twp
(4) Elvin Leonard- 160 acres Griggs Twp

Moved by Elk, seconded by Baumann, that plans be accepted. Motion carried.

Moved by Elk, seconded by Baumann that meeting adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 3:20 PM.

SECRETARY_____

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

16 November 1949

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held on 16 November 1949 at the SCS office in Ida Grove. Those present were: Henry Dall, Harold Elk, Ross Baumann, Carl Fritzsche, Ken Burnett, Joe Clarey and Bruce Marcue.

The minutes of the last meeting on 19 October 1949 were read and approved.

Marcue received a letter from General Sturgis and the General stated that he will be present for both sessions of the meeting February 15, 1950, unlesssomething prohibits his coming.

Discussion was held on the feasibility of Wildlife speaker in Birthday Party Program. It was decided to leave the wildlife part in the program.

Discussion on giving out cards at meeting if contouring etc would be wanted next spring. A decision will be reached on this matter at the next meeting.

Marcue's resignation was tendered. Elk moved, Dall seconded, that resignation be tabled until new Extension Director is available. Motion carried.

East Aldrich meeting was discussed. Dall will handle details with watershed committee. Burnett announced that design engineer has made person to person calls on people who own land in watershed and structure plans have been approved by these people.

There was discussion on ways to raise initial fund for the watershed, and on an enlarged map of watershed showing structure sites to show at the meeting. Tentative date for meeting set for week of November 28th.

Marcue discussed last winter drive in Battle Township and whether another township should be surveyed or if pavements should be worked this winter. After much discussion it was decided to work Hayes Township and that section of highway #59 between Ida Grove and Holstein.

Baumann will work with Marvin Volkert on meeting in Flynn watershed for week of December 5th.

Burnett asked if a commissioner and Larson could go with him to see Dewey Johnson regarding a watershed on Johnson farm. Dall said that he would go with Burnett.

Burnett showed map made of Perion-Kirkholm watershed showing work needed to finish up watershed such as reseeding etc. These faults will be remedied next spring.

Carl read memo regarding Annual Short Course for Soil Commissioners at Ames on January 3 to 6th, 1950. Travel and all expenses are paid for the commissioner attending. Motion was made by Dall and seconded by Baumann that Harold Elk be the delegate and Baumann the alternate. Motion carried.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that a notice be sent to State Committee stating that checks for expense reimbursement should be sent to Secretary of District (Bruce Marcue).

Carl read from Memo that commissioners are authorized travel expenses for field events within 75 miles of District if travel has approval of local District governing body.

Burnett mentioned the possibility of hiring Roy Andresen to work with this work unit. Burnett will investigate the possibilities of hiring him.

Ross Baumann was nominated by Dall, seconded by Elk, to be custodian of District property. Motion carried.

One request for assistance was brought forth.

J. A. Marshall Section 8, Garfield Twp 100 Acres

Motion by Elk, seconded by Baumann to give aid . Motion carried.

The following farm plans were submitted.

Alvin Schroeder	160 acres	Griggs Township
Dick Albers	126 acres	Battle Township
Howard Parker	80 acres	Logan Towhship
Henry Luscombe	160 acres	Battle Township
William Ehlert	240 acres	Battle Township
William Sonichsen	280 acres	Hayes Township
William Prosch	160 acres	Logan Township

Motion by Dall to approve the plans, seconded by Elk, and the motion carried.

Motion by Dall, seconded by Elk, to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried.

Meeting adjourned at 4:15 PM.

ACTING SECRETARY. Joe E Clarey Jr.

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

21 December 1949

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held on 21 December 1949 at the SCS office in Ida Grove. Those present were: Henry Dall, Harold Elk, Ross Baumann, George Lamp, Ken Burnett and Joe Clarey. The meeting was called to order at 1:15 PM.

The minutes of the last meeting on 16 November 1949 were read and approved.

One request for assistance was brought forth:

CC. Hoops Section 21 Galva Twp 160 Acres

REQUEST APPROVED

The following farm plans were submitted:

J.W. Graham 28	480 Acres	Blaine Township
Lee Plumer —	80 Acres	Silver Creek Township
I.M. Van Houten 23	80 Acres	Maple Township
Henry Wiese 125	240 Acres	Logan Township
Charles Hoefft —	160 Acres	Blaine Township
Margaret Hall Estate —	320 Acres	Silver Creek Township
Tillie Hansen Estate 26	160 Acres	Douglas Township
Harold Elk 30	80 Acres	Galva Township
R.J. Kolb 29	71.3Acres	Logan Township

Motion by Elk to approve the above plans; seconded by Dall; Motion carried.

Burnett mentioned turning in expense vouchers to State Committee so they could clean up the year's business. These vouchers will be made up and turned in to the State Committee.

Burnett suggested that the Commissioners be thinking on some ideas, to present at next meeting, on how to get more applications for assistance. There was some discussion on where and how to get more applications for assistance. Elk suggested running a series of short articles in the county papers on advantages of soil conservation.

Burnett stated that Larson would appreciate information on money collection in East Aldrich Watershed.

George Lamp discussed agreement between SCS and Ida County District regarding personnel, hired by Ida County District, using SCS automotive vehicles and other equipment. A stressed example was the need of a rider on the hired individual's property damage and liability insurance policy covering him while driving government vehicles. A motion was made by Elk to have the District Chairman sign the agreement, "Intermittent Use of Transportation and Other Equipment" with the SCS. Motion seconded by Dall and the motion was carried.

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

21 December 1949

George Lamp stated that Pritchard of State Committee believed that the District has no reason to worry about "Workmen's Compensation Act". That such problems would come back on to the State Committee.

Lamp stated that Pritchard would like to discuss use of state funds with the District Commissioners of this area of Iowa. This would be tied in with a "committee of 12" meeting. The date will be either January 30th or 31st.

There was a motion by Elk that the District make it mandatory that any new employee of the District carry liability and property damage insurance which will cover him whle driving his own or government vehicles. Dall seconded the motion. Motion was carried.

Note from Carl, read by Burnett, that District is not entitled to buy Governement E bonds. The district can buy F bonds in small denominations up to $100,000 per year. F bonds cost $74.00 per $100 bond. Interest accrues for 12 years - rate of 2.53%. After 6 months, the bonds can be cashed on 30 days notice. G bonds can also be bought. They are purchased at face value and mature in 12 years. A check is received each six months by mail for the interest. If the bond is disposed of before the 12 years, less than the full 2.5% interest is collectible. $100,000 of this bond can be bought per year. The total amount of combined F and G bonds bought in any one year cannot exceed $100,000.

Elk made motion to invest approximately $2000 in "G" bonds providing they are always worth par value. Purchase in $500 denominations or smaller, if possible. Seconded by dall, Motion carried.

Burnett suggested that District Commissioners consider the Distirct's work plan and work program at next meeting on January 18th.

George Lamp reported that Carl is to be a zone conservationist with Headquarters in Milwaukee, Wisc. George will be our District Conservationist.

George suggested getting together with County Board of Supervisors on field trip regarding District and County Road problems, in different watersheds.

Lamp stated that the District's Annual Report should be completed by mid January. He suggested that SCS would appreciate any problems, comments, or suggestions that the District commissioners may have. A notice will be sent out for the Commissioners to meet on January 11th in the SCS office at Ida Grove to draw up the draft for the Report.

Burnett announced that the particulars will be completed in the next few weeks on the Birthday Party cards.

Elk suggested and it was approved to send out tickets for the Birthday Party Dinner to certain people to sell. Discussion on getting 4-H groups to sell the tickets. Suggested by Clarey to give the 4-H kids their dinner at the meeting if they sell 5 tickets. Motion by Baumann, seconded by Elk to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:30 PM.

ACTING SECRETARY Joseph C. Clarey Jr.

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

~~10~~ 10 January 1950

A special meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held on ~~10~~ 10 January 1950 at the SCS office in Ida Grove. Those present were Harold Elk, Ross Baumann, Kenneth Burnett, and Joe Clarey Jr. The meeting was called to order at 1:15 PM.

This meeting was called for the purpose of writing the Ida County District's Annual Report for 1949. A rough draft for the 1949 report was completed.

There was a discussion regarding ticket sales for the birthday party. It was decided to try and sell a certain number of tickets rather than have a certain number of dinners prepared and no ticket sales.

Motion by Elk, seconded by Baumann to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4 PM.

ACTING SECRETARY Joseph C. Clarey Jr.

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

18 January 1950

The regular meeting of the Ida County District Commissioners was held on 18 January 1950 at the SCS office in Ida Grove. Those present were Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Ray Bresnahan, Kenneth Burnett and Joe Clarey. The meeting was called to order at 1:15 PM.

The minutes of the last regular meeting on 21 December 1949 were read and approved. The minutes of the special meeting on 10 January 1950 were read approved.

Burnett suggested that Baumann appoint an editing committee to edit the draft of the annual report. Baumann appointed Dall to edit this report.

Five requests for assistance on a complete farm plan were presented.

George Carlson	Section 24	Hayes Twp	80 acres
Martin Johnson	Section 35	Hayes Twp	120 acres
W.L. McConkie	Section 2	Hayes Twp	209 acres
Al Thompson	Section 1	Hayes Twp	80 acres
John Kinzer	Section 18	Hayes Twp	240 acres

These requests resulted from partial completion of the information survey of Hayes Township. Dall made a motion to approve these requests. Baumann seconded the motion and the motion carried.

The following farm plans were submitted:

J.A. Marshall	90 acres	Garfield Twp
Emil H. Schmidt	159.5 acres	Griggs Twp
C. C. Hoops	160.0 acres	Galva Twp
Mary L. Miller	155.0 acres	Blaine Twp

Dall made a motion to approve the above plans. Baumann seconded the motion and the motion carried.

Burnett reported on an idea presented by a Mr. Byron Barnes, flood control representative in Kansas City. Mr. Barnes suggested that some local organization sponsor a contest for the best written report on the progress of a watershed. A discussion followed this and it was decided to table this idea until the next meeting.

Baumann suggested giving all Ida County School Superintendents (Include Cushing) an invitation to attend the District's Birthday Party on February 15th. It was also suggested to request the Superintendents to bring as many of the students and teachers as possible.

Burnett reported that the "Intermittent Use Of Transportation and Other Equipment" agreement between the Ida County District and the SCS State Office has been signed by both parties and filed in this office.

Burnett reported that Mr. Wayne Fitchner from Anthon has bought a new Austen-Weston grader, and wishes to come into Ida County for terrace construction work next spring.

Burnett discussed a list of available film strips that were in a pamphlet sent to the district the by J. I. Case Company.

Burnett reported that the State Committee has approved the District hiring a combination clerical-technical assistant at a rate of $8.00 per day for 50 days. There was some discussion on hiring Bruce Marcue for the clerical-technical job. Marcue has expressed interest in working half-days at a $10.00 per day rate, according to Burnett. Baumann made a motion to write the State Committee and ask if it would be possible to hire Marcue at a rate of $10.00 per day. An increase in the District budget would also be asked. This motion was seconded by Dall and the motion carried.

Baumann and Dall filled out their expense vouchers up to the date of this meeting. Elk will be contacted so that his expense voucher can be completed.

There was some discussion regarding the purchase of government bonds.

There was discussion concerning a meeting between the Ida County Board of Supervisors and the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners [redacted]. At such a meeting it would be desired to try and coordinate plans for road structures which would be of mutual interest to the District's Flood Control Program and the County Supervisors' road construction program.

It was decided to contact the Supervisors and try and set up a meeting date with them for a tour of the Perion-Kirkholm watershed and a conference regarding mutual problems.

There was discussion regarding the Commissioners sitting in on a PMA meeting of county committeemen at Ida Grove on 19 January 1950. This meeting was called to explain the proposed reduction in corn acreage. It was decided that the Commissioners would be present at the morning session and answer any question that the PMA might have regarding corn acreage reductions on farmers who have a soil conservation farm plan.

Dall made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Baumann seconded the motion and the motion carried. The meeting was adjourned at 4:45 PM.

ACTING SECRETARY Joseph E Carey Jr

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

14 February 1950

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on the 24th of February, 1950, at the Soil Conservation Office in Ida Grove.

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 P.M. by acting chairman, Henry Dall, with the following present: Henry Dall, Harold Elk, George Lamp, Joe Clarey, Kenneth Burnett, Ray Bresnahan, and Paul Peterson.

The minutes of the last (Jan 18) meeting were read by the secretary and approved as read.

A report was given in regard to the commissioners meeting with the County PMA committee to discuss corn allottments, and urge the county committee to consider farms that have been using good soil conserving practices in making the corn allotments. The County PMA Committee agreed to consider these farms.

A report was given of the meeting of the Soil District Commissioners and the County Board of Supervisors, and the result of this meeting was that both were willing to cooperate with each other on problems of mutual interest so far as possible.

It was moved by Elk and seconded by Dall that the flood control written report contest be tabled. Motion carried.

A letter was written by Burnett from the State Soil Conservation Committee that the district had been granted additional technical assistance at the rate of 62 days at $10 a day and 800 miles at seven cents a mile.

Burnett read a letter received from Don Anderson, President of the Iowa Soil District Commissioners Association concerning Association dues of the Commissioners and dues of the district in the National Association for 1950. It was moved by Elk, and seconded by Dall that the district pay its dues of $5 to the National Association of Soil District Commissioners.

It was moved by Elk and seconded by Dall that the resignation of Bruce Marcue as secretary of the district be accepted and that Paul Peterson by appointed as secretary of the district. Motion carried.

Burnett gave the treasurer's report, and information was given on the $500 budget of the district. The treasurers report showed that there was $_____ in the maintenance fund and $_____ in the general fund. It was moved by Elk and seconded by Dall that the treasurer's report be approved.

Peterson explained the proprosed USDA Council program and what can be accomplished by such a program. It was moved by Elk and seconded by Dall that the district endorse the council program. Motion carried.

George Lamp, District Conservationist, presented information as to who has the responsibility in the district of keeping the financial records and that statements of policy and actions taken made by the commissioners should be kept on record and stated in the minutes that the action was completed. It was moved by Elk and seconded by Dall that the district request assistance from the four district office in Sioux City, on bookkeeping. Motion carried.

Burnett gave report on plan of work of personnel in the office of the district.

It was moved by Elk and seconded by Dall that the statement of ownership and incumbrance immediately following these minutes be accepted for use in the program of the Little Sioux watershed.

It was moved by Dall and seconded by Elk that the district enter the Goodyear Soil Conservation Contest. Motion carried.

Burnett presented information on the county road building program after a conference with the county engineers and board of supervisors.

A bill was presented by Jim Stephan on damage to a water system in developing structures in a watershed program, and it was suggested by Lamp that a summarization of the statements be made and presented to his office for further information and assistance. It was moved by Elk and seconded by Dall that the following applications for assistance from the district be approved.

Albert Backer	160 acres	Hayes Township
Hugh Mc Guire	230 acres	Galva Township
Hugh Mc Guire	160 acres	Battle Township
Fred Burow	80 acres	Maple Township
Albert Maser	160 acres	Griggs Township
Harlan Fredrickson	83 acres	Battle Township
Mrs. John Hendricks	160 acres	Logan Township
Oscar Schuttler	160 acres	Battle Township
Mrs. Myrtle Jensen	160 acres	Logan Township
Charles Bruene	319 acres	Battle Township
Edwin Turin	240 acres	Hayes Township
James Clifford	120 acres	Blaine Township

It was moved by Elk and seconded by Dall that the following farm plans be approved:

Enoch Johnson	286 acres	Logan Township
Metz Brothers	400 acres	Battle Township
Hugh Mc Guire	120 acres	Douglas Township
Baxter Estate	160 acres	Silver Creek Township

The meeting was declared adjourned by the chairman.

17 March 1950
DATE APPROVED

SECRETARY

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP AND ENCUMBRANCE

DESCRIPTION OF LAND:

TITLE:

ENCUMBRANCES:

A. Mortgages:

B. Judgments:

No examinations made for other liens or taxes.

The foregoing is correct as shown by the records of _____ County, _____.

Dated at _____, this _____ day of _____, at _____.

_____ ABSTRACT COMPANY

BY _____

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

March 15, 1950

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on the 15th of March, 1950, at the Soil Conservation Office in Ida Grove.

The meeting was called to order by Chairman, Ross Baumann, with the following present: Ross Baumann, Harold Elk, Henry Dall, Kenneth Burnett, Joseph E. Clarey, Jr., and Paul Peterson.

The minutes of the February 24 meeting were read and approved as corrected.

A report of the conference that was held with Allen Schweder, Dall, and Burnett concerning the 1950 Budget was given. The filing system and bookkeeping system were satisfactory. It was estimated that $300.00 would be used for 1950 expenditures out of the $500.00 available.

Moved by Dall, seconded by Elk that safety deposit box be secured in the County for the District. Motion carried.

Report on USDA Council p rogram was given by Peterson. Dall was appointed alternate delegate for the Commissioners.

Budget for the district for 1951 was presented and considered and tabled till next meeting.

Discussed office assistant and technical assistant for the district, but was tabled until next meeting.

Meetings of commissioners will continue to be afternoon meetings until commissioners notify the office.

Moved by Elk, seconded by Dall that applications for assistance be accepted. Motion Carried.

Edwin Jensen	77	Acres	Garfield Township
Herman Jensen	160	"	Garfield "
W. F. Burow	80	"	Maple "
Neils P. Sorenson	159	"	Garfield "
Charles Foster	40	"	Garfield "
Elmer Wessling	163	"	Garfield "
Wm. O. Jensen	199	"	Garfield "
Emil Clausen	160	"	Douglas "
Earl Kolb	160	"	Logan "
Bert Fairchild	320	"	Logan "
A. W. Drews	158	"	Battle "

Moved by Elk, seconded by Dall that following farm plans be approved. Motion carried.

Ervin Henrichsen	200 Acres	Douglas Township
Carl Huth	160 "	Douglas "
Clifford Larson	160 "	Hayes "
Clifford Larson	160 "	Hayes "

Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

APRIL 19, 1950

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on the 19th of April, 1950, at the Soil Conservation Office in Ida Grove.

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. by Ross Baumann, chairman, with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Paul Peterson, George Lamp, Joe Clarey, Jr., and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the March 15 meeting were read by the secretary and approved as read.

A report was given by Kenneth Burnett in regard to the progress of farm planning. He stated that during the heavy season there were six P.M.A. men and three men from SCS available and that Paul Peterson would also help if needed. He said that SCS would furnish instrument men on terrace jobs but would like to have the farmer or contractor furnish rodmen. Application cards should be filled out by those requesting help on terraces, contour, etc. He reported that there had been good response on the Hayes Township Survey.

A discussion was held on how to handle outside contractors who ask for prospects. Also discussed was the possibility of farmers' learning how to lay terraces by themselves.

George Lamp reported that the Works Committee would hold their next meeting the last week or two in May, and there would be one more meeting for reviews of watersheds. He felt that only the eight districts that were involved in the work should be allowed to vote.

Discussion on the seeding in the Perion and Kirkholm Watersheds revolved around the main idea that if we are to help develop the areas, farmers should be informed that they would have to give livestock protection in that area. Fencing usually would be necessary. Maintenance needs should be reviewed with the owner of the watershed and explain to farmers that structures should be inspected and stretches between structures be cared for by them. Point out to farmer any troubles that might develop and tell them to keep us informed if any such troubles do come about. Inform them to keep up repairs to keep it from becoming too costly. Inspect after heavy rains, etc. Want farmer to accept responsibility on upkeep and watch for special signs for needed repairs. Meetings should be held to include all members of watershed involved in early part of June, with possibly an evening meeting for making arrangements for small groups to inspect the watershed area. Should give extra effort on watershed for conservation practices.

Paul Peterson reported that during March and April, 4-H clubs have been studying soil conservation as extra activity. Each attended at least one meeting. Questionnaires were given on recommended variety of seed. On program planning letters sent with list of categories on educational program. Requested that problems or corrections or additions they would like to see on the educational program be stated in their own words on the lists.

APRIL 19, 1950

The meeting of the USDA Council will be held on April 20, 1950. Representatives have been chosen from Holstein, Battle Creek, Galva, and Arthur.

Peterson reported that 4-H Clubs are having an oat variety plot to study during the year with fifteen different varieties being studied.

Burnett, Turin, and Peterson attended Boyer Valley Meeting at Denison. All the farmers in this district were sent letters and pamphlets explaining the Boyer Valley Meeting on Boyer Watershed.

Problems and solutions of building waterways was discussed.

Peterson suggested that more effort and emphasis should be placed on farmers not laying out own terraces without some experienced help o f some kind.

Ross Baumann stated in his commissioner's report that he felt the very best way to convice people of the need for soil conservation is through 4-H clubs.

The James Stephan Case was brought up and discussed and motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that check be accepted from Brueck in helping to correct error on Stephan farm and placed in General Fund. Motion carried.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that Treasurer pay $45.00 to James Stephan for repair on water pipe line. Motion carried.

Harold Elk, Treasurer, was not present, so no report was received from him.

Bills presented for payment are as follows:

Lehman Studio	.77
Fullerton Lumber Co.	.75
Ida County Pioneer	1.70

Billed to Ida County Soil Conservation District with no sales tax charged. Receipted bills should be attached to voucher.

Kenneth Burnett read a letter from Frank H. Mendell, State Headquarters, to Ross Baumann. Mendell's letter was an enthusiastic approval on the report of activities here. Mendell stated in the letter that he hoped future plans would be as successful.

Discussion of the 1951 budget was held with allocations for commissioners' expenses presented as follows: Budget 1-A allowing $500, of which $75 be allowed for local meetings, $70 for meetings outside of county, $35 for representative to Missouri Valley meeting at Ames, $20 for meals, $115 for office supplies. Separate fund for actual maintenance work. Printing to be budgeted separately, about $25. Prizes for terrace contest this fall, with possibly money over $60 for prize fund. Meeting Hall Fund is $70. Meetings should be continued at Holstein. Materials for demonstration is allowed $10, and offices expenses, long distance telephone calls is $10 with an extra $10 going into the prize fund making it $70 instead of $60.

On 2-A Budget, retirement changes on January 1, 1951 from 3% to 4%. Discussed need for technical assistant.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that Budget 1-A and Budget 2-A be accepted as presented. Motion carried.

APRIL 19, 1950

Discussion of the East Aldrich Creek Watershed resulted in a decision to inform Ernest Schmidt that the matter would be continued with or without his concurrence.

The Flynn Watershed was discussed and George Lamp offered information that the boundaries on this waterhsed could not be changed. Commissioners are to present to the committee of twelve and make final decision at next meeting.

Farm plans for Harold Elk and Emil Clausen were presented and motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Request cards for assistance were discussed with the following requests presented for approval:

Herbert Tunberg	Blaine Twp.	120 Acres
Albert R.Bird	Corwin "	231 "
John Rathjen	Corwin "	154 "
Marguerite B. Lord	Logan "	120 "
J. R. & E. W. Pilcher	Corwin "	160 "
Tom Sievertsen	Corwin "	151 "
Jack Linquist	Hayes "	160 "
Emil Sass	Logan "	240 "
G. Van Hemert	Douglas "	156 "
Henry Endrulat	Battle "	240 "
Catherine Duncan	Douglas "	160 "
L. J. Galvin	Battle "	160 "

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that requests be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Meeting adjourned at 4:15 p.m. by chairman, Ross Baumann.

Secretary

(Form #1,000)
Feb. 24, 1950

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

1-A

1-A Budget Request Form For Fiscal Year Of July 1, 1950 through June 30, 1951

"District's are asked to Budget their funds accordingly from their $500 Budget (1-A) over a period of the above fiscal year, for the approved items as listed below on this Form."

District Ida County SCD Date April 24, 1950

APPROVED ITEMS FOR BUDGETING	TOTAL	
1. COMMISSIONER'S, SECRETARY TO THE DISTRICT, MILEAGE, MEALS, HOTEL. "MILEAGE 7¢ PER MILE, LIVING EXPENSES UP TO $6. PER DAY."	$ 200.00	200.00
2. OFFICE SUPPLIES (STAMPS, STATIONERY, ENVELOPES, FILM, BOND FOR TREASURER.)	$ 115.00	115.00
3. PRINTING (NEWSPAPER MATS, LETTERHEADS, POSTERS ETC.) "Subject to Memorandum #11.	$ 25.00	25.00
4. PRIZES FOR CONTESTS	$ 70.00	70.00
5. RENTAL FOR MEETING HALLS	$ 70.00	70.00
6. MATERIAL FOR DEMONSTRATIONS, INCLUDING SEEDS AND STOLENS OF NEW GRASS VARIETIES	$ 10.00	10.00
7. OFFICE EXPENSE (TELEPHONE, LIGHT, WATER, HEAT)	$ 10.00	10.00
TOTAL	$ 500.00	500.00

****

The above approved items will be subject to additional items from time to time after approval of the State Soil Conservation Committee is authorized.

Remarks of Commissioner's: (Explanation of unusual requests for any of the above or in addition to the above approved items.)

Ross Baumann, Chairman
Ida County Soil Conservation Dist.

"Discussed and Approved at the District Commissioner's Meeting on 4/19/50 (Date) and in our District Minutes."

(Form #1,001)
Feb. 24, 1950

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
2-A Budget Request Form for Fiscal Year
July 1, 1950 through June 30, 1951

2-A

District Ida County SCD Date April 24, 1950

****

Ida County Soil Conservation District submits the following Budget for their operations during the fiscal year July 1, 1950 to June 30, 1951:

		AMOUNT REQUESTED
I. Technical Assistance:		
A. 1st Man	15 days @ $ 8.00 per day:	$ 120.00
	15 days @ $ 8.00 per day:	120.00
B. 2nd Man (If Any)	days @ $ per day:	
	days @ $ per day:	
C. 3rd Man (If Any)	days @ $ per day:	
	days @ $ per day:	
D. Total Requested for Technical Assistance:		$ 240.00
E. District's Share Retirement for above employees. This will be figured at 3% for the amount he earns in the calendar year 1950 and 4% for the amount he earns in the calendar year 1951.		
$ 120.00 Total requested X 3% Retirement for July 1, 1950--Dec. 31, 1950		$ 3.60
$ 120.00 Total Requested X 4% Retirement for Jan. 1, 1951--June 30, 1951		$ 4.80
F. Total requested for technical assistance plus retirement		$ 248.40
II. Technician Mileage: 300 No. of Miles X 7¢		$ 21.00
III. Clerical Assistance:		
G. 63 days @ $ 6.00 6.40 per day:		$ 781.20
63 days @ $ 6.40 6.60 per day:		$ 838.40
64 Total Requested for Clerical Assistance		$ 1619.60
H. District's Share Retirement for above employee. This will be figured at 3% for the amount earned in the calendar year 1950 and 4% for the amount earned in the calendar year 1951.		
$ 781.20 Total requested X 3% Retirement for July 1, 1950-Dec. 31, 1950		$ 23.44
$ 838.40 Total requested X 4% Retirement for Jan. 1, 1951-June 30, 1951		$ 33.53
I. Total requested for Clerical Assistance plus Retirement		$ 1676.57
J. GRAND TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, TECHNICIAN'S MILEAGE, CLERICAL ASSISTANCE AND RETIREMENT		$ 1945.97

Ross Baumann, Chairman
Ida County Soil Conservation Dist.

"Discussed and Approved at the District Commissioner's Meeting on 4/19/50 and in our District Minutes."
(Date)

(Form #1,001a)
Feb. 24, 1950)

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES, IOWA

2-A

(State Equipment Request Form)

District Ida County SCD Date 4/24/50

"Equipment" List below the equipment requested by your district for the fiscal year 1950-1951. Show estimated prices. The State Committee for the Fiscal year 1950-1951 will undoubtedly make a group purchase of all items; due to the saving that can be obtained in handling it in this manner. Therefore, the request you submit at this time will be considered as an official request to the State Soil Conservation Committee to purchase the equipment your district desires and which is listed below. You will receive confirmation on your request about July 15, 1950.

	(Equipment Requested)	(Estimated Price)
1.	None needed at this time except 4 drawer filing section requested from 1950, 2A funds.	
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		

Total Estimate of Equipment $ 0.00

Grand Total of Budget Personnel, Retirement and Equipment $ 1945.97

Ross Baumann Chairman
Ida County Soil Conservation Dist.

"Discussed and Approved at the District Commissioner's Meeting on 4/9/50 (Date) and in our District Minutes."

Remarks:

(Form #1,002) STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE 2-A
Feb. 24, 1950

District IDA COUNTY Date APRIL 24, 1950

"Justification Analysis for State Soil Conservation Committee Files for Soil Districts 1-A and 2-A Budgets submitted for fiscal year of 1950, July 1 through June 30, 1951"

1. Date District was organized? FEB 19, 1945

2. Farm Plans in force January 1, 1950. 140

3. Number of applications for farm plan on file with District as of Jan. 1, 1950? 50.

4. Approximate no. of farms in your district that have started some phases of soil conservation practices without a farm plan? 100

5. Number of personnel assigned full time and actively serving your soil conservation district. 1 FARM PLANNER, 1 PLANNER (TRAINEE), 1 AID, 1 OFFICE ASSISTANT STATE

6. If your district has requested technical assistance, list some of the specific duties that you commissioner's will assign to this assistant, and other responsibilities that will fall to him.
   A. HELP ASSIGNED PERSONNEL DURING RUSH SEASONS IF AVAILABLE
   B.
   C.
   D.

7. If your district has requested secretarial assistance, list some of the specific duties and responsibilities that will be expected of this assistance, and how his or her responsibilities will advance soil conservation.
   A. KEEP OFFICE OPEN,
   B. TYPE FARM PLANS AND PREPARE MAPS
   C. Keep Records For DISTRICT
   D. Perform other appropriate duties

8. If your district shows a need for more than 1 Secretary or 1 technical assistant, or both; is there a possibility that your district could supplement aid granted by the State Committee on a need basis, for the hiring of additional assistance, from funds obtained from other sources?

9. How many Group planning meetings were held last year in your Soil District? 24

10. How many from these planning meetings made application for a Farm Plan? 58

11. List the Agencies actively cooperating in your district to promote soil conservation! (How are they promoting it).
   A. IDA County P.M.A. (Agriculture Conservation Program) (Personnel To implement This.)
   B. IDA County Extension Service (Educational Activities)
   C. IDA County U.S.D.A. Council (Education)
   D. IDA County Schools (Education)
   E.

12. Date and time of your District's monthly commissioner meetings. Would you from time to time like to have a member of the State Committee or staff meet with you at your monthly meetings? Date of Meeting 3RD WED Time 1-15 PM

13. This past year Work Group meetings were held in the State! How often do you feel that there is a need for meetings of this type over a period of a year? NOT OFTENER THAN ANNUALLY AT THIS TIME.

Roy Baumann Chairman, IDA COUNTY Soil Conservation Dist

"Discussed and Approved at the District Commissioner's Meeting on 4/19/50 (Date() and in our District Minutes."

(Should you have other remarks, please use other side)

(Form #1,003)
Feb. 24, 1950

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES, IOWA

2-A

District Ida County SCD Date April 24, 1950

****

Soil Conservation District Work Load Analysis
for Calendar Year 1950

WORK LOAD	UNIT	SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE GOAL	BALANCE
Follow-up	No.	152	
Re-planning	No.	1	
Farm Planning	No.	60	
Soil Surveys	Ac.	16320	
Contour Farming	Ac.	6000	1000
Past. Improvement	Ac.		
Strip Cropping	Ac.	50	20
Wildlife Area Imp.	Ac.	3	
Terraces	Mi.	78	6
Closed Drains	L.F.		
Open Drains	Mi.		
Diversions	Mi.		
Structures	No.		
Cons. Waterways	L.F.	14400	2000
Roadside Eros. Con.	Mi.		
Seeding Pastures	Ac.		
Reorg. of Fields	Rods	5300	
Land Reclamation	Ac.		
Farm Ponds	No.		

This Work Load Analysis for your soil conservation district will serve as additional information for allocation of funds by the State Committee for your requests for funds not only from the 1-A Budget but for justification for your 2-A Budget and any requests that you make of the State Soil Conservation Committee for Equipment for your district. This Form will be carried on State Committee Files for reference during the year.

"Remarks"

Balances are contingent upon availability of funds and personnel as requested.

Ross Baumann Chairman

Ida County Soil Conservation Dist.

"Discussed and Approved at the District Commissioner's Meeting on 4/19/50 and in our District Minutes."
(Date)

2/24/50

B U D G E T G U I D E

FOR

BUDGET FORMS FOR FISCAL YEAR OF
July 1, 1950 through June 30, 1951

The State Soil Conservation Committee has developed a system for District Soil Commissioners to do their budgeting for their 1A and 2A allocations for the coming fiscal year. These procedures should eliminate confusion and duplication of effort on everyone's part.

These forms are purposely being forwarded to the districts for their meetings in March and April. THE COMMITTEE DESIRES THAT THEY BE RETURNED, FILLED OUT AS YOU DESIRE BY MAY 1, TO THIS OFFICE. THIS WILL ENABLE THE STATE COMMITTEE TO WORK ON THE BUDGETS IN MAY AND JUNE, AND WILL ALSO GIVE THE COMMITTEE TIME TO HAVE THE DISTRICT'S APPROVALS OR DISAPPROVAL'S BACK TO THE DISTRICT'S FOR OPERATION OF THE NEXT FISCAL YEAR WHICH BEGINS July 1, 1950.

On all of these forms space is provided for the date that these budgets are approved in your District minutes. Also on each of the forms, a space has been provided for the signature of the Chairman of the District.

(The following is a short explanation of the forms that you will be asked to fill out for your Budgets.)

(1-A Budget Form #1,000)

This form sets out the Approved Items already recognized by the State Committee. It will however, be subject to additions from time to time by the Committee. Instead of budgeting your funds for four quarters as was done last year, you will budget the amount you anticipate that will be necessary for each item for the entire fiscal year of July 1, 1950 through June 30, 1951. District's will budget the amount of $500. for 1-A Budgets.

(2-A Budget)

All district's should recognize that funds allocated by the Committee will by law, be granted on a "Need Basis". Three (3) steps will be followed by district's in submitting 2-A Budgets for the new fiscal year. They are the following:

I. (Form #1,001) This form will be used by the District's for budgeting as nearly as is anticipated the number of days the district will ask for technical assistance. (Pay rates subject to Memorandum #2, Point #7.)

A. Notice on the form under Section I. Item B. C. etc., the term 2nd 3rd man if any. This means that if your district has or can show a need for more than one technical aid, that you will fill these spaces out in the same manner as you do for "A" of Section I. The second line under each A.B.C., Section I is for purpose of figuring any anticipated pay increase for technical assistance during the year, subject to Memorandum #2, Item #7.

B. State Law requires that the district's match the Retirement withheld from employee's pay checks.

For the period of July 1, 1950 through Dec. 31, 1950 the district's share of Retirement will be figured on a 3% basis.

For the period of Jan. 1, 1951 through June 30, 1951 Retirement will be figured at a 4% basis.

"This is required by Iowa Law" Copies may be secured by writing the State Committee.

C. (Technician's Mileage, Section II.)
District's will figure the amount of miles they anticipate a technician will drive his own automobile, at the rate of 7¢ per mile. The total figure in dollars will be entered on this line. Also the total miles should be set out.

D. (Clerical Assistance, Section III.)

The same procedure will be followed in requesting clerical assistance under this section, as we have explained for technical assistance. The retirement scale will be figured the same. Pay rates for clerical assistance are subject to the provision under Memorandum #2, Point #7, or pay rate set by the District Governing Body, not to exceed the maximum as set in Memo. #2.

E. Please total all the figures on this form under "J" of Section III. This of course, will be subject to change by the District at their request, and subject to approval by the State Committee.

II. (Form #1,002)
This form is self-explanatory. We ask the district's to fill out this Justification Analysis for additional information to substantiate your 2-A Budget request. (Fill Out in Full)

III. (Form #1,003)
This form as you can see will be your "Soil Conservation District Work Load Analysis for calendar year of 1950, which is drawn up by the District Soil Commissioners and S.C.S. Personnel assigned to your district. This will serve as additional figurative information for allocation of State Funds by the State Committee to your district, and is needed for our files for future reference.

IV. (Form #1,004) (Equipment Request Form)
It will be necessary for district commissioners to analyize their equipment needs for the coming fiscal year. This form will be considered as an official request to the State Committee for purchase of equipment. It will be necessary that we have these in our office by May 1 along with the other forms for Budgets. Please set out the Estimated Price for which you are able to secure the equipment you request in your own district.

V. It is suggested that the district's maintain at least one complete copy of all these forms in there district file.

VI. These forms are being sent to the district's at this early date, so it will allow us to have all of the questions clarified for this next budget year and will clear the way for district's to make the best showing possible with State Funds that they are going to request.

CHRIS H. JENSEN, CHAIRMAN, AUDUBON
JAMES W. FOSTER, ALBIA
WM. DARBYSHIRE, ROCKWELL CITY
KENNETH M. WAGNER, WEST LIBERTY
J. F. INGELS, MAYNARD
DR. FLOYD ANDRE, AMES, DIRECTOR OF EXTENSION
HARRY D. LINN, DES MOINES, SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE
FRANK H. MENDELL, AMES, U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
H. WAYNE PRITCHARD, SECRETARY, STATE HOUSE, DES MOINES

Iowa
Soil Conservation Committee

STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES 19, IOWA

February 24, 1950

TO CHAIRMAN OF THE 96
SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICTS IN IOWA:

Enclosed you will find the necessary forms and instructions with which to submit your Soil Conservation District Budget needs from State funds for the next fiscal year. Please study the enclosed material carefully. It is being sent only to the Chairman of each District and it will be your responsibility to see that this material is taken to the Commissioner's meeting.

We have enclosed the following material:

1 Copy Budget Guide
2 Copies Form #1,000 (1-A Budget)
2 Copies Form #1,001 (2-A Budget)
2 Copies Form #1,001a (2-A Budget)
2 Copies Form #1,002 (Questionnaire)
2 Copies Form #1,003 (Work Load Analysis)

You should complete 2 copies of the forms, keep one copy in your district files and forward one copy to the State Soil Conservation Committee, State House, Des Moines by May 1, 1950.

The question has been asked regarding a carry over of funds budgeted to your district for the current fiscal year 1949-1950. In figuring your budget for the fiscal year 1950-1951, these should not be taken into consideration. If you desire to use these funds in 1950-1951 it will be necessary to budget them as a part of your 1950-51 request. At the end of this fiscal year (1949-1950) all budgets previously submitted by districts will be obsolete.

If we can be of assistance in the preparation of the budget for the next fiscal year please feel free to write or phone our office.

Very truly yours,

H. Wayne Pritchard

H. Wayne Pritchard, Executive Secretary, State Soil Conservation Committee

HP/as
Enclosures

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
May 17, 1950

The regular meeting of the Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners was held on the 17th of May, 1950, at the Soil Conservation Office in Ida Grove.

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. by Ross Baumann, Chairman, with the following present: Kenneth Burnett, Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, and Harold Elk.

The minutes of the April 19, 1950 meeting were read and approved.

Burnett reported that up to May 1, 1950, we were current on the goal for farm plans. He said that they had been extremely busy with countour layout. Request for legal size filing cabinet to take care of air photos has been made from 1950 2-A funds. Voucher for payment of file can be brought up at regular meeting.

Commissioner's report from Henry Dall stated that he had talked to Ernest Schmidt and was informed by Schmidt that he didn't care to have anything to do with the East Aldrich Creek Watershed. Discussion as to whether or not Mrs. Hartley could be included and benefited was held. Suggestion was made by Dall that dam be constructed there.

Treasurer was not present so no report was made except that Stephan was paid and accepted the check but was not entirely satisfied with the settlement.

Budgets for coming year were discussed and information offered that they had been approved.

Discussion was held on the Flynn Watershed and it was decided that Mr. Kummer could be left out without much difficulty. He cannot be included after contracts have been let. Boundaries on this watershed cannot be changed. After Flynn Watershed has been approved here with Kummer out, Woodbury has to be consulted about it because there is some territory from Woodbury included in the watershed.

Moved by Dall, seconded by Elk, that the part of the East Aldrich Creek Watershed owned by Ernest Schmidt and Mrs. Flora Hartley be omitted from the area. Motion carried.

Moved by Dall, seconded by Elk, that the Flynn Watershed be continued under the present boundaries without requiring any cooperation from Mr. John ~~Koomer~~ Kummer. Motion carried.

In regard to the Goodyear contest, we are asked to enter one outstanding conservation minded farmer. Dinner early in September at Des Moines to which he will be invited. Nominations included Hugh McGuire of Holstein. Contest closes on last day of June. Consider nominations for individual farmer at next meeting.

State Committee Tour was discussed and Burnett asked the Commissioners to let him know by the ~~25~~ 26th of June if they planned to go on the tour. Information to that effect has to be in Des Moines by the 26th of May.

A report was given and a map presented on the Johnson Watershed indicating that approximately 790 acres were included and that we had 100% requests in the watershed area. All of the farmers included in the watershed are doing at least some contour farming.

Moved by Elk, seconded by Dall, that Johnson Watershed in Sections 11, 12, 13, 14, Logan Township be approved and presented for preliminary survey. Motion carried.

May 17, 1950

The Huth Watershed was discussed and a map presented of the area. It was reported that we have 82% of the area either under farm plans or requests for farm plans. Mabel Sherman is especially interested in conservation practices. Some contour farming is being done in her section this year.

Moved by Elk, Seconded by Dall, that Huth Watershed in Sections 3,4,9,10,11,12,13, Douglas Township be approved and presented for preliminary survey. Motion carried.

The Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture was discussed with the contest being similar to the one held in the past. Anyone who had not won cash prizes in past years could be nominated and nominations must be completed by July 31. Judging must be completed by August 31. Discussion was held on whether to enter and that local publicity should be put out.

Moved by Dall, seconded by Elk, that we enter Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture in 1950. Motion carried.

Farm plan for Clinton Railsback was presented and discussed. Moved by Elk, seconded by Dall that farm plan for Clinton Railsback be approved as originally presented. Motion carried.

Requests for assistance on farm plans for the following were presented:

Carl Boger	Logan Twp.	160 Acres
Warren Bair	Logan "	165 "
Otto Schumann	Logan "	236 "
Mable Sherman	Douglas "	158 "
Paul Mattoon	Douglas "	160 "
George Frahm	Douglas "	80 "
Mrs. Charles Carstens	Douglas "	160 "
Roy Buck	Douglas "	160 "
Ethel Stubbs	Douglas "	160 "
Roy Buck	Douglas "	160 "
Victor Andresen	Galva "	213 "

Moved by Dall, seconded by Elk that eleven requests for farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Moved by Elk, seconded by Dall, that meeting be adjourned at 2:45 p.m. Motion carried.

Paul Stelzer
Secretary

Minutes of Commissioners Meeting, June 21, 1950

The meeting was called to order by the chairman, at 1:35 p.m. with the following members present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Kenneth Burnett, and Joe Clarey.

The minutes of the meeting of May 17, 1950, were read and approved as corrected.

The farm planner's report included the information that during the month of May, 5200 acres of contouring were laid out. Murphy and Burnett attended the meeting at Castana on June 9, and Clarey and Burnett attended the meeting in Storm Lake on June 15 and June 16.

General progress is reported on the East Aldrich Creek Watershed and at present the plans are being held up somewhat until Mrs. Smith returns home.

The treasurer's report included the list of balances as follows: A balance of $317.65 for the 1-A Budget; a balance of $29.75 for the General Fund; and a cash balance of $360.70 and $1850.00 in bonds for the Maintenance Fund. The bonds pay interest at maturity.

In order to have a uniform system of bookkeeping, all districts were sent a bookkeeping setup by the State Committee. The new system will begin as of July 1, 1950, the beginning of the new fiscal year.

It was reported by Burnett that approval of the 1950-51 Budget had been received.

Discussion of the Goodyear Contest brought forth nomination of the following farmers: Hugh McGuire, Ray Bumann, Clarence Hemer, Ed Perion, John Irwin, David Brueck, Robert Smith, Elvie Dreezen, Elvin Leonard, Ray Peterson, Jens Kirkholm, and Marvin Volkert. A score sheet must be submitted for each farmer and final entries must be in by June 30. The members felt that the secretary should write each farmer informing him that he had been nominated and tell him how he would be scored, etc.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann, that Burnett be authorized to go ahead and score list of nominees and to select for entries those three who rate the highest and who will be in a position to attend the banquet. Motion carried.

The Johnson and Huth Watersheds were presented at the last Little Sioux Works Committee Meeting and were tabled until more definite plans would indicate the proper time to go ahead with them. The maps will be resubmitted at a later date.

The legal size filing cabinet was to be shipped on the 19th of June. The total price of $52.49 includes freight and delivery charges. At the time the file is recieved, a voucher will be presented for the chairman's signature.

A report of Flood Control Progress just received in the afternoon mail was read.

There were no farm plans to be approved.

Requests for assistance were presented as follows:

Owner	Operator		
W. E. Anspach	Leslie Iwen	160 Acres	Logan Township
John H. Christiansen	Elmer Sahl	306 Acres	Corwin Township

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that requests for assistance be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Burnett informed the commissioners that an annual meeting of the Little Sioux Works Committee would be held on July 6.

In a discussion of the Articles of Organization information was offered that a quorum consists of a majority of the members.

The bond for the treasurer consists of $400.00 cash, $1800.00 in bonds, and possibly another $1800.00 in the future. The cost per year is $7.50.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann, that Treasurer's Bond for Ray Bresnahan be extended for another year in the same amount of $3,000.00. Motion carried.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann, that treasurer be authorized to obtain a safety deposit box with all keys to be in the custody of the treasurer. Motion carried.

It was decided that payment for the safety deposit box and the treasurer's bond be made out of the general fund with a voucher to be submitted later for reimbursement from the 1-A funds.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that meeting be adjourned at 3:45 p.m.

Minutes of Commissioners Meeting, July 19, 1950

The meeting was called to order by the chairman, at 1:30 p.m. with the following members present: Ross Baumann, Harold Elk, Paul Peterson, Henry Dall, Joe Clarey, Kenneth Burnett, and Leonard J. Larson, Sioux City.

The minutes of the meeting of June 21, 1950 were read by Peterson and approved.

Burnett reported on the number of farm plans to be presented for approval, and informed the members of the twilight tour and ball game sponsored by the Ida County Agricultural Development Council to be held on August 2.

Peterson reported that he Dall had attended the annual meeting of the Little Sioux Works Committee at Cherokee on July 6, 1950. He felt that the committee deserved a great deal of credit for their interest in the problems facing them.

Peterson also said the Ida County Agricultural Development Council will judge the contestants entered in the GI Farmer contest.

Henry Dall reported on the Little Sioux Works Committee meeting at Cherokee. He felt that there was excellent cooperation among the groups working together. A discussion was held in regard to appointing an alternate to the regular delegate to attend the meetings.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that Dall's appointment as delegate be re-affirmed and that Baumann be appointed alternate. Motion carried.

It was decided that a letter should be written to the secretary of the Works Committee informing him of this action, so that he could pass it along to the rest of the committee.

Treasurer's report included the following balances for the present fiscal year: 1-A Budget, $782.19; 2-A Budget, $1877.69; General Fund, $21.35; and Maintenance Fund, $360.70.

Mr. Larson presented the question of what the status of the East Aldrich Creek Watershed was, also how the other watersheds were progressing. He fdt that the easments on the East Aldrich Creek Watershed should be pushed along.

Discussion was held on the contestants entered in the Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture. The secretary of Woodbury County should be contacted regarding the judging of the above contestants.

Members discussed the proposed change of the meeting date. Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that the meeting date of the commissioners be changed from the third Wednesday to the third Tuesday of every month. Motion carried.

Peterson suggested that the members hold a discussion on any ideas that might be proposed for program starting October 1 regarding Soil Conservation Education.

There was some discussion on starting group action and where to find the groups and leaders. As per instructions from the chairman, each commissioners and each member of the work unit was asked to report back at the next meeting on what accomplishment had been brought about on group action.

Burnett read the Flood Control Progress Report.

The Pilot Rock Terrace Contest at Cherokee on August 17 and 18 was discussed. Henry Brueck of Battle Creek plans to enter the open contest.

The following requests for farm plans were presented:

E. J. Barbee	Wm. Neitzke	200 Ac.	Douglas Twp.
Mrs. Walter Kopplin	Edward W. Meyer	160 Ac.	Battle Twp.
J. M. Crawford	L. J. Baxter	160 Ac.	Silver Creek Twp.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that requests be approved as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

L. J. Baxter 151	328 Acres	Silver Creek Twp.
Charles Foster 48	40 Acres	Garfield Twp.
Alvin Thompson 47	80 Acres	Hayes Twp.
George Carlson 46	80 Acres	Hayes Twp.
Elmer Wessling 3	163 Acres	Garfield Twp.
Edw. and Bill Jensen 49	157 Acres	Garfield Twp.
Edna Spurgeon 4	155 Acres	Galva Twp.
A. C. Barker 152	160 Acres	Hayes Twp.
W. L. McConkie 50	209 Acres	Hayes Twp.

Motion made by Elk, seconded be Dall, that farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that meeting be adjourned. Motion carried.

Jack Nelson
Secretary

Minutes of Commissioners Meeting

August 22, 1950

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following members present: Ross Baumann, Harold Elk, Paul Peterson, and Joe Clarey.

Minutes of the meeting of July 19 were reaed and approved.

Joe Clarey reported that work was being done on the Huth and Johnson Watersheds. Terracing had been started at Louis Sales Farm.

Paul Peterson, Extension Director, reported that a good crowd turned out to see the ball game after the tour of the watersheds on August 2. He also said that the Farm Bureau expected to receive additional help from Kyle Peterson, Assistant Extension Director of Monona County, working with group action.

The treasurer's report was the same as the July meeting, except for the General Fund. We received reimbursement for the treasurer's bond and the rental of the safety deposit box minus fifteen cents ($0.15) excise tax on the deposit box. Balance of the General Fund stands at $29.60.

Discussion was held on the progress made on the East Aldrich Creek Watershed. Members discussed the matter of allowing easements to be signed without certificates of title on the following farms in the East Aldrich Creek Watershed: Mrs. Lina H. Schumann, I. M. Van Houten, Alfred Smith, and Harry B. Johnson.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Baumann, that the four farms listed as follows be taken into the East Aldrich Creek Watershed without certificates of title:

Mrs. Lina H. Schumann
I. M. Van Houten
Alfred Smith
Harry B. Johnson

Motion carried.

It was explained that one farmer, Carl Hagemann, was holding up further progress on the Flynn Watershed. The commissioners agreed that the situation should be discussed with Mr. and Mrs. Hagemann in an effort to get them to come along so that the watershed could be set up for ~~preliminary hearing~~ necessary cooperation.

Johnson Watershed should be ready for preliminary priority to present to the Committee of Twelve. It will be presented for approval at the next meeting.

Progress on the Huth Watershed is going along nicely, and the Wiese Watershed has about 75% of the area under request.

No further progress was made on group action. Members felt that it would be a slow process to get group action started in this area. Peterson reported that sessions will be held for about four or five farmers in each township for intensive training in soil conservation. Peterson felt that it would be difficult to find leaders for groups.

The Goodyear Contest is to end in a meeting and dinner for the winners in Des Moines on September 5. Commissioners are allowed expenses on the trip there. A letter from Mendell stated that at least one member of the work unit should attend besides the commissioners.

The winners in the Goodyear Contest who are eligible to go to Des Moines are as follows: ~~Elvin Leonard~~, Elvie Dreezen, and Ray Peterson.
JOHN IRWIN

Winners of the Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture were announced as follows:

David Brueck
Marvin Volkert
Waldon Buchanan

They were judged by three men from Woodbury County.

Discussion was held on how the progress winner was to be chosen. A committee was selected for picking the winner of the progress certificate. The following people make up the committee: Henry Dall, Chairman, Paul Peterson, and Mitchell Murphy.

Commissioners expense accounts were discussed and it was decided to table them until the next meeting at which time they would be sent in.

In the terrace contest at Cherokee on August 17 and 18, Henry Brueck of Battle Creek won third place and Chester Challman of Galva won seventh place.

Presentation of a bill for lunches for the three judges from Woodbury County in connection with the judging of the farms entered in the Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture was discussed.
Motion made by Elk, seconded by Baumann, that the bill for lunches be allowed from General Fund. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for discussion and approval:

C. W. Brimhall	Raymond Holler	240 Ac.	Douglas	Twp.
Helen Tucker	Charles Hubbard	160 Ac.	"	"
May Baldwin	G. R. Baldwin	190 Ac.	"	"
Jack Beazley	Same	100 Ac.	"	"
Fred Harder	Same	160 Ac.	"	"
Harvey Nicolaisen	Same	160 Ac.	"	"
Fred Harder	Same	160 Ac.	"	"

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Baumann, that requests for assistance be approved as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for discussion and approval:

No. 155	Edwin Turin	Carl Sonichsen	240 Ac.	Hayes Twp.
No. 156	Rolyn J. Kolb	Same	240 Ac.	Logan Twp.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Baumann, that farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Baumann, that meeting be adjourned. Motion carried.

Paul Peterson
Secretary

Minutes of Commissioner's Meeting
September 19, 1950

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following members present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Harold Elk, George Lamp, Joe Clarey, and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of August 22, 1950 were read and approved as corrected.

The progress winner inthe Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture was chosen from the following entries:

Lee Still - 355 points
Elvin Leonard - 674 points
Mox Bockwoldt - 930 points
Hugh McGuire - 1088 points
Ray Bumann - 301 points
Frank Myrtue - 535 points
Albert Bird - 452 points
Chester Challman - 313 points
Marvin Volkert - 442 points

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Elk, that Hugh McGuire be named progress winner on the highest number of points. Motion carried.

Burnett reported on Murphy's being recalled to the Army and a possible cutback in production goals because of that. Also reported that the signing of easements in the East Aldrich Creek Watershed was almost complete at this time.

George Lamp informed the commissioners of a Flood Control Conference to be held at Omaha on September 21. He hoped that as many of the commissioners would be there as could make it. Mr. Lamp said that there would be two major viewpoints to be derived from the meeting - that of big business in connection with flood control, and that of the people in connection with flood control. Mileage to Council Bluffs and return home would be allowed on expense accounts. The conference is to be held at Joslyn Memorial.

Mr. Lamp also informed the members of a meeting of the State Soil Conservation Committee to be held in Sioux City on October 2 and a field trip in this vicinity on October 3.

The Little Sioux Works Committee Meeting will be held in Cherokee on October 2.

Joe Clarey reported on the Goodyear meeting and dinner held in Des Moines on September 5.

Discussion was held on the membership dues of $55.00 in the State and National Conservation District Associations.

The treasurer's report included a bill present to the commissioners for a telephone call to Des Moines in regard to a pay voucher. Motion made by Dall, seconded by Elk, that the telephone bill be approved as presented. Motion carried.

The demonstration to be held on the Albert Bird farm on September 29 was discussed. Burnett said that a mile of terraces had been laid out and that at least one terrace would be under construction that afternoon. Four pieces of equipment would be available for use. There is also to be a contour line contest. Discussion was held on whether or not to use the public address system and whether to give a prize for the winner of the contour line contest. The prize is to be a hand level. Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that expenses up to $15.00 be authorized for the demonstration. Motion carried.

Procedure on pay vouchers was brought up and discussed. The vouchers must be in Des Moines on the 3rd and 17th of each month in order to be made up with the regular payroll. It was decided to table it for discussion with Mr. Pritchard and present it again at the next meeting.

The need for large envelopes was made known and Mr. Lamp gave a short statement on what mail could go under the frank. About 100 envelopes would be enough to fill our needs for at least a year. They can be obtained from State Funds but three bids must be made on them. Motion made by Dall, seconded by Elk, that purchase of 100 large envelopes be authorized. Motion carried.

Production goals were discussed and Mr. Lamp suggested that nothing be dropped at this time, especially follow-up. He felt that the unit should try to keep a reasonable balance of effort on all phases of the production goal and should endeavor to give all assistance possible to people who request it in connection with actual soil conservation practices. He suggested that after a discussion of the problem, a report and summary of the decision made should be presented at the next meeting.

The Johnson Watershed was discussed and decision was made to present it at the next meeting of the Little Sioux Works Committee at Cherokee on October 2.

The Huth Watershed was tabled until next meeting, at which time it should be almost entirely under farm plan.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that the Johnson Watershed be presented to the Little Sioux Works Committee at the next meeting, on October 2, for preliminary priority. Motion carried.

Mr. Lamp said that a sub-committee from the Little Sioux Work Committee would be here on the 28th of September to look over the watersheds that will be presented to the Committee on October 2.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

I. K. Gearhart	Albert Johnston	320 Acres	Douglas Twp.
Lucius K. Northrup	Same	145 Acres	Logan Twp.
Fred Behn, Jr.	Same	320 Acres	Garfield Twp.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that requests for assistance be approved as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 157	Margurite Lord	George Grouell	120 Ac.	Logan Twp.
No. 158	Emil Sass	LeRoy Sass	240 Ac.	Logan Twp.
No. 159	Otto Schumann	Burdell Vohs	234 Ac.	Logan Twp.
No. 160	George Frahm	Same	80 Ac.	Douglas Twp.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that meeting be adjourned at 4:10 p.m. Motion carried.

Secretary

Minutes of Commissioners' Meeting, October 17, 1950

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following members present: Henry Dall, Harold Elk, Ross Baumann, Paul Peterson, George Lamp, Joe Clarey, and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of September 19, 1950 were read and approved.

In his farm planner's report Burnett stated that production goals had been discussed and presented an approximate schedule of time allotted for various phases of work for the remainder of the year. Other members offered suggestions and criticism of the tentative schedule. Elk felt that more emphasis should be placed on farm planning than anything else because at this time of the year there is not too much work to be done on application and the season for terracing, contour fall plowing, etc., is about over. Elk also said that he thought that a letter should be sent to cooperators who might want to request assistance rather than to try to visit each one of them. After some discussion and comment on the subject it was agreed that Elk's suggestion should be tried out and Mr. Lamp felt that a compromise should be made in order to place emphasis on farm planning and application work both. Lamp believed that it would be a good idea to continue to contact cooperators personally if possible.

An estimated crowd of 115 to 125 people attended the Field Day held at the Albert Bird farm on September 29. Burnett said that approximately 50% of the people in attendance that day had never been to a meeting of that kind before. He felt that on that basis another such meeting should be held next September.

The Johnson Watershed was tabled at the Little Sioux Works Committee Meeting on October 2, pending more application and a little higher standard of general conservation practices on the farms included in the watershed. Mr. Dall felt that the conditions for the choosing of sub-watersheds were changing.

Mr. Lamp reported on the group that made the trip on October 10. They looked at the Arcola, Monona, Johnson, Miller, Robeson, and Clark Watersheds and after they had made the trip it was recognized by them and by the works committee that there was quite a difference in viewpoints of commissioners and of conditions and problems in various areas where watersheds are proposed. Lamp said he thought the people in the Johnson Watershed should be told that it was not refused but merely delayed to see that if what was in the farm plan agreements would be put into practice and that they should be reminded that the District was still here to help them on any additional practices they might want to adopt.

Burnett reported that easements and checks had been obtained in the East Aldrich Creek Watershed on everyone except Harry Johnson.

Mr. Lamp reported on the Flood Control Conference at Omaha. He said that they were trying to keep the Missouri Valley projects in the hands of the local people rather than turning it over to the MVA. Two commissioners from Cherokee and two from Monona accompanied him to Omaha.

Lamp felt that the State Committee, when they were through here on tour on October 3, were sincere in hoping to be of help here in connection with new watersheds.

Lamp raised the question of who might be authorized in this office to note what action should be taken in certain instances and to see that it is taken. He suggested that a memorandum book be kept consisting of a certain action to be taken on a matter to be handled by a certain party and that the authorized person see that the man be notified of the action to be taken and ask for a receipt showing that the matter had been taken care of thus having a complete file showing actually what the action to be taken was, who had handled the matter, and when it was finished. After a discussion of the

subject it was decided that a tentative program to carry this out should be set up and a report made on it at the next meeting.

Commissioner's report included the action taken on the Johnson Watershed presented at the last Works Committee meeting on October 2. The report was substantially the same as the one given at the beginning of the meeting.

Treasurer's report included the information that Mr. Allen Schroder had visited this office for the purpose of auditing the books. He found the books to be all right.

A bill for film used by the Ida County Soil Conservation District was presented and discussed. The price of the film was eighty-eight cents ($.88).
Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall that the bill for film be approved as presented. Motion carried.

A discussion was held on the report of progress to be made to the State Committee. Lamp said that the purpose of the report was to inform the members of the State Committee of what accomplishments were brought about through the aid of state funds. Lamp suggested that the report consist of two major items: (1) Report on use made of funds already available to us, and (2) Report on what could be accomplished with state aid funds in the future. He suggested that the activities of the state employees be listed and summarized and then evaluated according to use to the District. He also suggested that Mr. Baumann make a sincere statement, speaking for the District as a whole, of actually how much help the District received as a result of state aid funds. He thought the entire matter should be discussed with Mr. Baumann and the report made up in time to reach the State Committee by the 25th of October.

Nominations were discussed for someone who was eligible from this District for the all-expense-paid short course awarded by the Mississippi Valley Association. The deadline for nominations was October 15, and we had sent none before that time, but Lamp felt that a reply should be made one way or another. It was decided to nominate someone from this District and send the nomination in, with apologies for being late.
Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that Ernest Turin of Ida Grove, Iowa be nominated for the all-expense-paid short course awarded by the Mississippi Valley Association. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

C. J. Spaulding	Bruce Hilker	120 Acres	Battle Township
Russell Gray	Same	160 "	Douglas "
Emil Carstens	Same	119 "	Douglas "
Albert H. Radke	Virgil Radke	208 "	Griggs "
Niels P. Sorenson	Same	202 "	Garfield "
George Foster	Marvin Reitz	80 "	Garfield "
Merrill S. Lindstrom	Same	144 "	Silver Creek "
Cora M. Anderson	Dennis Lindberg	120 "	Hayes "
Chas. T. Kissinger	Henry Saxen	80 "	Douglas "

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann, that requests for assistance be approved as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 161	James Conley	George Frahm	40 Acres	Douglas Twp.
No. 162	Mable Sherman	Roy Frahm	156 "	" "
No. 163	Roy Buck	Alfred Buck	160 "	" "
No. 164	Mrs. Ethel Stubbs	Reynold Grell	160 "	" "
No. 165	Herman Jensen	Same	160 "	" "
No. 166	Carl Sorenson	Same	159 "	" "

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:30 p.m.

Secretary

Minutes of Commissioners' Meeting
November 21, 1950

The Meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Paul Peterson, Ray Bresnahan, George Lamp, Joe Clarey, and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of October 17, 1950, were read and approved as corrected.

The Harry Johnson Maintenance Agreement was discussed and it was thought best that someone talk to Johnson in connection with his signing the agreement. It was suggested and agreed upon that Henry Dall, along with Earl Mickelson, Chris Thogersen, and Bill Hansen, other members of the watershed, should discuss the situation with Mr. Johnson. The commissioners felt that some action should be taken immediately.

Motion made by Baumann, seconded by Dall, that Dall act as go-between between Johnson, Mickelson, Thogersen, and Hansen in the signing of the maintenance agreement. Motion carried.

The follow-up report was presented and discussed and it was agreed to proceed with the form that had been presented.

Burnett reported in his farm planner's summary the need for discussion of the production goals for 1951. He felt that the commissioners should express their views concerning how the goals should be set up for the next year. After suggestion and criticism by the commissioners, it was agreed that a balanced program consisting mainly of education, farm planning, and application should be maintained. The problem of trying to assist everyone who asked for help in laying contour guide lines, etc., was also brought up and Peterson suggested that the Extension Service, the PMA Office, and the Soil Conservation Service should talk over and come to an agreement on giving such help to farmers who request it. It was suggested that the farmer be informed that help would be given if he would have several of his neighbors come and observe the procedure of laying lines - in other words, present something of a demonstration whereby more than one farmer could receive benefit, rather than trying to help each one individually.

Burnett read the Monthly Flood Control Progress Report.

The annual birthday party, short course, and election were discussed also. Peterson suggested that Crop Rotation be a part of the program for the birthday party. The commissioners agreed that Peterson and Burnett should go ahead on program plans for the party. Among suggestions for the program were information on Crop Rotation, Pasture Improvement, and Production and use of forage crops.

They agreed that the District's Annual Report should be taken care of by one commissioner and this office. Baumann appointed Harold Elk to make the report assisted by help from this office. The report is to consist of how much help we have, the accomplishments made during the year, and the various problems that are confronting the District at the beginning of the new year.

Burnett felt that some discussion should be held on the publicity received in local newspapers. Local newspapers have failed to cooperate with the various agricultural organizations and as a result only a little publicity has been rece

ieved.

It was thought that possibly a group of prominent farmers should make arrangements to discuss the problem with the editors of the newspapers and see if a satisfactory agreement could be brought about in order to benefit both the newspapers and the organizations who wish to receive publicity.

Joe Clarey made a report on the Achievement Banquet at Sioux City. Certificates were presented to David Brueck, Waldon Buchanan, and Marvin Volkert. Pat McGuire received a certificate for being progress winner and also received a plaque for placing in the top ten progress winners of the four state area.

The first annual maintenance payments on the Kirkholm-Perion Watershed are due on the first of December. Watershed members should be billed for prompt payment and if the payment is not received immediately, a follow-up letter should be sent. Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that this office bill and collect the annual maintenance payments on the Kirkholm and Perion Watershed. Motion carried.

Peterson reported on the Program Planning Committee. He said that there were four items of major concern to be considered, those being crop rotation, in which connection there should be a tour to observe good rotations; publicity if possible, short course and training school for farmers, conservation practices and contour schools for PMA men in every township. Presentation of forage crops in the production and use of forage crops and have a field day next June. Use of fertilizers incorporated in training meetings. Help farmers with weeds and pest control problems such as the corn borer. Peterson said a copy of the entire education program for 1951 will be sent to the Commissioners. He felt that soil tests should be stressed as much as possible also. Some discussion was held on fertilizers available at this time in this immediate vicinity.

George Lamp brought out certain important points concerning the regional meeting of commissioners at Cherokee on December 4. The report to be given by the chairman should include what accomplishments have occurred as a result of direct aid from the state, also problems, improvements, etc.

Lamp also imformed the Commissioners that the Works Committee is still debating on how to choose watersheds for priority. By next meeting of the Committee a decision should be reached.

Bills for film and flash buls, finishing and developing pictures were presented. The total bill from Lehman was $3.26.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that bill from Lehman be allowed as presented. Motion carried.

Discussion was held on who should be sent to Short Course session at Ames during the first week in January. After several suggestions by the commissioners, it was agreed that Peterson should contact Ernest Turin to go as delegate and Ray Bumann as alternate in case Turin could not attend. A delegate other than a commissioner must have the approval of the State Committee.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that Ernest Turin be named delegate to the Short Course and Ray Bumann as alternate. Motion carried.

Publications from the State Committee and the State Department of Public Instruction were presented for comment and it was decided after some discussion that Peterson should do some research on how much use such publications might be to our District and make a report at the next meeting.

A plan for wildlife preservation and erosion control was presented. Theplan is in connection with the Ida County Fish and Game Club and the Iowa State Conservation Commission and must be approved by the Soil Conservation Service and the District.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that our District enter into the agreement with the Ida County Fish and Game Club in connection with wildlife development and soil conservation. Motion carried.

Communication read by Burnett informed the Commissioners of the request of Ralph Wilcox, Alternate Director of Region I of the Iowa Association of Soil Conservation District Commissioners for an assessment of $10.00 to help pay Don Anderson for expenses incurred by him in the two year he served as president of the organization. Each District was assessed the same amount of $10.00.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that our District make the payment of $10.00 to Don Anderson. Motion carried.

Meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m., to meet again on December 19, 1950.

Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS
DECEMBER 19, 1950

The meeting was called to order at 1:05 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Joe Clarey, Kenneth Burnett, Harold Elk, and Paul Peterson.

The minutes of the meeting of November 21, 1950 were read and approved.

A report was made on the number of payments received on the Kirkholm-Perion Watershed. Payment from ten of the seventeen people billed had been received in this office. After some discussion was held it was agreed that the best time to send a follow-up letter on the payments not yet received would be the first of February with a reminder that the delinquent date will be March 1st.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

Otto H. Evers	300 Acres	Hayes Township
Harriett L. Wilson	236 "	Garfield "
Ruth H. Bell	260 "	Corwin "
Oscar Else	160 "	Maple "
Ronald Meyer	329 "	Corwin "
Harlan Wilkie	200 "	Corwin "
George Groth	160 "	Garfield "
John Raymond	155 "	Douglas "
M. E. Conklin	79 "	Douglas "
E. G. Crouch	157 "	Douglas "
Ransom C. Leonard	160 "	Griggs "

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall that requests be approved as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 167	Warren Bair	Same	Logan Township	165 Acres
No. 168	Paul F. Mattoon	Henry R. Albers	Douglas "	160 "
No. 169	Victor Andresen	Same	Galva "	213 "
No. 170	G. Van Hemert	Jack Beazley	Douglas "	156 "
No. 171	Jack Beazley	Same	Douglas "	100 "
No. 172	Earl Anspach	Leslie Iwen	Logan "	160 "
No. 173	J.R. & E.W. Pilcher	Ray Harrison	Corwin "	160 "
No. 174	Fred Harder	Same	Douglas "	160 "
No. 175	Fred Harder	Same	Douglas "	160 "
No. 176	Roy Buck	Same	Douglas "	160 "
No. 177	Martin Johnston	Same	Hayes "	194 "
No. 178	Harvey Nicolaisen	Roy Nicolaisen	Douglas "	160 "

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall that farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Burnett read a letter from the Iowa Watersheds Association informing those present of a meeting to be held at Soldier, Iowa, on January 3, 1951, at 1:30 p.m. in regard to the organization of a Soldier Valley Watershed Association. The letter contained a request that some representative from the area directly affected by such an association be present at the meeting.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall that a delegate be sent to the Soldier Valley Association meeting and that the delegate make a report of the meeting to the commissioners. Motion carried.

Ross Baumann appointed Burnett to find someone to go the meeting at Soldier.

Peterson reported that present plans are that the District Short Course will be held in February, probably on the 22nd of that month.

Burnett informed the commissioners that election for a new commissioner will be held soon. He read the instructions pertaining to the nomination and election.

Burnett read the proposed Schedule of Operations set up by the USDA Council for next year.

Peterson requested this office to make a list of the cooperators located in the four townships of Maple, Corwin, Grant, and Garfield for his information in obtaining nominations for commissioner.

Peterson asked the commissioners if they would make a list of five men in each of their respective townships who would be most likely to come to the training school meetings to be held in February.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall that meeting be adjourned at 3:35 p.m. Motion carried.

Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS
January 16, 1951

The meeting was called to order at 1:55 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann Harold Elk, George Lamp, Kenneth Burnett, Joe Clarey, Chester Challman, and Henry Dall.

The minutes of the meeting of December 19, 1950, were read and approved as corrected.

Burnett reported that group action is progressing very well. The Flood Control Report was read. Mr. Lamp asked the commissioners if they would each like a copy of the Flood Control Report, but they felt that a copy to this office was sufficient.

Henry Brueck of Battle Creek represented this county as delegate to the Soldier Valley Watershed Meeting on January 3, 1951, at Soldier, Iowa.

All payments, with the exception of one, are in on the Kirkholm-Perion Watershed.

The Iowa-Farmer-Sportsman Cooperative Wildlife Plan has been completed with all necessary signatures on it. A copy of the agreement is to be kept in the commissioners' files.

Chester Challman of Galva who represented this District at the Short Course held in Ames the first week in January made a report on the activities and gave several good points he had noted during the discussions. They are listed as follows:

The press and radio should be aroused in regard to interest in conservation work.

Night school on conservation a good idea and a follow-up program very essential.

Teachers and county superintendent should be schooled on the subject.

Should keep the office open regular hours.

One district reported having great success with a "terrace club". Suggested other districts might try the idea.

A sponsor group is working in some districts to go out and talk to farmers in regard to soil conservation and any group that is interested in SCS work should be used.

Use several approaches in selling soil conservation, such good reasons as more income, security reasons, health values as far as food and minerals are concerned.

Never be too busy to meet with an important group of people.

Little Sioux district a little more difficult to work with than other districts.

Emphasize supplying nutrients to soil when seeding and recommend birdsfoot trefoil when renovating pastures. Approximate cost of pasture renovation is between $30 and $40 an acre.

Discussing with and receiving approval from both the man and woman in regard to a farm plan.

Discussion was held on whether or not soil conservation should be compulsory. Not many people in favor of such action at the present time.

Mrs Smith

Jan 16, 1951

leaving at the end of Month

Bill was presented for expenses incurred by Challman while attending short course. Mileage was $18.20, hotel and meal expenses, $13.93. Total bill of $32.13.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Baumann, that bill for expenses of Challman be allowed as presented. Motion carried.

Peterson reported that twelve men from each township have been selected for attending the conservation schools to be held in February. The men were chosen on the basis of age and how comcientious they would be in regard to the school. Additional names for consideration are Russell McKinnis, Will Dornbrack, Robert Frank. Some of the points to be covered are crop rotation (good land use), soil management, farm management, grass silage, legume seed production, conservation practices and livestock to be worked into the overall program. Plan to hold a health and disease control clinic in March. The men selected to attend the school will be expected to use the information themselves and pass it along to others; assist in contour demonstrations and make a point of getting people to the demonstrations.

Birthday party plans discussed with the tentative date of February 22. Burnett and Peterson authorized to name the amount to be charged for the dinner. Meal tickets will be sold only at the door. Thought it was a good idea to check with H. Wayne Pritchard on the date scheduled.

Communications read included a resolution to set up ~~the~~ a single committee of Reorganization Committee of Iowa to replace the State Soil Conservation Committee and other organizations. Discussion was held on it and a decision reached to table the resolution until the next meeting.

Other communications included a letter informing the district of a Farm Drainage Course in Minnesota. The commissioners were not interested in sending anyone to the course because farm drainage in this particular district is not a problem.

The annual report was presented except for some figues not yet available. Report was tabled until such time as complete information could be obtained on it.

The commissioners were informed that Mrs. Smith, office clerk, was leaving at the end of the month. Burnett was authorized to select a replacement according to his own judgment.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

Ray Peterson	Gunnar Johnson	240 Ac.	Hayes Twp.
Harry J. Griffith	Carl Hillman	160 Ac.	Blaine Twp.
A. W. Drews	A. H. Mohr	320 Ac.	Galva Twp.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that requests for assistance be approved as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 179	A. W. Drews	Theodore Miller	148 Ac.	~~Douglas~~ Battle Twp
No. 180	Fred Selwold	Raymond Holler	240 Ac.	Douglas Twp

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall, that farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Motion made by Elk, seconded by Dall that meeting be adjourned at 4:25 p.m.

Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS
February 20, 1951

The meeting was called to order at 1:20 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, George Lamp, Kenneth Burnett, Henry Dall, Paul Peterson and Ray Bresnahan.

The minutes of the meeting of January 16, 1951, were read and approved as corrected.

A motion was made by Mr. Dall that the Annual report be accepted as presented. Seconded by Mr. Baumann. Motion carried. Discussion was held as to whether to send a copy of the annual report to all cooperators. A motion was made by Mr. Baumann to print 50 copies. Seconded by Mr. Dall. Motion carried.

Discussion was held on resolution regarding re-organization committee. It was tabled until the next meeting..

Paul Peterson reported that there was very good response at the school. Enrollement between 90 and 100. At least 65% attended.

The Farm Planners report was presented by Burnett. It was reported that Joe Clarey has 3 farm plans he's working on and Mr. Burnett has 4. A layout of 7000 acres of contours is planned for this year. It was decided to go as far as possible in helping people lay contour lines. A production goal of about 30 farm plans was set for this year.

A discussion was held on Group Farm Planning. It was suggested that education should come first before farm planning.

The East-Aldrich Watershed payments are completed. Motion by Mr. Dall, seconded by Mr. Baumann that Maintanence agreement for East Aldrich Watershed be recorded. Motion carried.

The treasurers report included the following balances: 1-A, $556.47; 2-A, $718.07; General Fund, $16.47; Maintanence Fund, $2663.20. A motion was made by Mr. Dall, seconded by Mr. Baumann that we invest the same amount in bonds as before and make sure that they are up to par. Motion carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Dall, seconded by Mr. Baumann that the bill for $40.00 for Legion Hall and $2.50 for chairs be paid when bills come in. The bill for $3.26 for Projection bulb be allowed. Phone bill for Mrs. Smith for $1.05 plus postal note be allowed. Motion carried.

Lamp reported there will be a Works Committee meeting the end of the month. They are making progress on the contracting job.

A motion was made by Mr. Dall seconded by Mr. Baumann that re-organization of board be held over till next meeting when all Commissioners areppresent. Motion carried.

Discussion was held about the signs for cooperators. Sample survey to be made in this office for the next month on how they feel about these signs.

A discussion was held concerning how much Ray Bresnahan should be bonded for this year. A motion was made by Mr. Dall seconded by Mr. Baumann the secretary write Mr. Wayne Pritchard and tell him how much we have in the bank and in bonds and ask his opinion concerning this matter. Motion carried.

The Farm Plan No. 181 of Helen Tucker in Douglas County Township was discussed. A motion was made by Mr. Dall seconded by Mr. Baumann that the Plan 181 be approved. Motion Carried.

Motion by Mr. Dall seconded by Mr. Baumann that meeting be adjourned. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 4:10 p.m.

Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS
March 27, 1951

The meeting was called to order at 1:35 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Kenneth Burnett, Harold Elk, George Lamp. and Paul Peterson. Willard Roeske, and Bruce Marcue.
The minutes of the meeting of February 20, 1951, were read and approved as corrected.

A motion was made by Mr. Elk, seconded by Mr. Dall that the board remain as is with, Ross Baumann, Chairman; Henry Dall; Harold Elk; Paul Peterson, Secretary; and Ray Bresnahan, Treasurer. Motion carried.

The secretary was authorized to ndify the Works Committee that Henry Dall was appointed delegate and Harold Elk as alternate to the Little Sioux Works Committee.

A motion was made by Mr. Dall, seconded by Mr. Elk that East Aldrich agreement signatures be approved. Motion carried.

Ross Baumann stated Item be approved on East Aldrich maintainance Agreements

A discussion was held on the re-organization committee. The resolution was read by Mr. Burnett. A motion was made by Mr. Elk, seconded by Mr. Dall that the resolution be tabled. Motion carried.

The Farm Planners report was given by Mr. Burnett. A report of the Storm Lake meeting was read concerning the consolidation of offices of the P.M.A. and S.C.S. to better serve the farmers.

George Lamp requested that the Commissioners attend the Works Committee meeting, March 29.

A motion was made by Mr. Dall, seconded by Mr. Elk to terminate the agreement on the Sheeps-Foote roller.

Mr. Peterson read the answer from Mr. Pritchard concerning the bond for Ray Bresnahan. A motion was moved and seconded to raise the bond to $5000 for the coming year. Motion carried.

Mr. Peterson reported on the land use school. Of the 147 invitations sent out 94 enrolled. The school was enjoyed by all and preparations are being made for the 1952 program.

A discussion was held on Stream Straightening. All were advised to think about this problem.

A discussion was held on terracing and contouring.

The treasurers report was given and included the following balances: 1-A budget - $556.47; 2-A budget $532.95; General Fund $15.77; Maintanence Fund - $813.20 plus $3700.00 in bonds.

A motion was made by Mr. Elk, seconded by Mr. Dall that the phone bill for $.70 be allowed. Motion carried.

The commissioners were reminded that their expense accounts must be in by the end of the month.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 182	James Clifford	Darrell Noll	120 Ac.	Blaine Twp.
No. 183	Tom Sievertsen		151 Ac.	Corwin Twp.
No. 184	Herbert Tunberg		119 Ac.	Blaine Twp.
No. 185	J. M. Crawford	L. J. Baxter	160 Ac.	Silver Cr. Twp.
No. 186	Albert Radke	Virgil Radke	208 Ac.	Griggs Twp.
No. 187	Ralph Walters		46 Ac.	Blaine Twp.

A motion was made by Elk, seconded by Dall that the farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

William Prosch	Dale Prosch	160 Acres	Logan Twp.
Belle Montgomery	Paul Beazley	84 Acres	Douglas Twp.

A motion was made by Elk, seconded by Dall that the requests for assistance be approved as presented. Motion carried.

A motion was made by Elk and seconded by Dall that the meeting be adjourned at 4:30 p.m. Motion carried.

Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS
April 17, 1951

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Kenneth Burnett, Harold Elk, and George Lamp.

The minutes of the meeting of March 27, 1951, were read and approved as corrected.

Mr. Burnett reported that the Soil Conservation Office completed one week of work in the fields the first week in April. By the end of the third week the field work should be completed if the good weather continues.

It was also reported that the Zone Team will be in Ida County the 24th and 26th to discuss neighborhood activities.

A bill was presented from the County recorders office for $20.50 for East Aldrich Easements. A motion was made by Mr. Elk and seconded by Mr. Dall that this bill be paid. Motion carried. Payment will come out of the Maintenance Fund.

A motion was made by Mr. Elk, seconded by Mr. Dall that the 2-A budget be revised so that any left over may be turned back to the State Committee. Motion Carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 188	Jack Linquist	Richard Gustafson	160 Ac.	Hayes Twp.
No. 189	John Kinzer		234 Ac.	Hayes Twp.

A motion was made by Mr. Elk seconded by Mr. Dall that the farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Elk seconded by Mr. Dall that the meeting adjourn at 2:45 p.m. Motion carried.

Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS
May 15, 1951

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of April 17, 1951, were read and approved.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

Paul L. Nielsen	160 Acres	Maple Township
Bryce Vollmar	240 Acres	Griggs Township
John & Ray Taphorn	85 Acres	Hayes Township
James Coalter	80 Acres	Silver Creek Township
Kenneth McArthur	160 Acres	Battle Township
Clifford Lorenzen	160 Acres	Blaine Township

Motion was made by Mr. Dall, seconded by Mr. Baumann that the requests be approved as presented. Motion carried.

A Soil Conservation Week Proclamation poster with letter is to go to each minister in the County. Soil Conservation Week is June 11th thru the 17th.

Discussion of the 1952 budget was held. The 1-A budget stays the same as the 1950-1951 budget, which includes $200.00 for Commissioners expenses; $115.00 for Office Supplies; $25.00 for Printing expanses; $70.00 for Prizes for District contests; $70.00 Rental of meeting halls; $10.00 for Rental of Equipment for demonstrations; $10.00 for Long Distance telephone calls, making a total of $500.00. The 2-A budget includes 15 days for technical assistance and no mileage. A motion was made by Mr. Dall, seconded by Mr. Baumann that a full year 6 day week for clerical assistance be presented to the State Committee for approval. Motion carried.

Mr. Burnett read a letter from Mr. Larson of Sioux City concerning the Flood Control Inspection Tour of Watershed. The Commissioners are invited on this tour held on May 17th.

A TO BE

George Lamp reported that the Annual Meeting is to be held at Cherokee, Iowa, June 11th. The Commissioners are invited.

A motion was made by Mr. Dall, seconded by Mr. Baumann that the Johnson Watershed be presented for priliminary priority at June 11th meeting. Motion carried.

On Friday, May 11th bids on the Habink Watershed were open.

A motion was made by Mr. Dall, seconded by Mr. Baumann that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:10 p.m.

Secretary

Form 1010
Rev. 5-1-51

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
1A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1951 - June 30, 1952.

DISTRICT Iola County SCD DATE 5-15-51

Please budget under the following headings which correspond to bookkeeping systems

1. Commissioners, District Secretary and expenses of others when called on by commissioners to perform district duty. Mileage, meals, hotel. $ 200.00

2. Office supplies (Stamps, Stationery, envelopes, paper, stencils, film, Bond for treasurer, freight charges, rental of film, etc.) $ 115.00

3. Printing (Newspaper mats, letterheads, annual reports, posters, circular letters, etc.) Subject to Memo 11. $ 95.00

4. Prizes for district contests. (See Memo 1, Rev.) $ 70.00

5. Rental of meeting halls, payment of meeting expense. (See Memo 1) $ 70.00

6. Rental of equipment for demonstrations, material for demonstrations, fair booths, seed plots, etc. $ 10.00

7. Office expense. Pleast itemize:

Heat ____ Light ____ Water ____ Rent ____ $ 10.00

Long Distance telephone calls

TOTAL $ 500.00

Same as 50-51

Remarks:

Approved by District Commissioners in minutes of meeting held May 15, 1951 (Date)

Signed: _____
Chairman

Form 1011
Rev. 5-1-51

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
2A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1951 - June 30, 1952

DISTRICT Ida County SCD DATE 5-15-51

		AMOUNT REQUESTED
1. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE:		
A. 1st Man 15 days @ $ 10.00 per day:		$ 150.00
_____ days @ $ _____ per day:		_____
B. 2nd Man (If Any) _____ days @ $ _____ per day:		_____
C. 3rd Man (If Any) _____ days @ $ _____ per day:		_____
D. Total Requested for Technical Assistance		$ 150.00
E. Districts Share Retirement for above employees. (This will be figured at 4% time the gross amount he earns in the fiscal year of July 1, 1951 - June 30, 1952.		$ 6.00
F. Total requested for Technical Assistance plus retirement		$ 156.00
II. TECHNICIAN MILEAGE BUDGET		
No. of Miles @ .07¢ None		$ None
III. Clerical Assistance:		
G. 165 days @ $ 6.00 6.40 per day:		$ 1193.20
127 days @ $ 6.80 per day:		$ 863.60
H. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE		$ 2056.80
I. Districts Share Retirement for above employee. Figure at 4% times the Gross Amount earned fiscal year July 1, 1951 through June 30, 1952.		$ 82.27
J. Total requested for Clerical Assistance plus retirement		$ 2139.07
K. Grand Total Requested For Technical Assistance Technicians Mileage, Clerical Assistance and Retirement.		$ 2295.07

15 days.

6 days week. full time.

Remarks: clerical assistance totals include 6 day work week to keep office open on Saturdays.

Approved by District Commissioners in minutes of meeting held May 16, 1951 (Date)

Signed: _____
Chairman

Form 1001a
Rev. 5-1-51

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES, IOWA

EQUIPMENT REQUEST FORM - 2A BUDGET

DISTRICT Idas County SCD DATE 5-15-51

"Equipment" List below the equipment requested by your District for the fiscal year 1951-1952. Show estimated prices. The State Committee for the Fiscal year 1951-1952 will undoubtedly make a group purchase of all items; due to the saving that can be obtained in handling it in this manner. Therefore, the request you submit at this time will be considered as an official request to the State Soil Conservation Committee to purchase the equipment your District desires and which is listed below. (This does not refer to expendable items which are to be purchased under 1-A Budgets).

	(Equipment Requested) (State Make, Model, Etc.)	(Estimated Price)
1.	None needed	
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		

Total Estimate of Equipment $ 00.00

Grand Total of Budget Personnel, Retirement and Equipment $ 2295.07

Remarks:

Approved by District Commissioners in minutes of meeting held May 15, 1951 (Date)

Signed: _____
Chairman

Form 1012
Rev. 5-1-51

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES, IOWA

DISTRICT Ida County SCD DATE 5-15-51

SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT WORK LOAD
ANALYSIS FOR CALENDAR YEAR OF 1951.

WORK LOAD PRACTICES		GRAND TOTAL DISTRICT WORK LOAD "UNIT"	SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT GOAL	BALANCE
Follow-up	No.	188	188	0
Re-planning	No.			
Farm Planning	No.	80	61	19
Soil Surveys	Ac.	20000	16000	4000
Contour Farming	Ac.	9000	7000	2000
Pasture Imprvment.	Ac.			
Strip Cropping	Ac.	120	120	0
Wildlife Area Imp.	Ac.	14	4	10
Terraces	Mi.	27	27	0
Closed Drains	L.F.			
Open Drains	Mi.			
Diversions	Mi.			
Structures	No.			
Cons. Waterways	L.F.	10000	6400	3600
Roadside Eros. Con.	Mi.			
Seeding Pastures	Ac.			
Recrg. of Fields	Rods	9300	7200	2100
Land Reclamation	Ac.			
Farm Ponds	No.			
Group Organization-No		20	10	10
Acd Priority W/Shed-No		3	2	1

Remarks:

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held May 15, 1951 (Date)

Signed: _____
Chairman

Form 1013
Rev. 5-1-51

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
State House-Des Moines

DISTRICT Ida County SCD. DATE 5-15-51

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Total Amount of Funds Utilized from 2-A Budget first fiscal year:

July 1, 1949 through June 30, 1950 (Technical)	$ 20.60
July 1, 1949 through June 30, 1950 (Clerical)	$ 378.42
Total Amount of Funds utilized from 2-A Budget Second Fiscal year:	
July 1, 1950 through June 30, 1951 (Technical)	$ 49.50
July 1, 1950 through June 30, 1951 (Clerical)	$ 1667.36 - Estimated
Total Amount Expended for State Owned Equipment (July 1, 1949 through June 30, 1951)	$ 52.49
GRAND TOTAL UTILIZED IN 2-A BUDGET FOR THE TWO YEARS OF THE BIENNIUM	$ 2168.37

1-A BUDGET

2. Amount utilized in first fiscal year 1949-1950 from 1-A Budget $ 217.81

Amount of Second fiscal year 1-A Budget funds utilized $ 188.92 - estimated

TOTAL AMOUNT OF 1-A BUDGET FUNDS UTILIZED TWO YEARS OF THE BIENNIUM $ 406.73

3. How does your personnel request for the new fiscal year differ from the current program you have had in operation? — Clerical assistant to be hired on 6 day week to keep office open on Sat.

4. List Names and Addresses of State Personnel now employed in your Soil District and paid from State Funds, also the length of time that they have been with the District.

(Name)	(Address)	(Length of time with District)
Shirley M. Hazel	Ida Grove, Ia.	4 months

2 - Budget Form #1013

5. Total number of personnel assigned full time and actively serving your soil conservation district, including SCS personnel. 4

6. Farm Plans in force July 1, 1951 186

7. Number of applications for farm plans on file with District as of July 1, 1951 51

8. What do you feel is a fair percentage increase of the increased amount of Conservation since the District has had the use of State Funds during the past two years? - roughly proportional to the amt of additional funds expended.

9. Date and time of your District monthly meetings?

Date 3rd Tues Time 1:15 p.m.

10. What changes in any policies made by the State Soil Conservation Committee would you recommend to increase conservation in your District?

No recommendations

Remarks:

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held May 15, 1951 (Date)

Signed: _____
Chairman

MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS

June 19, 1951

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Kenneth Burnett, George Lamp and Bruce Marcue.

The minutes of the meeting of May 15, 1951, were read and approved as corrected.

Mr. Burnett reported that this work unit was busy the last month laying key contour lines.

It was reported that during Soil Conservation Week the secretary sent letters to all ministers in the County and that ads were put in three of the Counties newspapers.

Two inspection tours were held this month on the watersheds.

A discussion was held on the Flood Control Progress report.

Harold Elk arrived at the meeting at this time.

George Lamp explained the new cooperative agreement form. A discussion was held concerning the wording of the agreement. The commissioners felt that it should be put into words that the average farmer uses. Mr. Burnett was instructed by the commissioners to send the State Committee a copy of the proposed form as agreed upon by the commissioners.

Henry Dall reported on the inspection tour of the watersheds. A discussion was held. The following is a report on the Kirkholm watershed from notes taken by Henry Dall.

> "West Valley - 4th and 5th steps, some gulley. Scouring appears to me not impossible. A little earth sliding was caused by extreme wet weather at base of desilting dam. In 2 gullies above Kirkholm farmstead there may be a little question about them getting deeper and causing trouble, they are V shaped and in glacial till. South from Stephan farm structures and gully look okay. Such a gully could possibly develop places of scouring. I do not think it likely. The quality of all structures appear perfect. There will be earth maintenance around them, which should normally be done by the farmer. Likewise there will be need for continous maintenance of all soil contours on fields, and around structures. I can see no reason to consider both Kirkholm and Perion other than acceptable. Of course things not looked for may happen and it will be many years before complete success can be determined."

The treasurers report was given which includes $617.31 in the 1-A Budget; $137.28 in the 2-A Budget; $14.72 in the General Fund, and $792.70 in the Maintenance fund plus $3700 in bonds.

The following bills were presented for approval. Lahmans - $2.00 for film and slide covers; Pioneer Record - $9.00 for 20" Ad; Louie Dahms Insurance Agency - $12.50 for Treasurers Bond. A motion was made by Harold Elk seconded by Henry Dall that the Bills be paid. Motion carried.

A discussion was held on Memo 15 concerning the State Clerk. The commissioners discussed the possibility of raising the salary to $1660 for the coming year. A motion was made by Harold Elk, seconded by Henry Dall that the chairman write the State Committee about this. Motion carried.

A discussion of the Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture was held. Authorization was given the secretary to enter the program.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

Fred Grell	500 Acres	Corwin Township
Jay T. Bower	400 Acres	Garfield Township
Raymond E. Smith	80 Acres	Corwin Township
Raymond E. Smith	240 Acres	Logan Township
Alma Rohlk & Henry Ewoldt	160 Acres	Griggs Township
Lester & Ray Ellerbusch	160 ~~84~~ Acres	Douglas Township
E. H. Clausen	240 Acres	Griggs Township

A motion was made by Harold Elk seconded by Henry Dall that the requests be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Two farm plans were presented by Bruce Marcue for approval:

No. 190	Harlan Fredricksen	83 Acres	Battle Township
No. 191	Russell Gray	160 Acres	Douglas Township

A motion was made by Harold Elk, seconded by Henry Dall that the plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

A motion was made by Harold Elk, seconded by Henry Dall that the meeting adjourn at 4:25 p.m. Motion carried.

Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS

July 17, 1951

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, George Lamp, Bill Roeske, Bruce Marcue and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of June 19, 1951, were read and approved as corrected.

Harold Elk arrived at this time.

Discussion was held on the acceptance of the Perion-Kirkholm watershed. A motion was made by Mr. Dall, seconded by Mr. Elk that the acceptance be tabled till the next meeting. Motion carried.

It was announced that the Johnson watershed was approved for preliminary survey.

The farm planners report was given by Kenneth Burnett. He reported that help was given the City this month on the Flood problem at the South end of the City. The rest of the time was spent on farm planning.

George Lamp ask if there could be a representative from this area entered in the State Wide Contour Plowing Contest held at Gutherie Center, Aug. 10. Discussion held.

National Safety week held July 23 thru 28.

The treasurers report was given at this time. July 1st we started the new fiscal year with a new budget.

A discussion was held on Field Day. It was suggested that the technicians from this office be on the look out for a possible site to hold Field Day.

A letter from Ralph Wilcox concerning Roadside Erosion was read by Mr. Dall. Discussion held. A motion was made by Mr. Dall, seconded by Mr. Elk that Burnett write Ralph and inform him that the invitation was accepted and also suggest that the County Engineer and County Board of Supervisors be invited also. Motion carried.

Receipt for Sheeps foot roller was presented.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 192	E. G. Crouch		158 acres	Douglas Township
No. 193	M. L. Lindstrom		144 acres	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 194	Emil Carstens		120 acres	Douglas Township
No. 195	Otto Evers	Vernis Aldag	80 acres	Hayes Township
No. 196	Otto Evers	Vernis Aldag	240 acres	Hayes Township
No. 72	James Coalter	(replan)	80 acres	Silver Creek Twp.
		(new plan)	80 acres	Silver Creek Twp.

Motion made by Mr. Elk, seconded by Mr. Dall that the plans be accepted as presented. Motion carried.

Motion made by Mr. Elk, seconded by Mr. Dall that the meeting adjourn. Adjourned at 3:35 p.m. Motion carried.

Secretary

Form SCS-SCD-7

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Soil Conservation Service

RECEIPT FOR EQUIPMENT RETURNED TO THE SERVICE

This acknowledges return to the Soil Conservation Service of the items of equipment listed below which were loaned by the Service to the Ida County Soil Conservation District, State of Iowa. This also certifies that an inspection of the equipment has been made by the Service and the present condition of the equipment meets the requirements for acceptance.

Quantity	Description	Condition	Serial No. or other Identification
1	Roller, Sheepsfoot, 3 drum, Servis	Good	Ser. #108-3R Prop. #502153

Received on April 17, 19 51

Signed: [signature] (SCS Representative)

Title: District Conservationist

Delivered by Ross Baumann (Authorized Representative of District Governing Body)

MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS

August 28, 1951

The meeting was called to order at 2:10 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, George Lamp and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of July 17, 1951 were read and approved.

A discussion was held concerning Field Day. A motion was made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that arrangements be made with the Albert Bird farm in Logan Township. If suitable arragements can't be made there, Ross Baumann is to be contacted to approve some other location.

The farm planners report was given by Kenneth Burnett. He reported that there is a waterway problem at Cy Perion's place and channel improvement to be done on the Hilker farm. Discussion was held. It was suggested that the trees should be sprayed in the waterway.

During the month the city was given help on their flood problem.

Help was also given two terracing contests. One at Soldier and one at Cherokee.

George Lamp reported that the spillway in the Nepper Watershed did a good job of handling the heavy rainfall we have had this summer. Also the Art Neubaum terraces were in good shape.

George Lamp also reported that the Extension Planning Committee have planned next years program. It is to be a more modified form than last years.

The Commissioners had nothing new to report.

The Treasurers report included $500.00 in the 1-A budget; $2087.69 in the 2-A budget; $14.72 in the General fund; and $792.70 cash and $3700 in bonds in the Maintenance fund.

It was suggested by the Commissioners that a financial report be included in the next Annual report.

The new revised State memorandums were shown to the Commissioners.

Ray Bresnahan, Bill Roeske, and Bruce Marcue arrived at this time.

The judges for the Sioux City Program committee arranged to meet Wednesday, August 29. They included Hugh Septer, Herman Hogrefe, and Henry Endrulate. Lunch for the Judges is to be paid from the General fund.

A discussion was held on the New Agreement Form. A motion was made by Dall, seconded by Baumann to adopt the new agreement and use it as soon as practical. Motion carried. The State Committee is to be notified.

A motion was made by Dall, seconded by Baumann to approve the claim for 500 3¢ stamps. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

Ervin Stamp	214 Acres	Logan Township
W. F. Burow	160 Acres	Maple Township
R. J. Kolb	160 Acres	Logan Township

A motion was made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that the requests be approved as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 197	Wm. Prosch	Dale Prosch	160 ac.	Logan Twp.
No. 198	Kenneth McArthur		160 ac.	Battle Twp.
No. 199	Jay T. Bower		400 ac.	Garfield Twp.
No. 200	John H. Christiansen	Elmer Sahl	307 ac.	Corwin Twp.
No. 201	Raymond E. Smith		80 ac.	Corwin Twp.
No. 202	Chas. T. Kissinger		80 ac.	Douglas Twp.

Motion was made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that the plans be accepted as presented. Motion carried.

A motion was made by Dall, seconded by Ross, that Elvin Leonard be nominated for the Short Course session in Ames. Motion carried.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Baumann that the meeting adjourn. Adjourned at 5:10 p.m. Motion carried.

David Patterson
Secretary

_____ COUNTY
SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
STATE OF IOWA

CONSERVATION AGREEMENT NO._____

To: District Commissioners of _____ County Soil Conservation District

From:_____ _____
(Name) (Address)

Acres in Farm: _____ Section:_____ Township: _____

I am interested in conserving the soil and water on my farm. Therefore, to the best of my ability, I desire to begin using my land within its capability and according to its needs for protection and improvement. I am asking for assistance from the district in working out, putting into effect, and maintaining the conservation practices my land needs that are practical for me to install.

I will cooperate with the soil conservation district commissioners in working toward the development of a basic farm conservation plan for my entire farm. I will use any materials or equipment made available by the district in the way and for the purpose for which they are furnished.

At this time I am requesting that you furnish assistance during

_____, 195__, to plan and apply the following:
(Season - Month)

_____ _____
(Date) (Owner-Operator)

_____ _____
(Date) (Owner-Operator)

We, the commissioners of the Soil Conservation District, will furnish assistance in establishing needed conservation and will help you develop a basic conservation plan for all your land, in accordance with our resources and operating policies at the time the work is to be done.

This memorandum will serve as a cooperative agreement and will remain in effect until terminated by mutual agreement or by either party giving thirty (30) days written notice.

_____ COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Approved:

_____ _____
(Date) (District Commissioner)

This is the only agreement required to get assistance from the Soil Conservation District.

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

September 18. 1951

The meeting was called to order at 1:45 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Harold Elk, Bruce Marcue and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of August 28, 1951 were read and approved as corrected.

George Lamp arrived at this time.

Burnett reported that at this time there has been no progress on Field Day. If a location is found Ross is to be contacted for approval.

Marvin Volkert, Elvin Leonard and David Brueck were announced as winners of the Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture.

Elvin Leonard also nominated for the short course said that he would be glad to go.

Burnett also reported that Albert Murphy was back from Korea. He was discharged September 4.

Very little progress has been made on the East Aldrich Watershed in the past 3 months.

Most of the time the past three weeks was spent on drainage problems. Requests for contour plowing are also coming in.

Our progress map was shown to the Commissioners. The goal set for farm plans should be reached by the end of the year. We are behind on terraces due to the bad weather and may have to use the time scheduled for terracing, on farm plans.

Since May 18th we have had 36" of rain.

Kenneth Burnett also spent two afternoons with the game warden.

Lamp reported that when funds are available the East Aldrich watershed will be completed. Possibly next year at this time.

Lamp also reported that one third of the engineering staff are doing inspection work.

The commissioners were instructed by Lamp that at least one of them attend the Agriculture Resources program. Notice of the meeting to be sent soon.

The Hilker and Perion waterways were insepcted. The engineers should be here some time next week.

The treasurers report was given. The only change was in the 2-A budget which has a balance of $1942.09.

A bill for $3.27 for lunch for the judges was presented. A motion was made by Dall, seconded by Elk the bill be allowed. Motion carried.

A motion was made by Dall, seconded by Elk that authorization be given the treasurer to pay the bill for the re-recording of the Hanson easement when it comes in. Motion carried.

Robert E. Lipton, 160 acres in Silver Creek Township request for assistance was presented. Motion made by Dall, seconded by Elk that it be approved. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval.

No. 203	Mrs. Charles Carstens	Harry Carstens	160 acres	Douglas Twp.
No. 204	M. E. Conklin	Paul R. Beazley	80 acres	Douglas Twp.
No. 205	R. H. Goodenow	Same	40 acres	Maple Twp.

Motion made by Dall, seconded by Elk, that the farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Dall, seconded by Elk, that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:35 p.m.

Fred Peterson
Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

October 16, 1951

The meeting was called to order at 2:50 p.m with the following present: Ross Baumann, Harold Elk, Paul Petersen, George Lamp, Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of September 18, 1951, were read and approved.

A discussion was held on the acceptance of the Perion-Kirkholm Watershed. The acceptance was tabled till next meeting when all the commissioners will be present.

Bruce Marcue arrived at this time.

Burnett reported that there were quite a few drainage problems this month. A lot of time was spent on Contour layout.

George Lamp suggested that the District have one inspection tour with the East Aldrich Watershed cooperators of the different watersheds to better aquaint them with the problems that result on these structures and how to correct them.

Petersen reported that the Educational program was completed for this next year. The four Thursdays in February were selected for these sessions.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

Elsie D. Wiese	Clifford Wiese	160 Ac.	Griggs Twp.
Earl Linquist	Dwight Winquist	160 Ac.	Hayes Twp.

A motion was made by Elk, seconded by Baumann that the requests be approved. Motion carried.

No. 206 Ransom Leonard 230 Ac. Griggs Twp. farm plan was presented for approval. Motion by Elk, seconded by Baumann that it be approved. Motion carried.

Motion by Elk, seconded by Baumann that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:45 p.m.

Paul D. Peterson
Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

November 20, 1951

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Harold Elk, Henry Dall, George Lamp and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of October 16, 1951 were read and approved.

A motion was made by Dall, seconded by Elk, to accept the responsibility of the maintenance on the Kirkholm Watershed. Motion carried.

Burnett was instructed to invite Cy Perion to our next Commissioners meeting to discuss the Perion Watershed with him.

Burnett reported that a lot of farm planning was done this month. Also key contour lines are being laid so the farm planning can be done this winter.

Lamp reported on the LAND & CHANNEL REGORATION Watershed funds. Funds are limited to 33 counties, Ida included. Approval of funds are to come from the PMA office in repairing flood damage done in 1951. SCS technicians are to help PMA in these repairs.

The treasurer's report was read at this time.

A discussion was held on who should be appointed to go to the short course session. Undecided as yet.

Communications were read and discussed.

Four farm plans were presented by Burnett for approval.

No. 207	M. H. Seehusen	Lester Seehusen	80 Ac.	Maple Township
No. 208	R. C. Nailor	Donald Nailor	160 Ac.	Maple Township
No. 209	W. F. Burow	Lewis J. Petersen	160 Ac.	Maple Township
No. 210.	W. F. Burow		80 Ac.	Maple Township

Motion by Dall, seconded by Elk that the farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Elk, seconded by Dall that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:35 p.m.

Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS

December 18, 1951

The meeting was called to order at 1:20 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, George Lamp, Kenneth H. Burnett, Bruce Marcue, Cy Perion, Ed Perion, Ray Bresnahan, and Harold Elk.

The minutes of the meeting of November 20 were read and approved as corrected.

A discussion was held on the acceptance of the Perion Watershed. It was moved by Henry, DALR seconded by Harold ELK that it be accepted with the exception of laterals and main ditch above the pond on Cyril Perion farm. Motion carried. All members voting "I".

Cyril and Ed Perion left at this time.

Kenneth Burnett reported that there are three farm plans for approval this time.

Quite a bit of time was also spent at meetings this month.

George, LAMP had nothing to report.

A letter was read at this time from Paul Peterson, in regard to the Land Use Training schools to be held in February.

It was suggested that we have an afternoon meeting with George Browning as speaker sometime in February separate from the Training school. Date to be set later.

The treasurers report was given at this time.

Henry Dall was appointed to help Kenneth Burnett with the annual report.

The work load analysis was discussed.

The farm plans were held over till the January meeting.

Motion by Henry Dall, seconded by Harold Elk that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:50 p.m.

Paul H. Peterson
Secretary

IOWA STATE COLLEGE,
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
AND COUNTY FARM BUREAU,
COOPERATING

Cooperative Extension Work in Agriculture and Home Economics State of Iowa

EXTENSION SERVICE
PHONE 489
IDA GROVE, IOWA

December 18, 1951

Ross Baumann, Chairman
Ida County Soil Conservation District Commissioners

I am very sorry that I will be unable to be with you at your Soil District Commissioners Meeting today but due to a conflict - a District Budget Committee meeting at Denison - it is very urgent that I attend.

I am very sorry that I have had to miss some of your meetings this year and it isn't to my liking to miss these. However, with the program that is being carried, many times throughout the year a decision has to be made as to which program will receive attention.

At this time I would like to pass on information to you and the other commissioners, Harold and Henry, concerning the livestock leaders school and land use leaders training school. Again this year the land use leaders training school will be a four-day session with invitations to be sent out to 12 farmers in each township, these 12 to be different from the ones attending last year with the exception of those who attended only one meeting. Subjects that will be on the program include good land use, soils and soil management, gully control and grassed waterways, crop rotations, contouring, terracing and strip cropping, soil testing and fertilizers, rates and methods of seeding small grains, legumes and grasses, production of forages and legumes and grass silage, profitable use of forages from the standpoint of farm management and the livestock producer, seed testing and recommended crop varieties, general farm management principles, legume and grass seed production, weed control, making the farm business profitable from the cropping standpoint, crop insect and disease control, and what's ahead for farmers in public affairs. Dates of the land use training schools are Thursdays, February 7, 14, 21 and 28.

Subjects to be carried in the livestock school include how livestock increase your profits, cattle feeder grades, choosing a cattle program, carcass grades and marketing, forages and dairy cattle, forages and beef cattle, feeding and management of dairy cows and calves, feeding and management of the beef cow herd, artificial breeding, livestock sanitation on the farm, Brucellosis, sterility in cattle, other cattle diseases, control of livestock pests, the commercial cattle feeding program, profitable utilization of forages from the farm management angle and a panel discussion, using farmers, on the use of forages. The farmers that will be invited to the livestock school will be those who attended at least two sessions of the land use school last year. From the comments received after the land use school last year, it is very definite in my opinion that these training schools are very beneficial in the educational program in getting all the farmers in the county to practice good land use throughout.

Concerning the Soil Conservation District Short Course, if I may make a suggestion, I would suggest Bill Darbysmire, Chairman of the State Soil Conservation Committee, as one of the speakers.

Paul Peterson

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING
January 15, 1952

The meeting was called to order at 1:15 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, George Lamp, Kenneth Burnett, Bruce Marcue, Willard Roeske and Paul Peterson.

The minutes of the meeting of December 18 were read and approved.

The District Annual Report was presented by George Lamp as follows:

PERSONNEL		
Regular Assigned:	Burnett Marcue Roeske Clarey	$10,532
Other Personnel:	Soil Conservationist - 20% District Conservationist - 12½%	3,500
Spec.s	(Saddoris, Harmon & others) 1850.00	
	TOTAL PERSONNEL	$14,032
OTHER COSTS		
Automotive Equipment Costs:	Total Miles traveled 12,942 Average Costs of $.07 per mile	906
Telephone (Estimated)		75
Office - Rent Free		
Office Equipment - Major Portion furnished by Post Office		
Working Equipment and Supplies (Estimated)		150
	TOTAL OTHER COSTS	1,131
	TOTAL COST	$15,163
STATE COMMITTEE		
Office Clerk and Technical Assistance salary		1,794
Commissioners Expenses		203
	TOTAL	1,997
	GRAND TOTAL COSTS	$17,160

A motion was made by Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann to accept Annual Report, subject to review by Henry Dall.

Paul Peterson reported that ~~12~~ 194 invitations have been sent out to farmers for the Land Use School to be held on February 14. George Harmon and C. A. Saddoris to give a 50 minute talk on Waterway Seeding and Gully Control.

The District Annual meeting is to be held February 19, 1952. The meeting will include:

Introduction of Commissioners
Opening by Paul Peterson
Report by Kenneth Burnett
Talk by Browning

It is to be held in the Armory at $10.00 rental. It was moved to give Ben Jacobsen $5.00 for getting the hall ready.

The Agricultural Resources report not complete at this time.

Discussion held concerning a grass display in Ida County, February 7 and 19th. Burnett to check on this.

Burnett reported the second Annual Maintenance Payments on Watersheds are being collected. Statements were sent to all. To date 11 payments are in with 6 left. No complaints.

There is 4 one farm plan for approval this month.

Most of the time was spent certifying performance for PMA. Suggestion by George Lamp, we be at PMA Township Committeeman meeting.

Some follow-up completed this month.

George Lamp reported that he would send our operating expenses on typed forms. Saturday closing is pretty general over the State in SCS offices.

Mr. Mendell visited with George Lamp. Will have $20,000 shortage for personnel. If 5% help was obtained from PMA this situation could be improved.

Commissioners had nothing to report.

A discussion was held on the Work Load Analysis of Production Goal. To line up meeting with PMA to discuss 5% funds to hire extra help.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 211	Hans A. Rohlk		80 Acres	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 212	Flora B. Hartley	Jens Sahl	320 Acres	Maple Township
No. 213	H. J. Griffith		160 Acres	Blaine Township
No. 214	Belle Montgomery	Paul Beazley	80 Acres	Douglas Township

Motion by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann to approve plans as presented. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

Bruce Bell	240 Acres	Corwin Township
Mary McKay	135 Acres	Corwin Township

Motion by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann that requests be approved. Motion carried.

Motion by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann to adjourn at 4:15 p.m. Motion carried.

Carl B. Peterson
Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

February 26, 1952

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Kenneth Burnett and Bruce Marcue.

The minutes of the meeting of January 15 were read and approved as corrected.

Seven requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 223	B. J. Spaulding	100 acres	Battle Township
No. 224	Henry R. Ruhser	79 acres	Griggs Township
No. 225	Karl Hoffman	320 acres	Logan Township
No. 226	Hugh Septer (Benson)	240 acres	Blaine Township
No. 227	Harley McKinnis	162 acres	Galva Township
No. 228	Albert Neubauer	160 acres	Garfield Township
No. 229	Otto Kruse	191 acres	Corwin Township

Motion by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann that requests be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Eight farm plans were presented for approval.

No. 215	Ray Taphorn	85 acres	Hayes Township
No. 216	R. H. Clausen	240 acres	Griggs Township
No. 217	Paul M. Peterson	160 acres	Douglas Township
No. 218	C. E. Lorenzen	160 acres	Blaine Township
No. 219	Raymond E. Smith	240 acres	Logan Township
No. 220	Fred C. Grell	424 acres	Corwin Township
No. 221	Bryce Vollmar	204 acres	Griggs Township
No. 222	Albert Bird	230 acres	Corwin Township

Motion by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann that the farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Kenneth Burnett reviewed the new farm planning procedure with the Commissioners.

A motion was made by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann to maintain only one file of the farm plans with the Soil Conservation Service Personnel of the Soil Conservation District having access to it at all times. Motion carried.

Motion by Ross Baumann, seconded by Henry Dall to accept the Birds-foote Trefoil trial plot. Plot will be located on the Albert Bird farm, Section 8, Corwin Township. Bird will return to the District 20% of the first two seed crop for re-distribution. Motion carried.

The eighth annual meeting of District Supervisors held at Hurley was discussed with the Commissioners. None desired to go.

The 2-A budget was discussed for revision. No excess funds at this time. A motion was made by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann to sign form to show no excess funds at this time. Motion carried.

The following bills were approved for payment.

$ 6.40 for paper & stencils
 26.03 for post cards & stamps.

It was decided to send Carl Hilker and Clifford Johnson to remind them of their Maintenance payments which become delinquent March 1.

Motion by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann that the Meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:30 p.m.

Paul D. Peterson
Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

March 18, 1952

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Henry Dall, Harold Elk, Paul Peterson, Bruce Marcue and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of February 26 were read and approved.

Paul Peterson reported that 87 completed the Land Use School. 35 attended all the meetings. It is planned to continue with the program another year.

Burnett reported the ACP program, certifying needs on contouring, has taken most of the time this month. The contouring that has to be laid out this year will be way above normal.

A discussion was held concerning spending some District money to supply the school with work books and references on Soil Conservation. If we supply the books, they will see that the eighth grade science class uses them. It was tabled till the next meeting.

Two requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 230	Rudolph Lembke	300 acres	Griggs Township
No. 231	Clem Robersen	80 acres	Blaine Township

Motion by Harold Elk, seconded by Henry Dall that the requests be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Two farm plans were presented for approval. Also one re-plan.

No. 232	Ray Petersen	240 acres	Hayes Township
No. 233	Bert Fairchild	320 acres	Logan Township

Replan - John Kinzer

Motion by Harold Elk, seconded by Henry Dall, that the farm plans be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Harold Elk, seconded by Henry Dall that the meeting be adjourned. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

Paul A. Peterson
Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS

May 20, 1952

The meeting was called to order at 1:15 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Harold, Elk, Bob Proctor and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of March 18 were read and approved.

The Clifford Johnson Maintenance payment was discussed. Kenneth Burnett was instructed to find out who the administrator or executor for the estate is and file a claim for the amount of $18.43.

Burnett reported that the technicians were busy with the ACP practices and contour lay-out. The contour season is almost completed.

He also reported that the 5% agreement was approved April 15, 1952.

Proctor reported that one-fourth of the watershed south of Anthon has been ~~finished~~ STARTED. Also the Jones Creek work is being started. There was one structure put in.

The works committee meeting is scheduled for June 9. Commissioners are requested to be present. Any priorities should be acted on so they can be presented at this meeting.

Henry Dall arrived at this time.

The Missouri Basin Inter-agency meeting is to be held in Sioux City on June 25 or 26.

The treasurers report included: 1-A budget - $288.02; 2-A budget - $657.99; General Fund - $12.35; Maintenance Fund - $1248.47.

A motion was made by Henry Dall, seconded by Harold Elk to turn back $280.00 of the 2-A budget now, plus any surplus after June 1. Motion carried.

A motion was made by Henry Dall, seconded by Harold Elk to keep the 1-A budget the same as last years which included the following; Commissioners expense-$200.00; Office Supplies - $115.00; Printing - $25.00; Prizes - $70.00; Rental of meeting halls - $70.00; Rental of Equipment - $10.00; Office expense - $10.00. Total $500.00. Motion carried.

A motion was made by Henry Dall, seconded by Harold Elk to approve the 2-A budget; 15 days for Technician assistance @ $10.00 per day; Clerical assistance - 12 months @ $150.00 per month. Making a total of $2028.00 budgeted in the 2-A budget. Motion carried.

It was suggested that the District have a booth at the County Fair. This is to be discussed at the next meeting.

A motion was made by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann that the District enter the Commissioners Contest and the Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture Contest. Motion carried.

A motion was made by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann to raise Ray Bresnahan's bond to $6000 as treasurer for the District. Motion carried.

The following requests were presented for approval.

No. 236	Louie G. Riemer	Adolph Krueger	160 Acres	Grant Township
No. 238	Art L. Johnson		80 Acres	Grant Township

A motion was made by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann to accept the requests for assistance as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plan was presented for approval.

No. 237	Earl Linquest	Dwight Winquist	160 Acres	Hayes Township

A motion was made by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann to accept the farm plan as presented. Motion carried.

A motion was made by Henry Dall, seconded by Ross Baumann that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:12 p.m.

Paul D. Peterson
Secretary

Iowa

Soil Conservation Committee

STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES 19, IOWA

QUESTIONNAIRE

With the new fiscal year just around the corner and the problem of allocating 2-A Budget funds coming up soon, we would like to have you answer a few questions for the Budget & Equipment Committee.

1. Should the funds be distributed about as they were for the fiscal year 1951-1952? **Yes**

2. Should more emphasis be placed on the number of farms and acres per District? **No change**

3. Should more emphasis be placed on work load in the District? **No change**

4. Should more emphasis be given to the hiring of regular payroll employees? **No change**

5. If your District were allowed to have only one full time employee which would you prefer, clerk or technician? **Clerk**

6. Should the practice of employing part time personnel be continued as in the past? **yes**

7. Can desirable personnel be employed and maintained on a part time basis? **no**

OTHER SUGGESTIONS AND REMARKS:

May 21, 1952
Date

Ida County
District

Ross Baumann
Chairman

Form 1010
Rev. 5-6-52

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
1-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1952 - June 30, 1953.

DISTRICT Ida County SCD DATE May 21, 1952

Please budget under the following headings which correspond to bookkeeping systems.

1. Commissioners, District Secretary and expenses of others when called on by Commissioners to perform District duty. Mileage, meals, hotel. $ 200.00

2. Office supplies (stamps, stationery, envelopes, paper, stencils, film, bond for treasurer, freight charges, rental of film, etc.) $ 115.00

3. Printing (Newspaper mats, letterheads, annual reports, posters, circular letters, etc.) Subject to Memorandum #7 $ 25.00

4. Prizes for District contests. (See Memorandum No. 1-Rev.) $ 70.00

5. Rental of meeting halls, payment of meeting expense. (See Memorandum #1-Rev.) $ 70.00

6. Rental of equipment for demonstrations, material for demonstrations, fair booths, seed plots, etc. $ 10.00

7. Office expense. Please itemize:

Heat ____ Light ____ Water ____ Rent ____
Long Distance telephone calls $ 10.00

TOTAL $ 500.00

Please show the total amount estimated to be expended during the present fiscal year (1951-1952) under the 1-A budget: $ 232.00 est.

REMARKS:

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held May 20, 1952 (Date)

Signed: Rosa Baumann
Chairman

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
2-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1952 - June 30, 1953

Form 1011
Rev.5-6-52

DISTRICT Ida County SCD DATE May 21, 1952

1. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AMOUNT REQUESTED

A. Regular Employee
____ Months at $____ per month $____

B. Part Time Employee
15 Days at $10.00 per day $ 150.00

C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
$____

D. District's Share Retirement for above employees (4% of gross salaries) $ 6.00

E. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PLUS RETIREMENT $ 156.00

2. TECHNICIAN MILEAGE BUDGET
No. of Miles ____ at .07¢ $ 0.00

3. CLERICAL ASSISTANCE

A. Regular Employee
12 Months at $150.00 per month $ 1800.00

B. Part Time Employee
____ days at $____ per day $____

C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE
$____

D. District's Share of Retirement for above employees (4% of gross salaries) $ 72.00

E. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE PLUS REITREMENT $ 1872.00

4. GRAND TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL AND CLERICAL ASSISTANCE, MILEAGE AND RETIREMENT $ 2028.00

Please show the amount estimated to be expended during the present 1951-1952 fiscal year under the 2-A Budget $ 1855.48 .

Remarks:

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held May 20, 1952 (Date)

Signed: Ross Baumann
Chairman

Form 1012
Rev. 5-6-52

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES, IOWA

DISTRICT Ida County SCD DATE 5-21-52

SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT WORK LOAD
ANALYSIS FOR CALENDAR YEAR OF 1952.

WORK LOAD PRACTICES	GRAND TOTAL DISTRICT WORK LOAD "UNIT" (INCL.ACP)	SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT GOAL (INCL. ACP)	BALANCE
Follow-up No.	200	180	20
Re-planning No.			
Farm Planning (Basic) NO..	140	40	100
Soil Surveys Ac.	28000	16000	12000
Contour Farming Ac.	9500	7500	2000
Pasture Imprvmnt.Ac.			
Strip Cropping Ac.	200	100	100
Wildlife Area Imp.Ac.	15	15	0
Terraces Mi.	20.0	20.0	0
Closed Drains L.F.	13000	13000	0
Open Drains Mi.	2.5	2.5	0
Diversions Mi.	2	2	0
Structures No.	13	3	10
Cons.Waterways L.F.	4	4	0
Roadside Eros.Con.Mi.			
Seeding Pastures Ac.			
Reorg.of Fields Rods	18000	13000	5000
Land Reclamation Ac.			
Farm Ponds No.	4	4	0

Remarks:

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held 5/20/52 (Date)

Signed: Ross Baumann
Chairman

Form 1013
Rev. 5-6-52

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE - DES MOINES

DISTRICT Ida County SCD DATE May 21, 1952

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. List names and addresses of State Personnel now employed in your Soil Conservation District and paid from State Funds, and also the length of time that they have been with the District.

(Name)	(Address)	(Length of time with District) (Months)	(Regular)	(Part time)
Shirley Gates	Ida Grove, Iowa		12	4

2. Total number of SCS personnel assigned to your District. 3

3. How does your personnel request for the new fiscal year differ from the current program you have had in operation? None

4. Farm Plans in force July 1st, 1952:

Initial	14
Advanced	0
Basic	224

5. What do you feel is a fair percentage of increase in the amount of soil conservation accomplished in the District with the use of State Funds?
15%

6. Does the District have sufficient equipment available for efficient operation of State Employees? If not, show under "Remarks". This is for general information and will not be considered as an equipment request. yes

7. Date and time of your regular District Commissioners meetings.

Date 3rd Tuesday Time 1:15 p.m.

8. What changes in any policies made by the State Soil Conservation Committee would you recommend to increase conservation in your District? (Including budgets, procedures, and etc.) No Comment

9. REMARKS:

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held 5/20/52 (Date)

Signed Ross Baumann
(Chairman)

Minutes of Commissioners Meeting June 17, 1952

The meeting was called to order at 1:20 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Harold Elk, Henry Dall, and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of May 20 were read and approved as corrected.

It was reported that Clifford Johnson is now home from the hospital. A letter has been sent to Leonard Graham as administrator for the Johnson estate for collection of the maintenance payment of $18.43.

Burnett reported that this office has been busy with Land Restoration jobs with the PMA. There will be lots of work to do. Also busy with tile jobs.

A discussion was held on a booth for the County Fair. A committee consisting of Bruce Marcue, Harold Elk, Kenneth Burnett and Paul Peterson was appointed to find out the cost of tent, etc. Also plan a demonstration for booth. To be reported on at next meeting.

Ross Baumann reported on the Cherokee meeting.

Lamp and Proctor couldn't be present at this meeting. They wanted it reported that Emergency funds have been appropriated for repair work on damage done in April. Funds went to U.S. Corps of Engineers, PMA and SCS.

During Soil Conservation Week the Proclamation was posted around town, letters and suggested sermons were sent to the ministers in the County, a talk was given at the Kiwanis Club Luncheon and an ad run in the newspapers.

One farm plan was presented to the Commissioners for approval.

No. 234 Ray Ellerbush 160 acres Douglas Township

Motion by Elk, seconded by Dall that the plan be approved as presented. Motion carried.

One request for assistance was presented for approval.

No. 239 Elmer Abbe 320 Acres Grant Township

Motion by Elk, seconded by Dall that the request be approved as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Elk, seconded by Dall that the meeting adjourn. Motinn carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

Paul Peterson
Secretary

Minutes of Commissioners Meeting

July 22, 1952

The meeting was called to order at 9:15 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Harold Elk, Paul Peterson, Ray Bresnahan, and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of June 17 were read and approved.

A discussion was held to fill the vacancy of Commissioner due to the death of Henry Dall. Moved by Harold Elk, seconded by Ross Baumann to recommend David Brueck to fill this vacancy until next regular election. Burnett to write the State Committee concerning this matter.

The Works Committee vacancy was discussed but was tabled until the next meeting.

A motion by Elk, seconded by Baumann that a resolution of condolences be sent to Mrs. Henry Dall. Motion carried.

A discussion was held concerning the booth at the County 4-H Fair. Rental of tent, electricity, police protection etc. would amount to about $35.00. The commissioners offered to help set up the tent also be relief men at meal time.

Two intial plans were presented for approval.

No. 240	Ransom C. Leonard	160 acres	Griggs Township
No. 241	Wm. Leonard	80 acres	Griggs Township

Motion by Elk, seconded by Baumann, that the plans be approved. Motion carried.

Peterson reported that the Program Planning Committee met and felt that they should continue the Land Use School.

A motion by Elk, seconded by Baumann that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 10:50 p.m.

Paul D. Peterson
Secretary

Minutes of Commissioners Meeting

August 20, 1952

The meeting was called to order at 1:15 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, Harold Elk and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of July 22 were read and approved.

A letter was read from the State Committee concerning David Brueck's appointment as Commissioner. A letter has already been sent recommending David Brueck, as yet no answer has been received.

The farm planner reported that ACP work has taken most of the time this month.

A motion was made by Harold Elk, seconded by Ross Baumann, to enter Henry Dall's name in the most outstanding Commissioner contest for our District. Motion carried.

It was suggested that a terrace demonstration be held late in September on the Shoemacher farm.

Results of the fair booth were discussed. Not very good.

One intial plan was presented for approval.

No. 242 Raymond Taphorn 160 Acres Logan Township

Motion by Elk, seconded by Baumann that the plan be approved. Motion carried.

Motion by Elk, seconded by Baumann that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

September 16, 1952

The meeting was called to order at 1:35 p.m. with the following present: Ross Baumann, David Brueck, George Lamp, Ray Bresnahan and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. Aug 20, 1952

The oath of office for David Brueck did not arrive in time for this meeting. Will be taken care of as soon as received.

The vacancy in the Works Committee, left by the death of Henry Dall, was discussed. All Commissioners are requested to go to meeting September 30 at 10:00 a.m. Harold Elk will be notified by Ralph Wilcox.

ACP work and Land Restoration have taken most of the time spent this month. George Witters, Jr. to start the 29th of September.

There will be a tour of the Perion-Kirkholm Watershed with a group of teachers, Tuesday, September 23. Would like to have at least one commissioner present.

There are plans for a 2 day school for the township committee-men.

There will be a field trip, October 8 for the Works Committee.

ACP spot-checking was set up last week. We are to work together with the PMA committee-men.

Lamp reported on the progress of the different watersheds.

Burnett to write State Committee concerning authorization for travel outside the County to be paid from 1-A budget.

A motion was made by David Brueck, seconded by Ross Baumann to transfer funds in the 2-A budget from the technician time to buy a Cherokee Scout for the Sedan Delivery. Motion carried.

A motion was made by David Brueck, seconded by Ross Baumann to write State Committee to send someone here to audit the Treasurer books. Motion carried.

A motion was made by David Brueck, seconded by Ross Baumann that the bills be allowed. Motion carried. Bill for cards used at the Fair booth -$12.50. Bill for Tent, policing, lighting and tickets - $33.99.

A motion was made by David Brueck, seconded by Ross Baumann that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:40 p.m.

Earl K. Peterson
Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

October 21, 1952

The meeting was called to order by Harold Elk, acting chairman at 1:20 p.m. with the following present: Harold Elk, David Brueck, and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the last meeting, September 16, 1952 were read and approved as corrected.

David Brueck was appointed to audit accounts in the maintenance fund before the next meeting.

Burnett reported that the spot-checking has been started.

David Brueck reported on the tour he took at the Western Iowa Experiment Station and the Western Iowa Fruit Experiment Farm.

There will be a Monona County Annual meeting November 6 at Soldier.

A two day township committeemen school was held this month.

A motion was made by David Brueck, seconded by Harold Elk to approve R. E. Boatman application for assistance. Motion carried.

Motion by David Brueck, seconded by Harold Elk to adjourn. Meeting adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

Earl Dickinson

Secretary

October 21, 1953

Mr. George E. Leap
District Conservationist
Post Office Building
Sioux City, Iowa

Dear Mr. Leap,

As authorized by resolution of the Ida County Soil Conservation District at regular meetings held December 18, 1951 and November 20, 1951, the District here-by accepts flood control works installed in the Perion and Kirkholm minor watersheds of Ida County, Iowa, except for waterway improvements on the main ditch and laterals draining to the detention pond on these Cyril Perion farm.

The District will arrange for maintenance responsibility to be established and carried out in accordance with supplemental flood control memoranda of understanding between the District and Soil Conservation Service and in accordance with agreements executed between the District and its cooperators.

Sincerely,

Harold Elk

Harold Elk
Acting Chairman

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

November 14, 1952

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: Harold Elk, David Brueck, Paul Peterson and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of October 21, 1952 were read and approved.

David Brueck was appointed as a one-man committee to help with the Commissioners contest.

Some spot checking and Land Restoration was done this month.

The SCS is to meet with the PMA and compare work load for 1953. 5% agreement to be provided for at this meeting.

An experimental proceedure for cooperation between SCS and PMA. This proceedure would permit PMA to make incentive payments to one or two small groups of farmers in a County without regard to local limitations as to the total payment per farm. The proceedure could be continued with other groups in succeeding years. It should facilitate complete up-land treatment of small watersheds which have gully problems.

No report from the County Extension Director this month.

David Brueck audited the books this month. Audit to be accepted after watershed agreements have been reviewed.

Ray Bresnahan arrived at this time.

Treasurers report included: 1-A budget $648.41 balance; 2-A budget $1365.20 balance; General fund $12.35 balance and Maintenance fund $1248.47 balance.

Communications were read at this time. Discussion was held concerning the coming election for 2 Commissioners.

A motion was made by David Brueck, seconded by Harold Elk to have Paul Peterson, Secretary, put story in local and county papers of coming election and that nominations are in order. Motion carried.

The following request for assistance was presented.

No. 251 John Cord Earl Matt 160 acres Garfield Township

Motion by David Brueck, seconded by Harold Elk to accept request. Motion carried.

The work load analysis for 1953 was discussed.

A motion was made by David Brueck, seconded by Harold Elk to buy 3 atlas's for this work unit out of the 1-A budget, at such time they are made available. Motion carried.

A motion was made by David Brueck, seconded by Harold Elk that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:40 p.m.

Paul A Peterson
Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

December 10, 1952

The meeting was called to order at 12:05 p.m. with the following present: Harold Elk, David Brueck and Kenneth H. Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of November 14 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that the experimental proceedure between SCS and PMA has been dropped for this year. PMA had already used available funds but possibly will allow for it next year.

~~David Brueck is to contact Will Rossow and Herold Elk is to contact Chester Challman to run for Commissioner. Nomination papers can be secured at this office.~~

Henry Ruser, Kenneth Burnett and Shirley Gates are to go the regional meeting at Primghar, December 15.

The PMA and SCS met this morning to discuss work loaddfor coming year and make arrangements for 5% funds. $3250 was set aside for SCS assistance with $650 additional held in reserve against any possible needs for the ensuing year.

Motion by David Brueck, seconded by Harold Elk that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 12:20 p.m.

Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

January 22, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 1:45 p.m. with Harold Elk, David Brueck and Kenneth Burnett present.

The minutes of the meeting of December 10 were read and approved as corrected.

David Brueck presented the report on the audit of the Maintenance Fund and General Fund. Report to be included in minute book.

It was moved and seconded that the audit report be accepted and recommendations carried out as stated. Motion carried.

Burnett reported that referrals on ACP from two townships have come in for 1953. All farms with practices other than contouring will be visited.

The annual meeting will be next Thursday, January 29. Saddoris to speak in the a.m. on Farm Water Disposal. Burnett to report on progress in 1952 and what is planned for 1953. Clyde Spry to speak in the afternoon.

Annual report tabled till next meeting.

Burnett reported for George Lamp. He extended an invitation to all Commissioners to attend meeting at Sioux City next Tuesday to discuss the Realignment proceedure.

A works committee meeting is to held February 16, 17 ~~and~~ OR 18.

A discussion was held concerning use of flood control funds on an experimental basis to construct terraces in priority watersheds. The commissioners recommended that various methods be used to prevent water runoff and soil erosion including such things as strip cropping, terracing, rotation in grass including brome grass.

A motion was made by David Brueck seconded by Harold Elk to send letter concerning District responsibilities to Kirkholm watershed to Chicago and N$_o$rthwestern Railway system and County Board of Supervisors. Motion carried.

A motion was made by David Brueck seconded by Harold Elk that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:20 p.m.

Paul A Peterson
Secretary

Ida Grove, Iowa
December 10, 1952

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned, David Brueck, a district commissioner of the Ida County Soil Conservation District, did on this date examine the maintenance and general fund accounts of said district as presented by its t treasurer. They were found to be in good order and correct.

However, the undersigned wishes to make the following recommendations to the district commissioners.

1. A notation be placed in each flood control agreement for cooperators in the Perion Watershed indicating that the maximum payment for the watershed is $1500 instead of $1650 as the contract now reads.

Initial
DBB
Jan. 22, 1953

2. Obtain and maintain a complete set of deposit slips on file beginning with the establishment of the accounts of the Ida County Soil Conservation District.

David Brueck

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

February 13, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 1:45 p.m. with the following present: Harold Elk, Wm. Rossow, Walter Burow, Paul Peterson, and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of January 22 were read and approved.

Harold Elk was elected unanimously as chairman of the Commissioners.

Paul Peterson was appointed as secretary of the Commissioners.

Ray Bresnahan was re-appointed as treasurer.

Walter Burow was appointed as representative to the Little Sioux Works Committee with Wm. Rossow as alternate.

The annual report was discussed. A motion was made by Burow, seconded by Rossow that the annual report be accepted as written. Motion carried.

Harold Elk was appointed as a member of the Land Use Committee for Extension program planning.

The request from the farm planner of Sac City to include the SE¼ of SE¼, section 35, Blaine Township, Ida County with the Sac County Farm of John Taphorn was discussed. Permission for transfer was granted.

The following initial agreements were discussed.

No. 255	Arnold Werner	160 acres	Griggs Township
No. 256	Arnold Werner	160 acres	Griggs Township
No. 257	Frank T. Petersen	160 acres	Hayes Township

A motion by Burow, seconded by Rossow to accept the initial agreements as presented. Motion carried.

The following bills were presented.

Ida Grove Reminder	$ 3.44
Ida Co. Soil Conservation Service	1.80
Ida County State Bank	1.80
Ida County Pioneer Record	20.85
Battle Creek Times	2.80
Holstein Advance	4.40

Motion by Burow, seconded by Rossow that the bills be paid. Motion carried.

The work load analysis was reviewed by the new commissioners.

A motion by Burow, seconded by Rossow that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:40 p.m.

Paul H. Peterson
Secretary

MINUTES OF THE COMMISSIONERS MEETING

March 17, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: Harold Elk, Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Paul Petersen, James Crane, Chester Hurd, Arthur Rathbun and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of February 13 were read and approved.

A discussion was held concern the formation of a new watershed. It was explained to the representatives of the watershed by the commissioners what was required to start a watershed.

A committee of farmers representing a watershed which will here-after be known as the Hurd watershed met with the commissioners on the above date to request assistance for the formation of said watershed and it is here-by moved by Burow, seconded by Rossow that such assistance be granted subject to the policies of the District. Motion carried.

Mr. Larson of the Sioux City office arrived at this time.

The farm planner reported on the activities of this work unit this month which included farm planning, A.C.P. and field divisions. Contour layout will start in April. A report was given on the Willow Control meeting held at Anthon during the month.

The new farm planning proceedure was reviewed with the Commissioners.

The County Extention Director reported that the program planning committee had been completed.

Burow reported on the highlights of the Little Sioux Works Committee meeting held at Cherokee.

The budget was reviewed by the Commissioners. A motion was made by Rossow seconded by Burow that we turn back $125.00 to the State Committee. Motion carried.

A bill for $15.00 for the use of the Armory for the annual meeting was presented. Moved by Burow, seconded by Rossow the bill be allowed. Motion carried.

Larson discussed the alternate plan in the East Aldrich Creek watershed with the Commissioners.

The following initial agreements were presented for approval:

No. 258	Rudolph Jensen	240 acres	Corwin township
No. 259	Hugo Wellendorf & Son	240 acres	Hayes township
No. 260	A. H. Rathbun	135 acres	Corwin township
No. 261	Henry C. Ewoldt	163 acres	Griggs township

Motion by Rossow, seconded by Burow to accept the agreements as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, seconded byBurow that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:35 p.m.

Paul A Peterson

KENNETH M. WAGNER, CHAIRMAN
WEST LIBERTY

WM. DARBYSHIRE
ROCKWELL CITY

JAMES W. FOSTER
ALBIA

J. F. INGELS
MAYNARD

CHRIS H. JENSEN
AUDUBON

DR. FLOYD ANDRE, AMES
DIRECTOR OF EXTENSION

CLYDE SPRY, DES MOINES
SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

FRANK H. MENDELL, DES MOINES
U. S SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

OTHIE R. McMURRY, SECRETARY
STATE HOUSE, DES MOINES

State Soil Conservation Committee

STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES 19, IOWA

2A BUDGET REVISION

FISCAL YEAR 1952 - 1953

Please fill out both forms and forward the original to the State Soil Conservation Committee and retain the duplicate for your files. In order to assist in the re-allocation of unused funds, we hope that you will give this prompt attention.

Total amount of 2A budget allocated for the fiscal year 1952 - 1953 $ 2028.00

Total amount of 2A budget expended to date. $ 1341.07

Amount needed from now to June 30, 1953 including district retirement. $ 546.00

SURPLUS OR DEFICIT $ 1887.07

We, the district commissioners of Ida County Soil Conservation District feel that we can release $ 125.00 for re-allocation to other districts - Need $ _____ for the completion of our program until June 30th.
(Fill in the appropriate blank)

_____ _____

CHAIRMAN DATE

MINUTES OF THE COMMISSIONERS MEETING

April 10, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 9:35 a.m. with the following present: Harold Elk, W. F. Burow, Wm. Rosow, Ray Bresnahan, Paul Peterson, Larson, Harmon and Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of March 17 were read and approved.

The Commissioners reported on the talk that Browning gave at Moville during the month.

The first meeting of the Program Planning Committee was held.

The treasurers report included the following: IA budget - $813.19; ZA budget $537.75; General Fund $12.35; Maintenance Fund $1711.04 plus $3700.00 in bonds. Treasurers report accepted.

Larson discussed the alternate plan more fully with the Commissioners. A motion was made by Burow, seconded by Elk to include the following stipulations in an agreement to be drawn up between the District and the East Aldrich Watershed cooperators.

1. One-third of total watershed would have to be promised to be terraced before any construction would take place. Before doing any further work in the sub-areas fifty-percent would have to be terraced.

2. The District will provide three-fourths of cost of terraces plus cost of fertilizer and farmer provide one-fourth of cost of terraces. Farmer can build his own terraces if they meet specifications.

3. Terraces to be installed by the farmer by December 31, 1955.

4. Recommend tiling in any waterways where there is running water.

Motion carried.

Revised copy of Memorandum 12 from the State Committee was presented to the Commissioners for review.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 263	Merl Stryker	160 Acres	Corwin Township
No. 264	James A. Crane	200 Acres	Corwin Township
No. 265	Nellie Odgaard	240 Acres	Corwin Township
No. 266	Anna Muller	160 Acres	Corwin Township
No. 267	Morningside College	160 Acres	Corwin Township
No. 268	Abel E. Peters	160 Acres	Corwin Township
No. 269	Abel E. Peters	160 Acres	Corwin Township
No. 270	Abel E. Peters	160 Acres	Corwin Township
No. 271	Hans Greenwald	160 Acres	Township Grant
No. 272	Marie Schneider	160 Acres	Corwin Township
No. 273	Walter Paul	160 Acres	Grant Township

Motion by Elk, Seconded by Burow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Elk, seconded by Burow to adjourn. Motion carried. Adjourned at 12:00 noon.

MINUTES OF THE COMMISSIONERS MEETING

May 19, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 1:20 p.m. with the following present. Harold Elk, Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Paul Peterson and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of April 10 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that this work unit was busy during the month laying contour lines terraces and surveying for tile. The peak of the contour season was reached last week.

The Commissioners agreed to enter the district in the Des Moines Register and Tribune awards program and the Sioux City Program.

A motion was made by Rossow, seconded by Burow to allow at least $20.00 towards the advertising of Soil Conservation week in the local papers. Motion carried.

Burnett reported on the progress of the alternate plan in the East Aldrich Watershed. Looks favorable.

The Commissioners were informed of a tour to be taken over the Walling Watershed in the near future.

A meeting will be held Tuesday May 26 at 8:00 p.m. at the PMA office to review the 1954 ACP Docket. The Commissioners are urged to be present.

A motion was made by Burow seconded by Rossow to join the other districts of this area in purchasing a film "Soil Conservation Districts and Iowa People". Motion carried.

The 1953-1954 budget was reviewed by the Commissioners.

A motion by Burow, second by Rossow to submit the following budget. Motion carried.

1-A Budget

Commissioners expenses	$ 200.00
Office Supplies	115.00
Printing	25.00
Prizes	70.00
Rental of meeting halls	70.00
Rental of Equipment	10.00
Office expense	10.00
TOTAL	$ 500.00

2-A Budget

Technical Aid	15 days @ $10.00	150.00
Retirement (District)		7.50
Clerical	6 mo. @ $160.00	960.00
	6 mo. @ 170.00	1020.00
	Retirement	99.00
	TOTAL	$ 2236.50

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No.	276	John P. Ehlers	160 Acres	Douglas Township
	277	Ted Stoltenberg	80	Battle
	278	Emil Clausen	160	Griggs
	279	Robert Moeller	80	Grant
	280	Orlan Ehler	300	Grant
	281	Elden Butcher	240	Battle
	282	Fred Kroll	160	Douglas
	283	Elmer Carstens	120	Douglas
	284	J. W. Fair	160	Blaine
	285	John Segebart	120	Blaine
	286	John Bechen	160	Grant

Motion by Elk second by Rossow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow, seconded by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:20 p.m.

Carl O. Peterson

Secretary

Form 1010
Rev. 5-5-53

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
1-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1953 - June 30, 1954

DISTRICT Ida 50 DATE May 19, 1953

Please budget under the following headings which correspond to bookkeeping systems.

1. Commissioners, District Secretary and expenses of others when called on by Commissioners to perform District duty. Mileage, Meals, and Hotel. $ 200.00

2. Office supplies (stamps, stationery, envelopes, paper, stencils, film, bond for treasurer, freight charges, rental of film, etc..) $ 115.00

3. Printing (newspaper mats, letterheads, annual reports, posters, circular letters, etc.) Subject to Memorandum No. 7, Rev. $ 25.00

4. Prizes for District Contests. (See Memorandum No. 1, Rev.) $ 70.00

5. Rental of meeting halls, payment of meeting expense. (See Memorandum No. 1, Rev.) $ 70.00

6. Rental of equipment for demonstrations, material for demonstrations, fair booths, seed plots, etc. $ 10.00

7. Office expense. Please itemize:

Heat_____ Light_____ Water_____ Rent_____ $ 10.00
Long Distance Telephone calls

TOTAL $ 500.00

Please show the total amount estimated to be expended during the present fiscal year (1952-1953) under the 1-A Budget. $ 230.00 .

REMARKS:

Approved by District Commissioners in minutes of meeting held MAY 19 1953 (Date)

Signed W L Eck (Chairman)

FORM 1011
Rev. 5-5-53

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
2-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1953 - June 30, 1954

DISTRICT Ida-50 DATE May 19, 1953

1. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE — AMOUNT REQUESTED

   A. Regular Employee
   _____ months at $_____ per month $_____

   B. Part Time Employee
   15 days at $10.00 per day $150.00

   C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
   $150.00

   D. District's Share Retirement for above employees. (5% of gross salaries) $7.50

   E. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PLUS RETIREMENT $157.50

2. TECHNICIAN MILEAGE BUDGET
   No. of Miles _____ at 7¢ per mile $_____ $0.00

3. CLERICAL ASSISTANCE

   A. Regular Employee
   6 months at $160.00 per month $960.00
   6 170.00 1020.00

   B. Part Time Employee
   _____ days at $_____ per day $_____

   C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE
   $1980.00

   D. District's Share Retirement for above employees. (5% of gross salaries) $99.00

   E. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE PLUS RETIREMENT $2079.00

4. GRAND TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL AND CLERICAL ASSISTANCE, MILEAGE AND RETIREMENT. $2236.50

Please show the total amount estimated to be expended during the present 1952-1953 fiscal year under the 2-A Budget $1950.00.

REMARKS:

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held MAY 19 1953 (Date)

Signed _____ (Chairman)

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES, IOWA

FORM 1012
Rev. 5-5-53

DISTRICT Ida-50 DATE May 19, 1953

SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT WORK LOAD
ANALYSIS FOR CALENDAR YEAR OF 1953

WORK LOAD PRACTICES		GRAND TOTAL DISTRICT WORK LOAD (INCL. ACP)	SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT GOAL (INCL. ACP)	BALANCE
Follow-up	No.	180	172	8
Re-planning	No.			
Farm Planning (Basic)	No.	40	27	11
Soil Surveys	Ac.	12000	9500	2500
Contour Farming	Ac.	9840	9840	0
Pasture Improvement	Ac.			
Strip Cropping	Ac.	75	75	0
Wildlife Area Imp.	Ac.			
Terraces	Mi.	15	7	8
Closed Drains	L.F.	24500	24500	0
Open Drains	Mi.	2.1	2.1	0
Diversions	Mi.	2	2	0
Structures	No.	3	1	2
Cons. Waterways	L.F.	21000	18400	2600
Roadside Eros. Cont.	Mi.			
Seeding Pastures	Ac.			
Reorg. of Fields	Rods.	69000	69000	0
Land Reclamation	Ac.			
Farm Ponds	No.	4	1	3

REMARKS:

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held MAY 19 1953 (Date)

Signed: H L Elk
(Chairman)

FORM 1013
Rev. 5-5-53

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE DES MOINES

DISTRICT Ida-50 DATE May 19, 1953

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. List names and addresses of State Personnel now employed in your soil conservation district and paid from state funds, and also the length of time that they have been with the District.

(Name)	(Address)	(length of time with district) (Months)	(Regular)	(Part time)
Shirley M. Gates	Ida Grove, Iowa	2 yrs. 5 mo.		

2. Total number of SCS personnel assigned to your district. 3

3. How does your personnel request for the new fiscal year differ from the current program you have had in operation? No. change

4. Farm Plans in force July 1st, 1953:

Initial	38
Advanced	7
Basic	241

5. What do you feel is a fair percentage of increase in the amount of soil conservation accomplished in the district with the use of State Funds?

20%

6. Does the district have sufficient equipment available for efficient operation of State Employees? If not, show under "Remarks". This is for general information and will not be considered as an equipment request.

7. Date and time of your regular District Commissioners meetings.

Date 3rd Tuesday Time 1:15 p.m.

8. What changes in any policies made by the State Soil Conservation Committee would you recommend to increase conservation in your district? (Including budgets, procedures, and etc..) No Change

9. REMARKS: Spirit duplicator

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of Meeting held MAY 19 1953 (Date)

Signed H L Clk (Chairman)

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

June 16, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 1:50 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, Wm. Rossow, and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of May 19 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that this past month was spent checking contouring and surveying tile lines. 8570 acres of contouring was laid out this spring.

Burnett reported on the meeting of the Little Sioux Works committee held at Cherokee, June 8.

A motion by Rossow, second by Elk to pay the following bills: Treasurers Bond, Advertising for Soil Conservation Week and a rolloof stamps. Motion carried.

Mr. Newt Everett of the Sioux City office arrived at this time. A meeting at the Carl Hilker farm was planned for immediately following the meeting.

A discussion was held on the best proceedure to take regarding the terraces to be installed on farms in the East Aldrich Watershed.

One request for assitance was presented for approval.

No. 287 Morning side College 137 acres Silver Creek Township

Motion by Rossow, second by Elk to accept the request as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Elk to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:45 p.m.

Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

July 21, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 1:15 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, Wm. Rossow, Paul Peterson, Leonard Larson, Kenneth Burnett and Bruce Marcue.

The minutes of the meeting of June 16 were read and approved.

A report was given on the status of the Hilker inspection trip and the recommendations given him. SCS will be glad to give help on design and supervision of the job. Some help might be forthcoming from PMA if application is made.

It was reported about the obtaining of the Print-O-Matic. This was received from the State Committee. It was paid for from excess funds and needed no action from the District, except for paying the freight bill.

Moved by Elk, seconded by Rossow that freight bill to Crouse Cartage Company be paid. Motion carried.

It was asked that a commissioner be present for the Farm Planners tour to be held July 22. It is doubtful if such arrangements can be made at this time.

Larson and Burnett reported on the activities taking place in the East Aldrich sub-watershed. About 300 acres of terrace agreements have been signed on this date. A minimum of about 400 acres are required. If these 400 acres are signed for, bids for the terracing work will be started and upon the concurrance of the Ida County Soil Conservation District will then be carried out. It was also pointed out that extension of construction easements may be necessary.

It was suggested that a commissioner be nominated for the outstanding commissioner contest.

The Soil Conservation Speaking contest was discussed. Paul Peterson was asked for comments and at this time had none.

Burnett presented a review of the Soil Conservation Service assistance available to the District. It was felt that the present staff was adequate but that another vehicle be requested.

Moved by Rossow, seconded by Elk that the next meeting be held Tuesday, August 11 at 8:30 a.m. at the Ida County Fair Grounds. Motion carried.

Burnett reported on the cost figures of the Perion-Kirkholm watersheds. This report be made part of these minutes. (Dated May 5, 1953 signed L. Larson of the Sioux City office.)

Moved that the District include 8 season tickets along with other expendes for the Ida County Fair by Elk, seconded by Rossow. Motion carried.

Moved by Rossow, seconded by Elk that the film "Soil Conservation Districts and Iowa People" be purchased and Ida District pay Monona District share of the expenses as well as their own. Motion carried.

Moved by Elk, seconded by Rossow that the following applications for assistance be approved. Motion carried.

No. 273	Don Goodenow	218 acres	Blaine Township
No. 288	Geo. S. Witters	320 acres	Silver Creek Township
No. 289	Lester Hageman	122 acres	Garfield Township
No. 290	Hans Anda	240 acres	Silver Creek Township
No. 291	Howard Walsh	120 acres	Hayes Township

Moved by Elk, seconded by Rossow that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried.

Secretary

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Sioux City, Iowa

TO : George E. Lamp, Area Conservationist DATE: May 5, 1953

FROM : L. J. Larson, Soil Conservationist L. J. Larson

SUBJECT: Construction Costs - Perion Watershed, Ida County, S.C.D.

The following information is a summary of the actual contract costs of the flood control improvements that were installed in the Perion Watershed. Information has been taken from our records which show the costs of performing the various items of work to complete the job.

The total cost of the flood control improvements was $98,858.64. The cost of the farmland structures was $68,905.09; the road structure cost was $10,996.80; and the remaining work including seeding, sodding, graded watercourses, structure removal, etc. was $18,956.75.

The cost of the earthwork for installing the road structure (used in computing required county coop.) was as follows:

Class A excavation	403 C. Y. @ $2.50	$1,007.50
Class B excavation	808 C.Y. @ 1.00	808.00
Class II Fill	2,400 C. Y. @ .32	768.00
Total Earthwork		$2,583.50
One-half total Earthwork		$1,291.75

In accordance with the policy of the District, County Cooperation was to be one-half of the estimated cost of the earthwork on road structures. Any difference between the estimated and actual cost would be considered as a credit or debit on the part of the County which the District would apply on future similar work.

The County supplied 1100 bags of cement at $1.10 for a total of $1,210. Therefore, the County has a deficit of $81.75 to be added to the next job. ($1,291.75 - $1,210.00).

The agreements signed by the Perion land owners stipulate "an initial payment equal to three percent (3%) of the advance estimate of the contract cost of installing gully control structures on farm lands . . . . said initial payment will be adjusted to three percent (3%) of the actual contract cost of installing said gully control structures within one year after installations are completed." The agreements further stipulated that "said initial payment will in no event be adjusted to be more than $1,650.00." The advance estimate was $50,000, and 3% of $50,000 gave $1,500 as the total combined initial payment by the cooperators. (There are 2030 acres in the watershed, but payment agreements disregarded use of 'payment per acre').

Three percent of the actual cost of farmland structures in the Perion Watershed is $2,067.15, (3% of $68,905.09). Therefore, the adjustment in the initial payment should be made to equal $1,650. (Maximum under the agreement).

Based on the percentage of the initial payment that each cooperator agreed to pay, the additional amount each Cooperator must pay to complete the initial payments as provided for in the agreements is shown in the 1st column of the following table.

	Increased by Adjustment	Original Payment	Total Initial Payment
John Irwin	$ 18.00	$180.00	$198.00
Cy Perion	24.00	240.00	264.00
Ed Perion	27.00	270.00	297.00
Flora Hartley	9.00	90.00	99.00
Jim Stephan	2.10	21.00	23.10
Richard Broders	4.50	45.00	49.50
Jens Kirkholm	5.10	51.00	56.10
Harrison Boughton	5.40	54.00	59.40
Orie Johnson	10.05	100.50	110.55
R. D. Bresnahan	2.40	24.00	26.40
L. W. Christenson	1.95	19.50	21.45
Otto H. Ferguson	20.00	200.00	220.00
Archie W. Rohwedder	4.50	45.00	49.50
Carl Hilker	16.00	160.00	176.00
	$150.00	$1500.00	$1650.00

Annual maintenance payments were to be "½% . . . . of the actual contract cost of installing gully control structures". (½% of $68,905.09). The agreements, however, stipulated that "the actual contract cost of installing said gully control structures will in no event be considered to be more than $55,000". On this basis, the total annual payment collected should be $275. (½% of $55,000). The amount of each Cooperator's annual payment is then distributed as follows:

John Irwin	12%	x $275	=	$33.00
Cy Perion	16%	x 275	=	44.00
Ed Perion	18%	x 275	=	49.50
Flora Hartley	6%	x 275	=	16.50
Jim Stephan	1.4%	x 275	=	3.85
Richard Broder	3%	x 275	=	8.25
Jens Kirkholm	3.4%	x 275	=	9.35
Harrison Boughton	3.6%	x 275	=	9.90
Orie Johnson	6%	x 275	=	18.43
R. D. Bresnahan	1.6%	x 275	=	4.40
L. W. Christenson	1.3%	x 275	=	3.57
Otto A. Ferguson	13 1/3%	x 275	=	36.67
Archie W. Rohwedder	3%	x 275	=	8.25
Carl Hilker	10 2/3%	x 275	=	29.33
				$275.00

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Sioux City, Iowa

TO : George E. Lamp, Area Conservationist DATE: May 11, 1953

FROM : L. J. Larson, Soil Conservationist L. J. Larson

SUBJECT: Construction Costs - Kirkholm Watershed, Ida SCD

The following information is a summary of the contract costs and a report on payments as agreed to by the District and the individual Cooperators in the KirkholmWatershed.

The actual contract cost of installing the flood control program was $151,505.49. Of this amount, $130,583.57 was the cost of the farmland structures. Channel improvement, seeding and sodding, graded watercourses, structure removal, diversion ditches, etc., cost a total of $20,921.92. There were no road structures and consequently no county cooperation on the Kirkholm job.

The total amount of the initial payments made by Kirkholm land owners was $1227. According to the agreements signed by the District and the Cooperators, $1227 was the total that could be collected since the agreements stipulated, " . . . said initial payment will in no event be adjusted to be more than $1227.00", (this was based on 818 acres in the watershed, and a maximum initial payment of $1.50 per acre). The District has since that time established a policy such that the maximum initial payment shall be $1.00 per acre. Therefore, refunds as shown in the following table should be made by the District:

	Total Paid	Amt. to be Refunded	Net Amt. of Initial Payment
H. H. Boughton	$ 159.51	$ 53.17	$106.34
J. P. Kirkholm	503.07	167.69	335.38
J. E. Stephan	61.35	20.45	40.90
Floyd Lindberg	134.97	44.99	89.98
Eugene Batson	196.32	65.44	130.88
C. W. Erne	171.78	57.26	114.52
	$1227.00	$409.00	$818.00

Annual payments were to be ½% of the actual contract cost of installing gully control structures with the agreed maximum cost limit for this purpose set at $40,900. (This figure was based on 818 acres in the watershed, and a maximum annual payment of 25¢ per acre vs: ½% of $40,900 equals $204.50, and 25¢ x 818 also equals $204.50). On this basis the annual payment for each Cooperator is as follows:

H. H. Boughton	13% x $204.50	=	$ 26.58
J. P. Kirkholm	41% x 204.50	=	83.85
J. E. Stephan	5% x 204.50	=	10.22
Floyd Lindberg	11% x 204.50	=	22.50
Eugene Batson	16% x 204.50	=	32.72
C. W. Erne	14% x 204.50	=	28.63
			$204.50

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

August 11, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 9:30 a.m. at the 4-H Fair Grounds with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, O. R. McMurry, Kenneth Burnett and Bruce Marcue.

The minutes of the meeting of July 21, were read and approved.

Moved by Rossow, second by Burow the No. 292 application for assistance be approved as presented. Motion carried. * see next page.

A discussion was held on the schedule of assistance to this District. It was recommended that we keep the current staff and request another vehicle.

The commissioners were informed that the SCS nurseries were going out of business. This District is interested in receiving some wildlife packets if proper arrangements could be made.

A motion by Rossow, second by Burow that the district purchase a paper punch and two post extensions for the minute book. Motion carried.

A motion by Rossow, second by Burow that the SCS be informed that arrangements have been completed with land owners in the East Aldrich watershed for the construction of terraces and gully control structures and that the SCS should be requested to proceed with the installation of the work. Motion carried.

A motion by Rossow, second by Burow to accept ammendments to agreements. Motion carried. ## See next page.

A motion by Rossow second by Burow that the District feels that the District assistance with terraces in the East Aldrich watershed should be held open thru 1954. Motion carried.

Commissioners decided not to enter the Goodyear contest and the outstanding Commissioner contest.

The Chairman is hereby authorized to pay all bills connected with the 4-H Fair.

Mr. Othie R. McMurray, Secretary to the State Soil Conservation Committee was introduced to the Commissioners. He reviewed with the commissioners their job in connection with the District. A new commissioners handbook will be sent to all districts soon.

Mr. Wm. Rossow was appointed to go to Sac County to judge winners for the Iowa Soil Conservation Achievement Awards Program. Mr. Bert Olson and Geo. Grouell will also go.

Motion by Rossow, second by Burow that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 11:15 a.m.

Bert Olson

*	No. 292	W. J. Evers	160 acres	Galva Township

#	No. 26	J. P. Stapleton, Jr.	42 acres
	No. 15	August Albertsen	39 acres
	No. 61	Chris Thogersen	40 acres
	No. 20	W. P. Hansen	10 acres
	No. 11	E. O. Mickelson	100 acres
	No. 14	Mrs. Elsie M. Smith	84 acres
	No. 123	Isabella VanHouten	39 acres
	No. 86	Flora B. Hartley	28 acres
	No. 12	Robert Smith	45 acres

Paul H. Pelham
Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

September 15, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Ray Bresnahan, Carl Hilker, and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of August 11 were read and approved as corrected.

Carl Hilker presented the problem he has on his farm with erosion. He is in the Perion Watershed. The Commissioners decided that after the meeting they would visit the farm and decide what should be done.

None of the Commissioners will be able to attend the Annual Meeting at Fort Dodge on September 20, 21, or 22.

A motion was made by Burow, second by Rossow to authorize the chairmans' signature on the release of unneccessary easement on the Bob Smith farm. Motion carried.

The representative to the Committee of twelve was authorized to explain the situation of the Flynn Watershed at the next meeting in Cherokee. As it looks now nothing can be done with the watershed at this time.

The Commissioners decided not to nominate anybody for the Short Course or the Progress Contest this year.

The following requests for assistance were presented at this time.

No. 293	George Wulf	213 acres	Galva Township
No. 294	Jodie Thomson	315 acres	Grant Township
No. 295	F. G. Moorehead	160 acres	Corwin Township
No. 296	John Rathjen	160 acres	Corwin Township
No. 297	Leone F. Godberson	160 acres	Hayes Township
No. 298	Gustav Bummann	200 acres	Griggs Township
No. 299	Wm. Thede	320 acres	Griggs Township
No. 300	Frank Helsell	440 acres	Blaine Township & Sac Co.
No. 302	M. B. Higgens	302 acres	Woodbury County

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to accept the requests as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

Carl A. Gleason
Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

October 20, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 9:30 a.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, William Rossow, W. F. Burow and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of September 15 were read and approved.

The problem on the Carl Hilker farm was discussed. It was decided to write a letter to Mr. Hilker explaining that the District had no money with which to do anything but that the technicians would offer their help in serving him in any way they could.

Burnett reported that the technicians spent most of the month building terraces and laying tile lines. There has been favorable progress in the East Aldrich Watershed.

It was moved by Rossow, seconded by Burow that the policy of the District with regard to providing assistance to farmers and other individuals will be first come-first served on the basis of immediate needs. Motion carried.

The Committee of twelve made a tour through the East Aldrich Watershed and Walling Watershed. Meeting later at Anthon.

No report from the Commissioners.

The treasurers report included $498.00 in the 1-A budget; $1648.50 in the 2-A budget; 12.35 in the General Fund; 1710.74 in the Maintenance fund and $3700.00 in bonds.

Correspondence from the Iowa Association of Soil Conservation District Commissioners was read.

Moved by Burow, second by Rossow to send a letter to the cooperators for the purpose of subscribing to the Iowa Soil & Water magazine for $3.00 of which $1.50 remains in the District. Motion carried.

The following requests were presented for approval.

No. 303	George Grouell	280 acres	Logan Township
No. 304	John W. Nelson	160 acres	Blaine Township

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to accept the requests as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 11:15 a.m.

Paul D. Peterson

Secretary

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF COMMISSIONERS AND PMA

November 9, 1953

A special meeting was called to order at 8:30 a.m. at the PMA office with the following present: H. L. Elk, Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Paul Peterson, Kenneth Burnett, John Irwin, Ed Reimers and Magnuson.

A discussion was held regarding the education meetings on ACP for 1954. There will be a meeting on the 1954 program for community committeemen before sign-up. No educational meetings is planned for the public.

A discussion was held on the practices of the 1954 program.

Moved by Burow second by Rossow to concur in the 1954 schedule of practices for ACP set forth in the state handbook. Motion carried.

The commissioners felt that in another year it would be desirable to expand practice No. 6 "Controlling Competitive Shrubs" to include primary noxious weeds.

Moved by Burow second by Rossow that meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 10:45 a.m..

Paul Peterson
Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

November 24, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, Wm. Rossow and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meetings of October 20 and November 9 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that the work unit was kept busy this month laying terraces and tile lines.

The chairman suggested that a news release be written showing the amount of terraces and tile that had been laid in the county this past year. Also inform the public that the technicians were ready to do some farm planning.

The treasurers report included the following balances: 1-A budget; $425.33; 2-A budget: $1480.50; General Fund: $12.35; Maintenance Fund $1710.74 plus $3700.00 in bonds. Report accepted.

A motion by Rossow second by Elk to authorize treasurer to pay bill for $1.00 to Grover Brown for easement release. Motion carried.

A motion by Rossow second by Elk to authorize chairman to sign the County-District agreement for work on part "B" of the East Aldrich Creek Watershed. Motion carried.

The november Flood Control report was shown to commissioners.

W. F. Burow arrived at this time.

The chairman was authorized to send a letter of appreciation to the Sioux City Chamber of Commerce and the Journal-Tribune publications for the fine gifts and plaque presented to the District.

During the month bids for 1000, 2000, and 5000 envelopes and letterhead were procurred from Ida County Pioneer Record, Battle Creek Times and Holstein Advance.

A motion by Burow, second by Rossow to authorize Burnett to submit bids to the State office for the purchase of 5000 envelopes and letterhead. Motion carried.

A motion by Burow second by Rossow to buy a roll of 500 3¢ stamps. Motion carried.

A motion by Rossow second by Burow to buy 400 universal checks. Motion carried.

The chairman appointed Burow to help with the Annual report.

The chairman appointed Rossow to help Burnett and the County Extension Director to line up a program for the Annual meeting to be held in January.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 305	Arthur Meyer	160 acres	Griggs Township
No. 306	Henry Brueck, Jr.	163 acres	Garfield Township
No. 307	Wilbur Bennett	160 acres	Silver Creek Township
No. 308	Virgil Linman	239 acres	Blaine Township
No. 309	Louis Smith	160 acres	Maple Township
No. 310	F. W. Soseman	144 acres	Logan Township

A motion by Rossow second by Burow to accept requests for assistance as presented. Motion carried.

The work load was discussed by the commissioners for the coming year. It was decided to request full 5% allottment from PMA.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:30 p.m.

Paul H. Peterson
Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

December 16, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Paul Peterson, Bruce Marcue and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of November 24 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that most of the ACP referrals and spot checking was completed. The PMA has indicated that the full 5% will be given to the District. The past week has been spent working on the Work Load Analysis for the coming year.

Mr. Peterson reported that since October 1 they have been busy making recommendations for soil tests.

The third Leaders Training school will be held each Thursday in February. 187 have completed the school so far and 12 more out of each township will invited this year. (1954)

Plans for the annual meeting were discussed.

The treasurers report included: 1-A budget $425.33; 2-A budget $1312.50; General Fund $12.35; Maintenance fund $1709.74 and $3700.00 in bonds. Report accepted.

The work load analysis for 1954 was presented to the Commissioners and discussed.

A motion by Rossow second by Burow to either request another vehicle or mileage for own vehicle. Motion carried.

The following requests were presented for approval:

No. 311	Jeanie Butcher	160 acres	Battle Township
No. 312	Ervin C. Stamp	214 acres	Logan Township

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to accept the requests as presented. Motion carried.

~~Motion by Burow second by Rossow to accept the requests as presented. Motion~~
Motion by Burow second by Rossow to accept the ammendment to agreement No. 63. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:45 p.m.

Secretary

Special Meeting of Commissioners

December 30, 1953

The meeting was called to order at 2:00 p.m. with the following present: Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Kenneth Burnett and Bruce W. Marcue.

The minutes of the meeting of December 16 were read and approved.

A motion by Burow second by Rossow to authorize Burnett to insure the camera belonging to the District. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 301	Ed Hawn	480 acres	Griggs Twp.
No. 313	Bernard F. Schultz	160 acres	Garfield Twp.
No. 314	Rev. Marion Sunderlin	160 acres	Douglas Twp.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to accept the requests as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to have annual report edited and pringed for distribution to farmers and entire report typed and sent to the US Secretary of Agriculture and State Conservation Committee as Commissioners Annual report. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to buy two rubber stamps (Ida County Soil Conservation District and Deposit Only) for use in the District office. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to pay bill for 4.98 to Lahman Studio. Motion carried.

H. L. Elk arrived at this time.

A discussion was held on the Annual Meeting.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

[signature]

Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

January 19, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Ray Bresnahan, Paul Peterson, Kenneth Burnett and Bruce Marcue.

The minutes of the meeting of December 30 were read and approved.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 315	James Fleenor	160 acres	Grant Township
No. 316	Elmer Abbe	160 acres	Grant Township

Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to authorize treasurer to buy 3, $500.00 G Bonds. Motion carried.

Burnett reported that this work unit was busy this month with farm planning. Two plans were completed this month. A watershed meeting will be held this coming Thursday.

The Commissioners suggested that a letter be sent to those farms now on maintenance in order to plan the work load ahead. A card will be enclosed to be returned to us indicating the help needed.

Plans for the Annual Meeting were discussed. It was authorized that a line call be put out over the Ida Grove lines Tuesday evening reminding farmers of the Annual Meeting.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:20 p.m.

Paul E. Peterson
Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

February 16, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, George Lamp, Paul Peterson, Kenneth Burnett and Bruce Marcue.

The minutes of the meeting of January 19 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that the work unit was busy most of the month on farm planning.

A motion by Burow second by Rossow to contact PMA and set up a meeting to discuss co-ordination of the District and SCS operation plan for working in small watersheds with the plan of cost shares now being carried out by ASC. Motion carried. Mr. Burow is to contact ASC and get the meeting set up.

Peterson reported that two of the land use schools have been held. About 70 in attendance.

No report from the commissioners at this time.

The treasurers report included: 1A budget - $340.66; 2A budget - $967.38; General Fund - $147.10; Maintenance Fund - $663.27 plus $5140 in bonds.

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to pay $105.00 for the State and National Association dues. Motion carried.

The following bills were presented for payment: Holstein advance - $4.40; Ida County Pioneer Record - $5.00; Battle Creek Times - $2.80; Lahman Studio - $1.50; T. E. Murphy, Postmaster - $25.00

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to pay the bills as presented. Motion carried.

The works committee meeting will be held March 4 at Cherokee.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

No. 317	George Witters	320 acres	Grant Township
No. 318	Wm. Kolb	240 acres	Corwin Township
No. 319	Floyd E. Hughes, SR.	400 acres	Corwin Township
No. 320	Albert Johnson	320 acres	Douglas Township
No. 321	Donald Challman	160 acres	Silver Creek Township

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to accept requests for assistance as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:45 p.m.

Paul Peterson
Secretary

Minutes of Special Meeting of Commissioners

March 2, 1954

The District Commissioners and the ASC Committee met at 1:15 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Edwin Reimers, John Irwin, Leslie Magnuson and Kenneth Burnett.

A discussion was held on how 1954 cost shares would be allotted to individual farms. It was decided that:

1. Payment of cost shares would be made in full for all terraces applied for before January 1, 1954.

2. Terraces for which application was made subsequent to January 1, 1954 will be given priority on funds returned to the ASC Committee for non-performance of a practice.

Meeting adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

March 16, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 1:25 p.m. with the following present, H. L. Elk, Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Herb Craig, Ray Bresnahan, Kenneth Burnett and Bruce Marcue.

The minutes of the meetings of Feb. 16 and March 2 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that time this month was spent on farm planning, meetings with PMA and approving ACP terrace referrals.

Herb Craig, the new Extension Director, expressed his desire to cooperate with the District in their activities.

The County Superintendent and Superintendents of schools and commissioners are to meet to discuss the new conservation course to be taught in the schools next year.

A decision was tabled on the scholarship for teachers attending the Springbrook Iowa Teachers Conservation Camp.

Paul Peterson arrived at this time.

The treasurers report included: 1-A $223.71; 2-A $793.30; General Fund $39.10: Maintenance Fund $756.47 plus $5140 in bonds.

Burow reported on the Works Committee meeting.

A meeting will be held on March 26 at Primghar for Commissioners, SCS personnel, State Clerks, ASC and County Extension Director.

The following initial agreements were presented for approval.

No. 253	C. Stuart Lee	320 acres	Garfield Township
No. 322	Ray Miller	90 acres	Corwin Township
No. 323	Waldon Buchanan	160 acres	Silver Creek Twp.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to approve agreements as presented. Motion carried.

Communications from the State Committee were read.

An educational program was discussed and a decision will be made at the next meeting.

Paul Peterson expressed his thanks to the District for their cooperation and their part in the farewell party.

The commissioners gave Peterson a vote of thanks for his cooperation in the District program.

Herb Craig was appointed to succeed Peterson (resigned) as Secretary of the District.

A motion by Burow, second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:35 p.m.

Herbert E Craig
Secty.

Special Meeting of Commissioners
March 26, 1954

Motion by Burow second by Elk to return to the State Committee for re-allocation to other districts the sum of $184.02. Motion carried.

Herbert E Craig
Secty.

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

April 20, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, W. F. Burow, Herb Craig and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meetings of March 16 and March 26 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that the work unit was busy with layout of contour lines, terraces, and tile lines.

Craig reported that he had accepted another position and this would be his last meeting with us. He expressed his thanks and appreciation to the commissioners for their cooperation.

Craig reported that the recommendations of the Program Planning Committee are completed.

Moved by Burow second by Elk to table the Des Moines Register Contest till the next meeting. Motion carried.

Acceptance of the Revision of Memo 1278 was tabled till the next meeting.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 324	Morningside college	200 ac.	Grant Township
No. 325	Geo. S. Witters	240 ac.	Silver Creek Township
No. 326	Geo. S. Witters	120 ac.	Silver Creek Township
No. 327	Lawrence Ludwig	160 ac.	Blaine Township
No. 328	Albert Bird	160 ac.	Logan Township
No. 329	Wm. Sykes	200 ac.	Silver Creek Township
No. 330	Ray Peterson	80 ac.	Galva Township
No. 331	Charles Anderson	280 ac.	Garfield Township
No. 332	Charles Anderson	640 ac.	Douglas Township

Motion by Elk second by Burow to accept the requests as presented. Motion carried.

The educational program was discussed.

Motion by Elk second by Burow that the program be presented to the County Program Planning Committee as what we recommend. Motion carried.

Motion by Elk, second by Burow that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:40 p.m.

Herbert E Craig
Secty.

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

May 25, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Bruce Marcue, Charles Bodholdt, Kenneth Burnett and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of April 20 were read and approved.

The revised copy of the Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding between the Soil Conservation District and Department of Agriculture was read to the commissioners. Motion by Rossow second by Burow to adopt the supplement to the Memorandum of Understanding. Motion carried.

The commissioners decided to not enter the Des Moines Register or Goodyear Contests.

Burnett reported that the time was spent this month in layout of contour lines, terraces, and tile lines. Goals for the month have been reached on all practices.

Burow ~~had~~ reported that he had looked over the East Aldrich Watershed.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to approve the budget for 1954-55 fiscal year, which includes: 1-A budget: Commissioners expenses - $200.00; Office Supplies - $120.00; Printing - $70.00; Prizes - $25.00; Rental of Meeting Halls - $20.00; Material for demonstration - $50.00; Office expense - $15.00; TOTAL: $500.00.
2-A budget: 12 months at $175.00 per month - $2100.00; Retirement - $115.00; TOTAL approved - $2215.50. Motion carried.

Larson from the Sioux City office arrived at this time.

The Commissioners decided not to have a booth at the State Fair.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to enter an ad in the Farm Bureau Spokesman for Soil Conservation Week. Motion carried.

The chairman of the Commissioners was authorized to enter the District in the Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture Contest.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 333	Gertrude Houlihan	160 acres	Silver Creek Township
No. 334	David Bennett	160 acres	Silver Creek Township
No. 335	LeRoy Dose	120 acres	Logan Township
No. 336	Thure Johnson	160 acres	Blaine Township
No. 337	E. P. Smith Est.	160 acres	Corwin Township
No. 338	Wm. Noll	140 acres	Silver Creek Township
No. 339	H. S. Sheer	240 acres	Grant Township
No. 340	Emil Hargens	320 acres	Hayes Township
No. 341	Robert Krager	200 acres	Battle Township
No. 342	Willis Butcher	200 acres	Battle Township
No. 343	Addison Kistle	240 acres	Galva Township
No. 344	Glenn Allen	240 acres	Silver Creek Township
No. 345	Melvin Schmidt	160 acres	Blaine Township
No. 346	Roger Corrie	240 acres	Hayes Township

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to approve requests for assistance as presented. Motion carried.

Mr. Burow will attend the training meeting in Des Moines for new commissioners on May 27th.

Burnett was authorized to contact the Sac and Crawford county Commissioners to set up plans for a joint fair exhibit.

The terraces on the Thogerson farm were discussed with Larson from the Sioux City office and the commissioners. Larson, Marcue and the three commissioners will visit with Mr. Thogerson after this meeting.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:40 p.m.

Shirley Sates
Acting Secretary

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
Room 1, Post Office Building
Sioux City, Iowa

November 5, 1954

Secretary
County Extension Service
Ida County, Iowa

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find the District's copy of the Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding between the District and the Service. For the most part, this Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding will supersede the one executed a few years ago for watershed work under the Little Sioux Flood Prevention Program. I think you will find that this instrument re-emphasizes the important role its Districts play in arranging assistance to watershed groups of farmers. The execution of this Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding should contribute much to the maintenance of the best of working relationships between the District and the Service.

Sincerely yours,

George E. Lamp
Area Conservationist

GEL:gal
Attachment

cc: Work Unit Office
Ida Grove

R3-865
Revised 1953

SUPPLEMENTAL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

between the

Ida County SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT, State of Iowa

and the

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE, U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

The Ida County Soil Conservation District, of State of Iowa and the Secretary of Agriculture, United States Department of Agriculture, have entered into a Memorandum of Understanding, which was signed by the District on the 16th day of May, 1945. That Memorandum establishes a basis for the cooperation of agencies of the Department with the District. Under the terms of the U. S. Soil Conservation Act of 1935 (Public No. 46 - 74th Congress, 49th Stat. 163), and other Acts, the Soil Conservation Service is authorized to cooperate with and to furnish assistance to governmental subdivisions or agencies, such as the District, for soil and water conservation work.

The District and the Service have the common objective of helping to bring about the use of each acre of agricultural land within the limits of its natural capabilities and the treatment of each acre in accordance with the needs for protection and improvement. They, therefore, enter into this Memorandum of Understanding as the foundation for an enduring cooperative working arrangement.

A. WHAT THE SERVICE WILL DO.

1. The Service will make available to the District the services of technical personnel especially trained in the science of soil and water conservation and provide such facilities as its employees may require for the efficient performance of their work. Through its State Conservationist, the Service will designate a Conservationist as its primary staff member for its

U.S.D.A., Soil Conservation Service, Milwaukee, 1953

assistance to the District.

2. As may be needed, Service personnel will assist the District (1) in making necessary soil and other surveys; (2) in developing guiding conservation plans for watersheds or other natural areas; (3) in helping owners and operators of lands within the District to develop conservation plans for farms and other land units with the guidance of such surveys and plans; (4) in explaining cooperative agreements and working arrangements; (5) in aiding landowners and operators to perform operations which require technical skill beyond the experience of the individuals involved; (6) in preparing conservation plans for land owned or leased by the District, and in applying such plans; (7) in determining the adequacy of soil conservation practices which have been put into operation pursuant to conservation plans; (8) in recommending necessary revisions in such plans; (9) by installing certain of the works where agreed by the Service and the District to be necessary; (10) as consultants in improving its program and in keeping the work plan current; (11) by serving, upon request, on such advisory committees as the District may establish; (12) in keeping records and preparing reports; and in other related activities.

3. Within the limits of its authority and available resources, the Service will make available to the District such additional assistance as may be mutually determined to be necessary and desirable to enable the District to attain its objectives. This additional assistance may include (a) planting materials suitable for field observation or trials, seed increase, and similar conservation plantings, and (b) field equipment of a kind not generally owned by owners and operators of land within the District.

4. A schedule of the kinds and amounts of assistance to be made available will be furnished to the District. The Service will consult the governing body of the District before making major changes in the kinds and amounts of assistance scheduled to be furnished.

B. WHAT THE DISTRICT WILL DO

The District has responsibilities within the District for further effectively arousing the active interest of owners and operators of land, and the public generally, with the necessity and methods for attaining soil and water conservation objectives. The District will annually bring its work plan up-to-date as a general guide for its work and activities. More specifically with respect to assistance made available by the Service:

1. The District will (a) be responsible for determining priority of work areas, through separate determinations or criteria it establishes for that purpose; (b) adopt a system for the orderly and progressive development and application of conservation plans for farms and other land units, by individual operating units and groups of operating units within such areas; (c) develop a systematic method for group and individual follow-up work essential to the carrying out of basic conservation plans, including stages thereof; and (d) formulate principles and determine priorities for development of guiding conservation plans for watersheds or other natural areas within the District.

2. In helping to apply conservation practices and measures on farms and other land units, the District will utilize assistance made available by the Service only on lands under cooperative agreements or working arrangements with the District.

3. The District will keep current records of any materials made available to it by the Service, showing the kinds and amounts used on lands covered by each cooperative agreement or working arrangement. It will obtain receipts for all such materials delivered to each cooperator. The District will have such records and receipts available for examination at any reasonable time by accredited representatives of the Service.

4. The District will operate and service in a husbandlike manner any field equipment loaned by the Service. The designated Conservationist and

other accredited employees of the Service shall have free access to Service equipment for purposes of inspection. Any field equipment loaned to the District will be returned to the Service (a) upon the termination of this Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding, (b) after thirty (30) days' written notice by the Service to the governing body of the District, asking for the return of the equipment, (c) after thirty (30) days' written notice by the District to the Service, expressing a desire to return the equipment, or (d) at any time upon mutual consent in writing.

5. The District will conduct its work in a manner that cooperating landowners and operators, and the public generally, understand that any charges it may make are not for use of assistance made available through the Service free of charge.

C. IT IS FURTHER UNDERSTOOD

1. Service personnel and facilities shall be under the administrative supervision and direction of the Service. The District will be consulted in advance as to the headquarters of personnel assigned to assist the District and every reasonable effort will be made to select such headquarters as are mutually satisfactory to the District and the Service. In case of disagreement, the Service retains the right to establish headquarters for its personnel at such places as it deems most appropriate.

2. The District will furnish to the Service, through the designated Conservationist, receipts for any Service field equipment made available to the District at the time of the delivery of the equipment, and receipts for any Service materials made available to the District at the time of the delivery of the materials or within thirty (30) days after December 31 of each year. The Service will furnish receipts to the District for any equipment and materials returned by the District, at the time of their delivery to the Service.

3. The District will include in its annual work plan provision for

organizing and utilizing resources available to the District from sources other than the Service to (a) further the application of conservation measures and conservation plans, (b) encourage continuing maintenance of all conservation measures, and (c) assemble information annually for the District Governing Body regarding effective conservation on the land. The responsibilities of the District and cooperating landowners and operators for the maintenance of applied conservation measures will be set forth in the work plan along with orderly procedures and assignments for carrying out necessary maintenance activities. That part of the work plan will be carried out principally through assistance available to the District from sources other than the Service. Thus, assistance made available by the Service will be used primarily for helping to develop and apply conservation plans for farms and other land units, to develop guiding conservation plans for watersheds or other physical areas, and to make improvements in such plans in the light of additional information through research and experience.

4. This Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding shall be subject to all the provisions of the basic Memorandum of Understanding between the District and the Department referred to above.

5. This Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding shall be effective when signed by both parties, and unless otherwise terminated shall continue in effect for the duration of the above-mentioned Memorandum of Understanding. It shall replace any similar Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding previously entered into between the parties. It may be terminated at any time by the joint agreement of the parties, or by either party by giving sixty (60) days' notice in writing to the other party.

Soda County SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

By: H L Olds
Chairman, District Governing Body

Date: Aug 16 1954.

The signing of this Supplemental Memorandum of Understanding on behalf of the District was authorized by a resolution of the District Governing Body adopted at a meeting held on the 25th day of May 195 4

Don D Vogel
Secretary, District Governing Body

Date: Sept 24 1954

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

United States Department of Agriculture

By: Trent D Mandel
State Conservationist, Soil Conservation Service

Date: Oct 29 1954

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

Form 1010
Rev. 5-7-54

1-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1954 - June 30, 1955

DISTRICT Ida DATE May 25, 1954

Please budget under the following headings which correspond to bookkeeping systems.

1. Commissioners, District Secretary and expenses of others when called on by Commissioners to perform District duties. Mileage, Meals, and Hotel.	$ 200.00
2. Office supplies (stamps, stationery, envelopes, paper, stencils, film, bond for treasurer, freight charges, rental of film, etc..)	$ 120.00
3. Printing (Newspaper mats, letterheads, annual reports, posters, circular letters, etc.) Subject to Memorandum No. 7, Rev.	$ 70.00
4. Prizes for District Contests. (See Memorandum No. 1, Rev.)	$ 25.00
5. Rental of Meeting Halls, payment of meeting expense. (See Memorandum No. 1, Rev.)	$ 20.00
6. Rental of equipment for demonstrations, material for demonstrations, fair booths, seed plots, etc..	$ 50.00
7. Office expense. Please itemize: Heat _____ Light _____ Water _____ Rent _____	$ 15.00
T O T A L	$ 500.00

Please show the total amount estimated to be expended during the present fiscal year (1953-1954) under the 1-A Budget. $ 420.00, (This does no mean the fiscal year 1954-1955).

REMARKS:

Approved by District Commissioners in minutes of meeting held May 25, 1954 (Date)

SIGNED _____ (Chairman)

KENNETH M. WAGNER, Chairman
WEST LIBERTY

JAMES W. FOSTER
ALBIA

J. F. INGELS
MAYNARD

CHRIS H. JENSEN
AUDUBON

L. L. GARTON
ALTA

DR. FLOYD ANDRE, Ames
DIRECTOR OF EXTENSION

CLYDE SPRY, Des Moines
SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

FRANK H. MENDELL, Des Moines
U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

OTHIE R. McMURRY, Secretary
STATE HOUSE, DES MOINES

State Soil Conservation Committee

STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES 19, IOWA

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

FORM 1011
Rev. 5-7-54

2-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1954 - June 30, 1955

DISTRICT Ida DATE May 25, 1954

1. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE — AMOUNT REQUESTED

   A. Regular Employee
   _____ months at $_____ per month $_____

   B. Part Time Employee
   _____ days at $_____ per day $_____

   C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
   $_____

   D. District's Share Retirement for above employees. (5½% of gross salaries) $_____

   E. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PLUS RETIREMENT $ None

2. TECHNICIAN MILEAGE BUDGET

   No. of Miles_____ at $.07 per mile $_____ $ None

3. CLERICAL ASSISTANCE

   A. Regular Employee
   12 months at $ 175.00 per month $ 2100.00

   B. Part Time Employee
   _____ days at $_____ per day $_____

   C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE
   $ 2100.00

   D. District's Share Retirement for above employees. (5½% of gross salaries) $ 115.50

   E. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE PLUS RETIREMENT $ 2215.50

4. GRAND TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL AND CLERICAL ASSISTANCE, MILEAGE AND RETIREMENT. $ 2215.50

Please show the total amount estimated to be expended during the present 1953 - 1954 fiscal year under the 2-A budget. $ 2236.50 . (This does not mean the fiscal year 1954-55.) This includes $184.02 turned back to State Committee.

REMARKS:

The District would like a Cherokee Scout level for additional vehicle assigned in April, 1954. Estimated cost$25.00

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held May 25, 1954 (Date)

Signed _____ (Chairman)

FORM 1012
Rev. 5-7-54

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES, IOWA

DISTRICT Ida DATE May 25, 1954

SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT WORK LOAD
ANALYSIS FOR CALENDAR YEAR OF 1954

WORK LOAD PRACTICES		GRAND TOTAL DISTRICT WORK LOAD (INCL. ACP)	SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT GOAL (INCL. ACP)	BALANCE
Follow-up	No.	200	172	28
Re-Planning	No.			
Farm Planning (Basic)	No.	50	37	13
Soil Surveys	Ac.	30000	12000	18000
Contour Farming	Ac.	10000	9000	1000
Pasture Improvement	Ac.			
Strip Cropping	Ac.	150	150	0
Wildlife Area Imp.	Ac.			
Terraces	Mi.	32	32	0
Closed Drains	L.F.	70000	60000	10000
Open Drains	Mi.	1	1	0
Diversions	Mi.	1	1	0
Structures	No.	3	3	0
Cons. Waterways	L.F.	50000	20000	30000
Roadside Eros. Cont.	Mi.			
Seeding Pastures	Ac.			
Reorg. of Fields	Rods	7000	6900	100
Land Reclamation	Ac.			
Farm Ponds	No.	3	3	0
ACP - Step 1	No.	796	796	0
ACP - Step 4		239	239	0

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held May 25, 1954 (Date)

SIGNED _____ (Chairman)

FORM 1013
Rev.5-7-54

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE DES MOINES

DISTRICT IDA DATE May 25, 1954

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. List names and addresses of State Personnel now employed in your soil conservation district and paid from state funds, and also the length of time that they have been with the District.

(Name)	(Address)	(length of time with district) (Months)	(Regular)	(Part time)
Shirley M. Gates	Ida Grove	42	X	

2. Total number of SCS personnel assigned to your district. 4

3. How does your personnel request for the new fiscal year differ from the current program you have had in operation? Smaller. No technical assistance requested.

4. Farm Plans in force July 1st, 1954.

Initial	66
Advanced	26
Basic	250

5. What do you feel is a fair percentage of increase in the amount of soil conservation accomplished in the district with the use of State Funds?
approximately 15%

6. Does the district have sufficient equipment available for efficient operation of State Employees? If not, show under "Remarks". This is for general information and may or may not be considered as an equipment request. No

7. Date and time of your regular District Commissioners Meetings.

Date 3rd Tuesday Time 1:15 p.m.

8. What changes in any policies made by the State Soil Conservation Committee would you recommend to increase conservation in your district? (Including budgets, procedures, etc.)
No comment

9. Remarks: District needs one additional Cherokee Scout level for additional vehicle.

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of Meeting held May 25, 1954 (Date)

SIGNED _____ (Chairman)

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

June 23, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Kenneth Burnett and Shirley Gates

Minutes of the meeting of May 25 were read and approved.

After the last meeting the Commissioners, Bruce Marcue and Mr. Larson of the Sioux City office visited with Mr. Chris Thogerson about the terraces he knocked down. Mr. Thogerson agreed to rebuild the terraces this fall and the Service will continue as planned on the gully. This agreement was accepted by all those present.

Burnett reported that the work unit staff was busy this month on tile lines. There are three tilers working in the County. One structure is being installed in Douglas Township. Goals are met to date on mast practices.

Crawford County met with Mr. Burnett and Mr. Elk and planned for the Fair Exhibit on June 14.

Mr. Burow reported on the meeting held in Des Moines for new commissioners on May 27.

The treasurers report included: 1-A budget - $156.28; 2-A budget - $87.04; General Fund - $39.10; Maintenance Fund - $756.47 and $5140.00 in bonds.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to authorize chairman to sign all vouchers connected with Soil Conservation Week and Treasurers bond. Motion carried.

Commissioners decided not to enter the Balanced Forage and Livestock contest sponsored by the Council Bluffs Chamber of Commerce.

No. 347 - Harold Parker, Griggs township, 320 acres was presented.for approval.

Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to accept agreement as presented. Motion carried.

The District authorized the Work Unit Conservationist to accept application for assistance from the proposed Korean Veterans Agricultural Training Program enrollees. These applications will be treated as a single planning group.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

Shirley Gates
Acting Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

July 27, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 1: 45 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Don Vogel, Bruce Marcue, Ken Burnett, and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of June 23 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that he attended a meeting at Storm Lake during the month. He was elected chairman of the County ASC election board. Most of the time was spent on tile and terrace layout.

Vogel reported that plans were being made for a Soil Judging Day this fall with 4-H groups.

Burow reported that the Works Committee held their annual election.

The treasurers report was read at this time. July 1st started a new fiscal year.

The problem of grazing on the Mickelson waterways was discussed at this time.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow that the District buy 7 season tickets for the 4-H Fair. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

Shirley Gates

Acting Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

August 16, 1954

The meeting was called to order at the Fair Grounds at 2:15 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Bruce Marcue and Shirley Gates.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 348	Adolph Otto	160 acres	Galva Township
No. 349	Ben Harrison	115 acres	Maple Township
No. 350	Ed Reimer	160 acres	Garfield Township
No. 351	Peter Neilson	80 acres	Garfield Township

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to allow the District to pay all bills connected with the fair. Motion carried.

The Commissioners decided to wait at least another year before they purchase a new plat book.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

Shirley Gates

Acting Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

Sept. 21, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 1:15 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, Wm. Rossow, Kenneth Burnett and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meetings of July 27 and August 16 were read and approved.

Motion by Rossow, second by Elk to appoint Don Vogel as the District Secretary. Motion carried.

It was suggested that the ASC Committee and the District Commissioners meet within the next two weeks to discuss next years ACP program.

A motion by Rossow second by Elk that, provided the State Committee agrees, a marker for terraces and contour lines be made to fit on the truck. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 352	Raymond Scott	160 acres	Garfield Township
No. 353	Peter Neilsen	640 acres	Garfield Township
No. 354	John Davenport	240 acres	Silver Creek Township

Motion by Rossow, second by Elk to accept requests for assistance as presented. Motion carried.

The questionaire on small watersheds from the National Association was discussed and answered.

Motion by Rossow, second by Elk to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:45 p.m.

Don D. Vogel sc.

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

October 20, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 1:25 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, W. F. Burow, Don Vogel and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meeting of September 21 were read and approved.

The commissioners were reminded of the ASC meeting at Sac City to be held on October 28.

Mr. Vogel reported on the Land judging School and contest in which the Ida County 4-H boys won first and the FFA boys won third.

A discussion was held on the coming year activities between the District and Extension Service.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 355	Chris Neilsen	122 acres	Maple and Garfield Township
No. 356	Einer Neilsen	160 acres	Garfield Township

Motion by Elk second by Burow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Elk second by Burow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:45 p.m.

Don D Vogel

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

November 16, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 1:25 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of October 20 were read and approved.

The treasurers report was read and approved as follows: $413.19 1-A; $1395.24 2-A; $39.10 General Fund; $756.47 Maintenance Fund; $5140.00 Bonds.

A motion by Burow second by Rossow to pay the following bills: T. E. Murphy, Stamps - $15.00; Lahman Studio, Film - $5.20; Beers Welding and Machine Shop - $8.50; Hartley & Bickley - $2.00. Motion carried.

Wm. Rossow reported to the board on the ASC ACP meeting held Nov. 8. Previously all the Commissioners had agreed to the practices set up for the comming year.

Walt Burow was appointed to help with the Annual Report.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

No. 357	Volkert Bros.	215 ac.	Battle Township
No. 358	John Schubert	163 ac.	Griggs Township

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Burnett arrived at this time.

The Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture Banquet was held in Sioux City November 4. David Brueck and Ken Burnett were on the TV Farm Program the evening of November 4.

A meeting with the township Committeemen was held on November 8. There will be no contour layout by the SCS except on their own cooperators. Most of the month was spent in terracing, contouring and meetings.

A motion by Burow second by Rossow that the District order two more District Commissioners Handbooks. Motion carried.

Plans for the Annual meeting and election were discussed. Nothing definite was planned.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:45 p.m.

Don D Vogel

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

December 13, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, Wm. Rossow, Ray Bresnahan, Don Vegel, Kenneth Burnett and Bruce Marcue.

The minutes of the meeting of November 16 were read and approved.

The treasurers report was read as follows: 1-A budget $382.49; 2-A budget - $1302.94; General Fund $39.10; Maintenance Fund $924.29 and $5140 in bonds. Motion by Elk second by Rossow to accept treasurers report. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Elk to authorize the treasurer to put $900.00 into a savings account. Motion carried.

A report of the Committee of Twelve meeting was given. Rossow and Burnett attended.

Elk reported on the Reginnal Meeting for District Commissioners held at Cherokee December 7. A discussion was held.

Burnett reported on the months activities which included terracing, structures and farm planning.

Vogel reported on the Extension Activities in regard to Soil Conservation. Schools are to be set up on contouring with the help of SCS. Rossow and Marcue were appointed on the committee to help Vogel for a special 4-H Conservation Award.

The District correspondence was read.

A draft of the Annual report was presented to the Commissioners. Report was accepted with a few changes.

The Work Load Analysis for 1955 was presented to the Commissioners. It was approved by the Commissioners.

Watershed development was discussed.

Plans for the Annual meeting and Election was discussed. Meeting and Election to be held in Ida Grove starting at 10:00 A.M. with Noon Lunch. A special meeting of Commissioner to set up program for annual meeting will be held Friday, December 17.

The following request for assistance was presented for approval.

No. 359	Roger Wiese	192 acres	Logan Township

Motion by Rossow second by Elk to accept request as presented. Motion carried.

The following basic plans were presented for approval.

No. 308	Virgil Linman	239 acres	Blaine Township
No. 319	Floyd Hughes	400 acres	Corwin Township

Motion by Rossow, second by Elk to accept plans as presented. Motion carried.

Ammendment to the policy statement of the Committee of Twelve was read.

The Ammendment to the District Work Plan was read and tabled till next meeting.

Motion by Rossow second by Elk to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

Don D Vogel Sec.

Special Meeting of Commissioners

December 17, 1954

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. with the following present: H. L. Ulk, Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Kenneth Burnett and Bruce Marcue and Ray Bresnahan.

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow that the treasurer buy $1000 bond from the Maintenance Fund. Motion carried.

The annual meeting was discussed and the following is to be included in the program:

Report of Conservation practices in the County
Watershed Approach
East Aldrich Watershed - pictures
Balanced Farming
Panel on terraces
Lunch
Film
Speaker - Mr. Duncan, Extension Service to be contacted.

The ASC Committee arrived at this time.

Developing more interest in Watersheds was discussed with ASC. It was suggested that the local ASC Community Committeemen be invited to Watershed organization meetings. ASC chairman, Magnuson, felt that some time could be devoted to this matter the next time the community committeemen were called in for a meeting on other ASC business.

The ASC Committee said they would like to have group jobs presented as a group instead of individual jobs and that they would then give the group priority. This might be valuable if funds become limited.

The Committee said they would investigate further and report back on the use of pooling agreements particularly in reference to structures placed on road right-of-ways with mutual benefits to the road and adjacent lands.

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 12:00 noon.

Don D. Vogel sec.

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

January 18, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:25 p.m. with the following present: H. L. Elk, W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Ray Bresnahan, Don Vogel and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of the meetings of Dec. 13 and Dec. 17, 1954 were read and corrected as follows: The $900.00 mentioned in Para. 4 in the minutes of Dec. 13, 1954 was not placed on deposit. In Para. 2 in the minutes of Dec. 17, 1954 instead of $1000 bond it should be $1200 in bonds. Minutes ~~a~~ accepted as corrected.

The treasurers report was given as follows: 1-A budget $384.85; 2-A budget $1025.99; General Fund $39.10; Maintenance Fund $140.96 plus $6004.00 in bonds. Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to accept treasurers report as presented. Motion carried.

The ammendment to the District work Plan dated 11-4-54 was read and discussed. Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to accept ammendment to the District Work Plan. Motion carried.

Plans for the annual meeting were discussed. The program includes the following, Mr. Duncan as the main speaker, panel discussion on terraces, film on Soil Testing and lunch. The commissioners were to pick three men to act as judges in the election.

The extension director reported that the committee of Rossow, Marcue and Vogel met and drew up a program for 4-H clubs on Soil Conservation. Motion by Burow, second by Rossow that the District sponsor a trip and dinner to Castana or some similar place during a field day for the winning club. The transportation will be furnished. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to renew the insurance on the District camera. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to pay the bill for office supplies. Motion carried.

The following requests were presented for approval.

No. 361	Ethel Lochner Est.	296 acres	Corwin Township
No. 362	R. A. Boatman	346 acres	Blaine Township
No. 363	R. A. Boatman	260 acres	Blaine Township
No. 364	R. A. Boatman	240 acres	Blaine Township

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Ammendment (Earl Gotts)
Plan No. 16 was presented for about 30 acres of terraces. Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to accept request as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to donate $5.34 to the Iowa Association of Soil Conservation District Commissioners to send the Representative and Senator from this District to a legislative dinner. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to pay $3.84 as our Districts share to repair the film "Soil Conservation Districts and Iowa People". Motion carried.

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:25 p.m.

Don D Vogel Sec

Recommended by Little Sioux
Works Committee, November 18,1954

AMENDMENT TO DISTRICT PROGRAM AND WORK PLAN
FOR
IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
STATE OF IOWA

FOR FLOOD PREVENTION ASSISTANCE IN LITTLE SIOUX WATERSHED

The District's work plan and program is herein amended to cover policies and procedures that will be used in connection with Flood Prevention assistance which the District will make available to landowners in the Little Sioux Watershed. These policies and procedures have been developed to carry out planning, application, or construction, and maintenance of the remedial flood prevention program as authorized for the Little Sioux Watershed in House Document #268 of the 78th Congress. The Soil Conservation Service is assisting local Soil Conservation Districts in administering said flood prevention program for the Department of Agriculture in the Little Sioux Watershed.

The District will provide authorized flood prevention assistance to "watershed" groups of landowners. A "watershed" is considered to be an area of upland and bottomland which contributes run-off to and/or receives flood flows from a common water disposal system and which can be treated without immediate regard to adjacent land areas. The District will consider all lands within these watersheds to fall within two classes for the purpose of prosecuting this flood prevention work, namely:

1. 'Farm lands' or those lands which are primarily used for agriculture, and

2. 'Non-farm lands' or those lands which are not primarily used for agriculture, such as roads, railroads, towns, drainage district ditches, etc.

'Farmer-District Cooperative Agreements' as are normally used in the District for farm plans will be used to show all features of farm conservation plans and will be executed by the District and the Cooperator to plan and install the farmland treatments such as contouring, terracing, waterways, etc., that are needed for the conservation of soil and water on the farmland areas themselves.

'Cooperative Agreements, Little Sioux River Watershed' will be executed by the District and the Cooperators for granting rights-of-way and easements for the installation and maintenance of flood prevention improvements. Two general types of agreements will be used; one for improvements installed on 'non-farm lands', and one for improvements installed on 'farm lands'.

As used in this work plan, "improvement" shall mean erosion control structures, water detention dams, (both hereinafter referred to as structures), improved waterways and channels, diversion ditches and dikes, levees, water detention terraces, and other water disposal measures, and in general any device, structure, alteration or improvement designed to control the runoff of water, prevent gully erosion, or reduce inundation and sedimentation.

Maintenance

Agreements with 'non-farm land' cooperators will provide that the maintenance of the improvements on those lands will be the responsibility of those respective cooperators.

Agreements with 'farm land' cooperators will provide that maintenance of the improvements on farm lands will be accomplished by:

(A) The County Board of Supervisors providing funds and doing repair work on structures in accordance with state legislation, or

(B) The District doing the repair work on structures with funds provided by the respective watershed group of farm land owners, and

(C) The cooperators doing the repair work and maintenance on all improvements other than structures, unless otherwise arranged.

The District will provide such technical and other assistance as it may have available to aid with inspection and planning of repairs on all structures.

Priorities for Use of Flood Prevention Assistance

It is the overall responsibility of the 'Little Sioux Works Committee' to establish "Priorities for flood prevention assistance" within the Little Sioux Watershed. These 'priorities for flood prevention assistance' will be established primarily on the basis of:

I. The percentage of farm land with farm plans (watersheds will not be considered until at least 70% of the watershed area is under 'Farmer-District Cooperative Agreement');

II. The percentage or amount of needed conservation practices that have been applied in the watershed;

III. The availability of rights-of-way or easements for constructing the improvements and the providing of funds to the District for maintenance of the structures; and

IV. Other factors which may affect the progress of the program.

The District Commissioners will cooperate with the Little Sioux Works Committee and periodically determine the elgibility (for flood prevention assistance) of watersheds within its District upon a similar basis and submit its determinations along with pertinent data and recommendations of the Little Sioux Works Committee to aid the committee in setting up priorities for use of flood prevention assistance.

Two types of priorities will be established to enable operations to proceed in an orderly manner.

The first priority will be known as "preliminary plan" priority and will be granted to those cooperating watersheds which then appear will be next in line to begin to make ready for construction operations. The District will then, with aid of the Soil Conservation Service and all interested parties concerned, prepare overall flood prevention "preliminary plans" for those watersheds to enable those concerned to learn of all the treatment measures which are needed and recommended. Cooperators will then be expected to apply those remaining farmland treatment measures at an accelerated rate.

The second priority will be known as "Construction" priority and will be granted to those "preliminary plan" watersheds which at that time appear most deserving of the flood prevention assistance. Expected availability of funds for construction will be used to guide the Little Sioux Works Committee in determining the numbers of priorities to so establish. The District will then prepare detailed plans for the work and secure the necessary easements, maintenance arrangements, etc., for the work to be installed.

The District will determine and by official resolution declare that all arrangements for construction have been executed before contracts for work are awarded by the Soil Conservation Service.

Local Cooperation

The District will use such "Cooperative Agreements, Little Sioux River Watershed", and other suitable contracts as needed to establish in advance the responsibilities of all parties in the installation and maintenance of the flood prevention improvements;

I. Owners of "farm lands" will:

A. (1) Provide rights-of-way and easements as necessary to plan, install, and construct flood prevention improvements by the District with assistance that it may have available, (2) provide permanent easements to the District and County for the repair and maintenance of the erosion control structures and water detention dams that are installed, (3) provide for protection of areas from grazing during establishment of vegetation and replace fences, and (4) save the District harmless for damages that may result from the work.

B. Contribute to the District in cash an amount equal to two percent (2%) of the estimated construction cost (to the nearest $10,000) of installing the structures on farm lands within the watershed area. Such estimated construction cost will not include costs of waterways, channels, seeding, etc. The above payment will be made at the time of entering into "Cooperative Agreements, Little Sioux River Watershed"; they will not however, exceed $1.00 per acre for the total watershed area.

C. And further contribute:

(Only when County Board of Supervisors has not agreed to provide funds and accomplish maintenance in accordance with state legislation.)

Fifteen annual payments each equal to one-fourth of the initial payment referred to in paragraph B above. The first annual payment will become due on December 1 following the date that the District notifies the cooperator in writing of the substantial completion of the watershed project. The remaining annual payments will become due each succeeding December 1. Payments will become delinquent on March 1 following the date each becomes due. Delinquent payments will bear 5% interest. If the landowner so elects, he may at any time pay all or any portion of the annual payments before they be-

come due; and secure a release of the lien from the District. Discounts of two percent (2%) per year (full years only) will be given for each full annual payment made in advance of its due date; one and only one full year of discount (2%) will be allowed in any event between date of agreement and due date of the beginning annual payment (which due date will not be known until construction is completed).

D. Assume full responsibility for maintaining all farm land improvements, such as improved waterways and channels, diversion ditches and dikes, levees, terraces, etc.; also assume responsibility for maintaining vegetative cover, and control of weeds, trees, etc.

E. Make inspections of erosion control structures and water detention dams on farm lands and report repair needs to the District.

II. Owners of "non-farm lands" will:

A. Provide rights-of-way for the flood prevention improvements that are agreed to be installed on those lands.

B. Participate in the cost of construction of those erosion control structures and water detention dams to the extent of a minimum of one-half of the earth work involved. This may most easily and legally be accomplished by each party doing separate parts of the work or structures on an offset cost basis equivalent to the above stated share of costs. The District will secure statements of costs incurred by non-farm land owners on previous watershed work that has been installed by them and then compute participation on planned future work so as to maintain a reasonable balance of costs on the construction priority watershed by thus taking into account the actual distribution of costs on watersheds already completed.

When non-farm land owners wish to install erosion control structures and water detention dams on their lands before the time that the District has scheduled the work; and if they desire to be credited by the District for such installations, such owner shall secure prior written approval for the type of installation and inlet and outlet elevations in order that the improvement will eventually become an integral part of the flood prevention program for the watershed. When such approval has been made by the District, then the cost of the improvement, if completed according to terms of the approval, will be taken into account as a part of the cost of the project at the time that the remaining watershed improvements are undertaken by the District, and that owner given credit for his costs incurred. Such credit will thus be given at the time that the remaining improvements in the watershed are about to be installed by the District.

C. Own, operate, repair and maintain all flood prevention improvements installed on non-farm lands.

III. (If and when the County Board of Supervisors and the District enter into a "Memorandum of Understanding" for Maintenance of "farm land" structures referred to in I. A (2) above.)

The County Board of Supervisors will:

A. Furnish funds for maintenance of said "farm land" structures, in accordance with state legislation; and

B. Accomplish maintenance work by furnishing necessary labor, equipment and materials; the District will aid with inspection work and will provide technical recommendations for repair work in so far as the District has facilities available.

IV. The District will discuss its program with the County Supervisors at least once per year. At this time the priority status of watersheds in the county will be pointed out; the cooperation desired by the District in each watershed enumerated; and proposals by the county for constructing erosion control structures at other sites reviewed. These discussions may occur more often than above indicated in connection with the execution of specific watershed agreements.

Completion of Work

The District will make joint inspections with the cooperators and the Soil Conservation Service of the projects after installation to determine if the flood prevention improvements have been substantially completed in accordance with the plan. If found to be so substantially complete, the District will notify the Cooperators of such finding. Collections of annual payments, if any, will then be made on the following December 1. The projects will be considered substantially complete when the improvements have been installed and the disturbed areas have been initially seeded.

The final acceptance of the work by the District will be given at some later time by the Soil Conservation Service when it is mutually determined that the vegetative cover and the waterways and channels have been established in so far as possible when giving consideration to the cooperation in the control of grazing and other aid that have been given by the farmers. If it is concluded at this time that the lack of farmer cooperation was the cause of seeding and other failures, then the final acceptance of the project will be given by the District to the Soil Conservation Service and any needed reseeding or waterway and channel repair work will remain for the farmers themselves to establish.

It is expected however that the District will make the assistance of the Soil Conservation Service available to those projects where proper farmer cooperation has been secured until the time that proper channels, waterways, and vegetative cover have become finally established. It will be desirable that such reseeding, refilling etc. as is found necessary be completed to permit final acceptance to take place at the earliest possible date.

The District will, where applicable each year on approximately November 15, send due bills for annual payments. Further notice will be sent to those cooperators not yet having made payment on February 1, informing them that the payment will become delinquent on March 1, after which 5% interest charges will be added.

This amendment supercedes and makes void the "Amendment to District Program and Work Plan" adopted by the District on January 21, 1948. (If none, so state _____.)

At an official meeting of the District Commissioners held on January 18, 1955, the District adopted these revisions in its program and work plan.

BY M. F. Swaw
Chairman, District Commissioners

BY Lynn M. Simmons
Secretary, District Commissioners

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

January 31, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:35 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Chester Challman, Kenneth Burnett, Ray Bresnahan, Bruce Marcue and Shirley Gates.

The meeting was opened with nominations for chairman.

Motion by Rossow, seconded by Challman that W. F. Burow be elected chairman. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion by Burow, second by Challman that Wm. Rossow be elected vice-chairman. Motion carried. Rossow will act in the absence of Burow.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman that Shirley Gates act as secretary until the new County Extension Director takes over his duties on March 1. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman that Ray Bresnahan be appointed treasurer until June or until a new treasurer can be found. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman that W. F. Burow be the representative to the Committee of 12. Motion carried.

The minutes of January 18 were read and approved.

Marcue reported on the meeting with the 4-H leaders on the Soil Conservation project.

An amendment to the minutes of January 18 to read --
Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to give special recognition to the 3 high individuals on the 4-H project. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to approve cost of miniature exhibit for the Fair for $35.00. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to pay the bill of $2.70 for the film used at the annual meeting. Motion carried.

Ray Bresnahan reported on the short course he attended on Jan. 26, 27 and 28.

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to reimburse Ray Bresnahan for his expenses at the Annual Short Course. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to authorize the District to take the expense of the Safety Deposit Box out the Maintenance Fund. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:05 p.m.

Shirley Gates
Acting Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

February 15, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Chester Challman, Ray Bresnahan, Kenneth Burnett and George Witters.

The minutes of the meeting of January 31 were read and approved.

A discussion was held on the model to be used at the County 4-H Fair.

Mr. Burow discussed basin terraces which was the topic at the Works Committee meeting held at Cherokee.

Wm. Rossow made a motion, seconded by Walt Burow to adopt basin type terraces. Copy attached. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval.

No. 280	Orlan Ehler	300 acres	Grant Township
No. 325	G. S. Witters	240 acres	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 277	Ted Stoltenberg	80 acres	Battle Township
No. 354	Charles Davenport	240 acres	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 352	Raymond Scott	160 acres	Garfield Township
No. 309	Louis Smith	160 acres	Maple Township

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to adopt the farm plans. Motion carried.

Motion by Burow, second by Rossow to table the following requests. Mr. Bumann and Gerald Hedstrom. Motion carried.

The following pamphlet was read to the commissioners. "Plant Today for a Beautiful Tomorrow".

Burow read a report on the State meeting at Des Moines, Iowa

Motion by Burow, second by Challman to pay $7.50 for the use of the Ida Grove High School auditorium for the annual meeting. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

Shirley Sates
acting Secretary

MINUTES OF JOINT MEETING

SOLDIER-MAPLE VALLEY AND WOODBURY COUNTY SCD'S

Town Hall, Smithland, Iowa - 1 P. M. January 6, 1955

The group made a field trip in the forenoon to inspect a watershed or two in each of these districts to observe locations where detention or basin type terraces might be desired or required in order to accomplish the most practical watershed treatment job. The group assembled at the Town Hall at Smithland at approximately 1 p.m. Present were:

Kermit Kloppenburg	- Vice Chairman, Little Sioux Works Committee
Art Holverson	- Chairman, Soldier-Maple Valley SCD
Ralph Mikkelson	- " " " "
Louis Banks	- " " " "
Ralph Wilcox	- Chairman, Woodbury County SCD
Ed Helming	- " " "
Bob Gray	- Area Extension Agronomist, Onawa, Iowa
F. H. Mendell	- State Conservationist, SCS, Des Moines
Raymond Suhr	- Work Unit Conservationist, Soldier
Charles Ballantyne	- " " " , Sioux City
Leonard Larson	- Soil Conservationist, Sioux City
George Lamp	- Area Conservationist, " "

The group discussed policies, procedures, etc. that could be used to provide a uniform and workable pattern of assistance for aiding watersheds that have extremely steep topography and are in need of basin type terraces.

Points fairly well agreed upon were:

1. that basin terraces are those that are:
   a. normally constructed on or intercept runoff from slopes of 20% or more;
   b. have capacity greater than standard type terraces;
   c. must necessarily be constructed at locations where horizontal spacings are greater than those used for standard type terraces; and
   d. are constructed on areas that are to remain in permanent vegetative cover and will not be used for croplands;
2. that using program funds to assist farmers with construction of basin type terraces would tend to put all watersheds on a more or less equal basis in so far as carrying out farmland treatment needs;
3. that assistance policies for basin terraces should be set up in such a manner that watershed farmers would be encouraged to use ACP or other assistance for installing standard type terraces;
4. that owners of farmlands requiring the more costly basin terrace work would likely be the ones that are least able to contribute to costs; therefore cooperation requirements for basin terraces should be more or less equal or uniform to all cooperators.

5. that for the most part, cooperators receiving assistance for construction of basin type terraces should be required to:

   a. grant necessary legal rights and permits for installation of the terraces;
   b. furnish seed, prepare seed bed and seed areas after basin terraces are constructed; and be responsible for reseeding or otherwise maintaining terraces to provide suitable vegetative cover and assure effective operation of the terraces;
   c. construct standard type terraces as determined necessary to accomplish a practical and satisfactory job of watershed treatment;
   d. remove or construct fences, as necessary, for the installation or protection of the basin terraces and to perform other jobs incidental to the basin terrace work other than actual terrace construction and fertilization of disturbed areas;

6. that districts select only those watersheds for this type of assistance where interest and enthusiasm of owners to carry through with complete watershed treatment are determined to be very good.

During the discussion it was pointed out that SCS policies and procedures provided for work plans to be set up before any work in the watersheds could be arranged and carried out under the Little Sioux Program. It was further pointed out that since work plans were reviewed and approved in the State and Milwaukee offices, very little time would be lost in setting up jobs and getting work started after work plans were submitted; also that work plans need not necessarily cover all watershed work but in this instance could cover plans for detention type terraces only.

While Mr. Mendell explained that he concurred pretty much with views and recommendations of the group, he wished to take time to make further checks in Service before he committed the Service to furnishing facilities for carrying out the group's recommendations.

In general, the group recommended the following four policies and procedures to use in aiding watershed groups with construction of basin type terraces:

1. that no group be considered for assistance with basin type terrace work unless there is considerable evidence of interest and indication to follow through with over-all watershed treatment job;

2. that cooperators for this type of work be required:

   a. to execute agreements to provide rights and permits as needed;
   b. furnish seed and perform all seeding operations for revegetating disturbed areas;
   c. be responsible for maintaining satisfactory seedings on the terraced areas and otherwise maintaining the terraces;
   d. be responsible for removing or constructing fences, as necessary, and performing other related work;

3. that district, with use of Little Sioux Flood Prevention Program funds, construct detention type terraces that are determined to be practical and necessary to accomplish over-all watershed treatment objectives; and that district furnish fertilizer and spread same over areas disturbed.

4. that agreements for assisting with basin terraces provide for standard type terraces and other practices needed for over-all watershed treatments be installed by the cooperators (district policies should provide for standard type terraces to be installed before over-all watershed assistance is concurred in).

At the conclusion of the meeting, tentative plans were made to hold a special meeting of the Little Sioux Works Committee on February 1 at Cherokee for review of these recommendations and establishing operating policies for aiding with the basin type terraces.

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

March 25, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:45 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Chester Challman, Geo. Witters, Bruce Marcue and Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of February 15 were read and approved.

The treasurers report was read and approved as follows: 1-A budget $285.40; 2-A budget $656.75, General Fund $63.01 and Maintenance Fund $339.29 plus $6004.00 in bonds.

The Work Unit Conservationist report was given. Most of the time was spent on ACP requests and farm planning. The Irwin Bumann and Gerald Hedstrom requests were discussed.

Walt Burow, Chester Challman and Ken Burnett are going to the Regional meeting at Primghar on the 29th.

The following requests were presented for approval.

No. 365	Gerald Hedstrom	320 ac.	Grant Twp.
No. 366	Lee Stewart	240 ac.	Grant Twp.
No. 367	Harold Bond	154 ac.	Blaine Twp.
No. 368	R. H. Goodenow	220 ac.	Maple Twp.
No. 369	Henry T. Hollander	233 ac.	Hayes Twp.
No. 370	Irwin Bumann	280 ac.	Garfield Twp.
No. 371	Harold Willcut	156 ac.	Corwin Twp.
No. 372	Fred Paulsrud	80 ac.	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 373	Walter Hoppe	240 ac.	Douglas Twp.

Moved by Rossow, second by Challman to table No. 370, Irwin Bumann request until the chairman and Burnett talk with Mr. Bumann. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept the rest of the requests as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval.

No. 229	Otto Kruse	192 ac.	Corwin Twp.
No. 308	Virgil Linmann	239 ac.	Blaine Twp.
No. 319	Floyd Hughes	400 ac.	Corwin Twp.
No. 350	Ed Riemer	160 ac.	Garfield Twp.
No. 356	Einer Neilsen	160 ac.	Garfield Twp.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept farm plans as presented. Motion carried.

The 2-A budget was discussed. Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to buy a new marker for the other truck out of the remainder of the 2-A fund. Motion carried. Burow is to write to the State Committee for marker request.

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow that the County Extension Director, Lynn Fritzsimmons be appointed Secretary for the District. Motion carried.

The following bills were presented for approval.

Remington Rand Co.	$15.00 for repair of adding machine
Fullerton Lumber Co.	$11.86 for material for exhibits.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman, to pay the bills. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman, to drop our membership in the State and National association. Motion carried.

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to table the decision for a display at the State Fair. Motion carried.

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow, to table the Goodyear contest entry indefinitly. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to authorize $17.50 per scholarship for several teachers going to the Iowa Teachers Conservation Camp at Springbrook Park. Motion carried.

The rules on the conservation awards program for 1955 was given each commissioner.

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

Lynn M. Timmons

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

April 19, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Kenneth Burnett, Lynn Fitsimmons and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of March 25 were read and approved.

The ammendment to the District Program and Work Plan which was approved at the January 18th meeting was signed by the chairman and secretary.

The treasurers report included the following: 1-A budget $195.44; 2-A budget $472.11, General Fund $63.01 and Maintenance Fund $339.29 plus $6004.00 in bonds.

Burnett reported on the activities of the work unit this month. Most of the time was spent on ACP work and terrace layout.

Walt Burow reported on the meeting held at Primghar.

The following requests for assistance were presented to the commissioners.

No. 374	Don Smith	80 acres	Douglas Twp.
No. 376	Geo. Broders	160 acres	Grant Twp.

No. 375 was approved at a previous meeting under the No. 353 which was split into two farms.

Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to pay the following bills:
Hultgren Implement - $7.00 for Disk tiller
Beers Welding - 1.00 for repair of Field Marker
Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

Lynn M. Fitsimmons

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

May 17, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Chester Challman, Lynn Fitzsimmons, Bruce Marcue, Kenneth H. Burnett, Bert Olsen and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of April 19 were read and approved.

The treasurers report included the following: 1-A budget $194.44; 2-A budget $280.49; General Fund $63.01; Maintenance Fund $339.29 plus $6004.00 in bonds.

Mr. Bert Olsen, GI instructor discussed his new class of GI's (Korean Veterans) and asked for assistance in getting soil maps for the Veteran's farms.

Moved by Rossow second by Challman that the District give priority to members of the GI Class. Motion carried.

Burnett reported that the ASC program men have taken considerable load from the SCS on contouring for ACP participants. Most of the month was spent in farm planning, staking tile and contouring.

Burow reported on the ASC layout of contouring.

Fitzsimmons reported on 4-H Soil Conservation program. Many clubs and members are making models and a few laid out contour lines.

Correspondence was read at this time.

The budget was discussed for the coming year, (1955-1956). A copy is attached.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman that the clerk get a $10.00 a month raise in salary for the coming 12 months. Motion carried.

The following bills were presented for approval.

Hartley-Bickley	- $1.38
Beers Welding	- $1.25

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to approve the bills as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to put a Soil Conservation Week Ad in the Farm Bureau spokesman. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman that the State Plowing Match Contestant be selected from the Pilot Rock Plowing match held in Cherokee County on August 16 and 17. Motion carried.

Ray Bresnahan arrived at this time.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman that the District enter the Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture contest. Motion carried.

The Treasurers bond was discussed. A motion by Challman, second by Rossow was made to raise the bond to $7000.00. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 377	Harlan Wellendorf	320 acres	Logan Township
No. 378	Loran Wiese	160 acres	Douglas Twp.
No. 379	Raymond Maguire	160 acres	Logan Township

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept the requests as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval.

No. 257	Frank T. Petersen	160 acres	Hayes Township
No. 314	Rev. Marion Sunderlin	160 acres	Douglas Township
No. 326	Geo. S. Witters	160 acres	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 373	Walter Hoppe	240 acres	Douglas Township
No. 376	Geo. Broders	155 acres	Grant Township

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to accept the farm plans as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:30 p.m.

Lynn M. Fitzsimmons

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

Form 1010
Rev. 5-12-55

1-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1955 - June 30, 1956

DISTRICT IDA DATE May 17, 1955

Please budget under the following headings which correspond to bokkeeping Systems.

1. Commissioners, district secretary and expenses of others when called on by Commissioners to perform district duties. Mileage, meals, and Hotel. $ 200.00

2. Office supplies (stamps, stationery, envelopes, paper, stencils, film, bond for treasurer, freight charges, rental of film, etc.) $ 100.00

3. Printing (Newspaper mats, letterheads, annual reports, posters, circular letters, etc.) Subject to Memorandum No. 7, Rev. $ 50.00

4. Prizes for district contests. (See Memorandum No. 1, Rev.) $ 70.00

5. Rental of Meeting Halls, payment of necessary expenses. (See Memorandum No. 1, Rev.) $ 20.00

6. Rental of equipment for demonstrations, material for demonstrations, fair booths, seed plots, etc.. $ 50.00

7. Office expense. Please itemize;

   Heat ____ Light ____ Water ____ Rent ____ $ 10.00

   Long Distance Telephone Calls

8. Meeting Expenses $ --

TOTAL $ 500.00

Please show the total amount estimated to be expended during the present fiscal year (1954-55) under the 1-A Budget. $ 433.25 . (This does not mean the fiscal year 1955-56).

Remarks:

Approved by District Commissioners in minutes of meeting held May 17, 1955 (Date)

SIGNED W F Burrow
(Chairman)

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

Form 1011
Rev. 5-12-55

2-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1955 - June 30, 1956

District IDA Date May 17, 1955

1. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE — AMOUNT REQUESTED

   A. Regular Employee
   _____ months at $_____ per month $_____

   B. Part Time Employee
   _____ days at $ _____ per day $_____

   C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
   $_____

   D. District's Share Retirement for above employees. (5½% of gross salaries) $_____

   E. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PLUS RETIREMENT $ None

2. TECHNICIAN MILEAGE BUDGET

   No. of Miles _____ at $.07 per mile $_____ $ None

3. CLERICAL ASSISTANCE

   A. Regular Employee
   12 months at $ 185.00 per month $ 2220.00

   B. Part Time Employee
   _____ days at $_____ per day $_____

   C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE
   $ 2220.00

   D. District's Share Retirement for above employees. (5½% of gross salaries) $ 122.10

   E. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE PLUS RETIREMENT $ 2342.10

4. GRAND TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL AND CLERICAL ASSISTANCE, MILEAGE AND RETIREMENT. $ 2342.10

Please show the total amount estimated to be expended during the present fiscal year (1954-55) under the 2 - A Budget. $ 2215.50 .
This does not mean the fiscal year of 1955-1956.

Remarks:

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held May 17, 1955 (Date)

SIGNED W. F. Russell
(Chairman)

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES, IOWA

Form 1012
Rev. 5-12-55

DISTRICT IDA DATE May 17, 1955

SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT WORK LOAD
ANALYSIS FOR CALENDAR YEAR OF 1955

WORK LOAD PRACTICES		GRAND TOTAL DISTRICT WORK LOAD (INCL. ACP)	SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT GOAL (INCL. ACP)	BALANCE
Follow - up	No.	360	360	0
Re-Planning	No.	15	6	9
Farm Planning (Basic)	No.	60	42	18
Soil Surveys	Ac.	16000	12000	4000
Contour Farming	Ac.	10000	8000	2000
Pasture Improvement	Ac.	---	---	---
Strip Cropping	Ac.	1000	400	600
Wildlife Area Imp.	Ac.	--	--	--
Terraces	Mi.	140	60	80
Closed Drains	L.F.	60000	60000	0
Open Drains	Mi.	1	1	0
Diversions	Mi.	2	1	1
Structures	No.	20	6	14
Cons. Waterways	L.F.	145200	14520	130680
Seeding Pastures	Ac.	--	--	--
Reorg. of Fields	Rods	--	--	--
Farm Ponds	No.	20	6	14

Approved by District Commissioners in minutes of meeting held May 17, 1955 (Date)

SIGNED H. F. Burrow
(Chairman)

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE - - DES MOINES

FORM 1013
Rev. 5-12-55

DISTRICT Ida DATE May 17, 1955

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. List names and addresses of state personnel now employed in your soil conservation district and also the length of time that they have been with the district.

(Name)	(Address)	(length of time with dist.) (Months)	(Reg.)	(Part Time)
Shirley Gates	Ida Grove	54	x	

2. Total number of SCS personnel assigned to your district including those working on 5% ACP funds 4.

3. How does your personnel request for the new fiscal year differ from the current program you have had in operation?
Larger request. $10.00 a month raise for clerk for 12 months. No additional personnel

4. Farm Plans in force July 1, 1955 Initial 114
Basic 265

5. What do you feel is a fair percentage of increase in the amount of soil conservation accomplished in the district with the use of state funds?
15%

6. Does the district have sufficient equipment available for efficient operation of state employees? If not, show under "Remarks." This is for general information and may or may not be considered as an equipment request. Yes

7. Remarks:
None

8. What recommendation do you have on changes the State Committee might make to assist districts including budgets, elections, meetings, etc?

Approved by district commissioners in minutes of meeting held May 17, 1955 (Date)

SIGNED W. F. Dunwell (Chairman)

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

June 21, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:25 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, C. C. Challman, L. J. Larson, Kenneth Burnett and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of May 17 were read and approved.

The following request for assistance was presented for approval.

No. 380	Bernard P. Collins	320 acres	Garfield Twp.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept request as presented. Motion carried.

The following bills were presented for approval.

Louie Dahms Ins. Agency	-	$ 17.50
Ida Grove Reminder	-	16.00
Battle Creek Times	-	10.50
Holstein Advance	-	18.00
Farm Operators Map Co.	-	54.00
T. E. Murphy	-	40.00

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to approve bills for payment as presented. Motion carried.

A motion was made by Rossow, second by Challman to approve a check for $10.00 dated May 25, 1955, which was sent to the Iowa Association of Soil Conservation Districts for 100 subscriptions to Iowa Soil and Water Magazine. Motion carried. The check was paid out of the General Fund.

A motion was made to recess the meeting at 1:40 p.m. until after the watershed meeting. There were 19 present at the Watershed meeting.

The meeting was called to order again at 3:30 p.m.

Mr. Charles Pullen discussed with the Commissioners about having an exhibit at the farm tent again this year. The fair dates are Aug. 14 - 17.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to have an exhibit in the farm tent at the Ida County Fair this year. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval.

No. 224	Henry Ruhser	79 acres	Griggs Township
No. 266	Anna Muller	160 acres	Corwin Township
No. 285	John Segebart	120 acres	Blaine Township
No. 321	Don Challman	160 acres	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 346	Roger Corrie	240 acres	Hayes Twp.

Minutes of Commissioners Meeting - June 21, 1955

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept farm plans as presented. Motion carried.

No. 14, Elsie Smith, Maple Township, 240 acres was presented as a re-plan.

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to approve replan as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:25 p.m.

Shirley Sates
Acting Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

July 26, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:25 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Chester Challman, Ray Bresnahan, Kenneth Burnett, Bruce Marcue, Bert Olsen, Linn Fitsimmons and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of June 21 were read and approved.

Burnett reported on the work accomplished this month by the work unit staff. Two structures are planned for the near future.

Fitsimmons reported on the terrace demonstration to be given by the Implement Dealers on August 5.

The treasurers report included the following: 1-A - $500.00; 2-A - $2241.87; General Fund - $55.01; Maintenance Fund $339.19 plus $6004.00 in bonds.

A bill for 1000 file cards from Heffron Pharmacy for $2.50 was presented. Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to allow bill. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman, that the District accept the cooperative agreements, Little Sioux Watershed, forms (a) thru (h) and the Secretary of the District inform the Secretary of the Works Committee of such action. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman that the District buy eight (8) fair tickets. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept all Flood Prevention work completed in the Perion Watershed and that the Secretary be instructed to inform the Soil Conservation Service of the resolution passed. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept all Flood Prevention work completed in the Kirkholm Watershed and that the Secretary be instructed to inform the Soil Conservation Service of the resolution passed. Motion carried.

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to accept all Flood Prevention work completed in the East Aldrich Creek Watershed, except the hole at the north end of the east face of the structure on the property line between Elsie Smith and August Albertsen and that the Secretary be instructed to inform the Soil Conservation Service of the resolution passed. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman that the District accept the Maintenance Plan for Flood Prevention Program of the Little Sioux River Watershed. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman that the District give permission for the SCS personnel to supervise the work on the Orlan Ehler structure. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman that the meeting adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:05 p.m.

Lynn M. Fitsimmons

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

AUGUST 16, 1955

The meeting was called to order at the Ida County 4-H Fair Grounds with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Chester Challman, Ray Bresnahan, Kenneth Burnett, and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of July 26 were read and approved.

During the month a terrace demonstration was held on August 5 by the Implement Dealers of Ida Grove. There were about 350 present.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 370	Jeppe Larson	160 acres	Galva Township
No. 381	Mrs. Marjorie Lund	160 acres	Maple Township
No. 382	Herman Andresen	160 acres	Grant Township
No. 383	Mrs. Enid Schmidt	320 acres	Battle Township
No. 384	Lee Horn	209 acres	Hayes Township

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

Shirley Gates
Acting Secretary

COMMISSIONERS MEETING

September 20, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow & Kenneth Burnett.

The minutes of August 16 were read and approved.

The treasurers report was read and approved.
1-A Budget - $497.50; 2-A Budget - $1840.95; General Fund - $55.01; Mainteance Fund - $339.19 plus $6004.00 in bonds.

W. F. Burow was appointed as District Advisory member to service for a period of one year.

The letter from Kermit Kloppenberg regarding Association dues was read to the commissioners and tabled.

The following bills were presented for approval.

Ida County Fair Assn. - $16.00 for Tent, Electricity and policing.
Ida County Fair Assn. - $16.00 for 8 Season Tickets @ $2.00

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to authorize payment of the bills. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 385	Gustave Boysen	160 acres	Corwin Township
No. 386	Alfred Segebart	160 acres	Maple Township
No. 387	Ralph Kalin	206 acres	Galva Township
No. 388	Allen Feddersen	240 acres	Blaine Township

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to buy Cherokee Scout from Henry Reinke for $5.00. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:15 p.m.

Shirley Yates
acting Sec

MINUTESDOF COMMISSIONERS MEETING
OCTOBER 25, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present, W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Chester Challman, Kenneth Burnett, and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of Sept. 20 were read and approved.

The correspondence was read to the commissioners.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

No. 389	Myron Kolpin	160 acres	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 390	Wesley Bernhardt	160 acres	Blaine Township
No. 391	C. K. S. Anderson	96 acres	Garfield Township
No. 392	Bryce Vollmar	800 acres	Douglas Township
No. 393	Roy Webb	160 acres	Silver Creek Twp.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Burnett reported on the three day meeting held at Des Moines on farm planning and the two day meeting of the Soil Conservation Society of America at Ames which he attended.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:35 p.m.

Shirley Gates
Acting Sec.

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

NOVEMBER 16, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, C. C. Challman, Ray Bresnahan, Kenneth Burnett and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of October 25 were read and approved.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to authorize Burnett to contact the schools in the area regarding a Conservation Chart. Authorization for not more than 18 was given. Charts to be paid from the General Fund. Motion carried.

The Hilker maintenance payment was discussed.
Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to direct Burnett to write to L. J. Larson concerning the Hilker maintenance payment. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 394	Clarence Otto	160 acres	Battle Township
No. 395	Max Earnest	167 acres	Galva Township

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

The Annual report was discussed. Wm. Rossow was appointed to assist with the Annual Report.

The Annual Meeting was discussed. C. C. Challman and Bruce Marcue were appointed as the committee for the Anmual Meeting.

The correspondence was read to the Commissioners.

The ACP Docket for 1956 was reviewed by the Commissioners.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to adjourn. Motion carried.
Meeting adjourned at 3:40 p.m.

Shirley Gates
Acting Secretary

W. F. Burow
Chmn

SPECIAL MEETING OF DISTRICT COMMISSIONERS

November 25, 1955

W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Kenneth Burnett and Shirley Gates were present.

A motion was made by Rossow seconded by Burow that the District concur in selection of practices No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20 and 21 as set forth in the ACP Program Handbook for 1956, Iowa. Motion carried. WITH IDA CO ASC

Shirley Gates

W. F. Burow Chm

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

December 20, 1955

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, C. C. Challman, Lynn Fitsimmons, Kenneth Burnett, Bruce Marcue and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meetings of November 16 and November 25 were read and approved as corrected.

A discussion was held on the Annual Meeting. It was decided to not hold an annual meeting but to cooperate with the Extension Service and others in a Land Use School. Chester Challman, Bruce Marcue and Lynn Fitsimmons were appointed as a committee to set up this school.

The draft of the Annual Report was read to the Commissioners. Motion by Challman second by Burow to accept the Annual Report as written. Motion carried.

The letter from Frank Mendell concerning the Hilker maintenance payment was read.

The work load analysis for 1956 was presented by Burnett to the Commissioners.

It was suggested that the District meet jointly with the Ida County Extension Council.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 262	Hugh McGuire	160 acres	Battle Township
No. 288	Geo. S. Witters	320 acres	Silver Creek Township
No. 306	Henry Brueck	163 acres	Garfield Township
No. 316	Elmer Abbe	160 acres	Grant Township
No. 320	Albert Johnson	320 acres	Douglas Township
No. 334	David Bennett	160 acres	Silver Creek Township

Motion by Challman second by Burow to accept farm plans as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Challman second by Burow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

Lynn M. Fitsimmons

Lynn Fitsimmons, Secretary

W. F. Burow

W. F. Burow, Chairman for District

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

January 24, 1956

The meeting was called to order by C. C. Challman at 1:28 p.m. with the following presented: Wm. Rossow, Ray Bresnahan, Lynn Fitsimmons, Bob Gray, area agronomist, Kenneth Burnett, Bruce Marcue, George Witters and Shirley Gates.

W. F. Burow arrived at this time and assumed the chairmanship.

The minutes of the meeting of December 20 were read and approved.

The treasurers report was read as follows: 1A Budget - $381.39; 2A Budget - $1042.50; General Fund - $41.21 and Maintenance Fund $798.93 plus $6004.00 in bonds.

Burnett reported on the activities of the work unit. A group meeting of cooperators was held with about 30 in attendance. Group farm planning has taken up most of the time this month along with follow-up and reports.

Fitsimmons reported on the Land Use school for new cooperators.

Burow read a letter asking for payment of state and national dues for the association of soil conservation districts. No action taken after consultation with treasurer.

The following bills were presented for approval. Camera Insurance - $12.50 and Postage - $8.80.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to pay bills as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to authorize treasurer to buy two $500 series J bonds. Motion carried.

Burnett read the memo of understanding between Extension Service and Ida County Soil Conservation District.

The following farm plans were presented for approval.

No. 328	Albert Bird	160 acres	Logan Township
No. 379	C. A. Maguire	160 acres	Logan Township
No. 396	Elmer Carstens	80 acres	Douglas Township

Motion by Challman second by Rossow to accept farm plans as presented. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 396	Elmer Carstens	80 acres	Douglas Township
No. 397	Alvin Hammer	160 acres	Griggs Township
No. 398	C. A. Maguire	136 acres	Logan Township

Motion by Challman second by Rossow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Bob Gray reported on the new demonstration farm near Denison.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:55 p.m.

Lynn M. Timmons
SECRETARY OF DISTRICT

W F Rossow
CHAIRMAN OF DISTRICT

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

February 27, 1956

The meeting was called to order at 1:35 p.m. with the following present:

W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Ray Bresnahan, Kenneth Burnett, Bruce Marcus and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of January 24 were read and approved as corrected.

The treasurers report was given as follows: 1A-budget - $360.09; 2A-budget - $838.72; General Fund $50.01; Maintenance Fund - $210.18 plus $6724.00 in bonds.

Burnett reported that the work unit personnel were spending most of their time on farm planning. Several group planning meetings were held with the Veteran-on-the-farm training class.

Revision of the District Work Plan was discussed.

A discussion was held on the maintenance fund payments that will be delinquent on March 1.

The following farm plans were presented for approval.

No. 231	Clemens Roberson	80 acres	Blaine Township
No. 294	Jodie Thomsen	315 acres	Grant Township
No. 311	Robert Butcher	160 acres	Battle Township
No. 313	Bernard Schultz	160 acres	Garfield Township
No. 315	James Fleenor	160 acres	Grant Township
No. 324	Clarence Schultz	200 acres	Grant Township
No. 330	Ray Petersen	80 acres	Galva Township
No. 340	Emil Hargens	320 acres	Hayes Township
No. 341	Robert Krager	200 acres	Battle Township
No. 344	Glenn Allen	240 acres	Silver Creek Township
No. 347	Harold Parker	320 acres	Griggs Township
No. 349	Ben Harrison	80 acres	Maple Township
No. 357	Virgil Volkert	215 acres	Battle Township
No. 358	Harold Schubert	163 acres	Griggs Township
No. 359	Roger Weise	232 acres	Logan Township
No. 361	Ethel Lochner	296 acres	Corwin Township
No. 363	R. A. Boatman	260 acres	Blaine Township
No. 367	Harold Bond	154 acres	Blaine Township
No. 371	Harold Willcutt	156 acres	Corwin Township
No. 380	Bernard P. Collins	320 acres	Garfield Township
No. 389	Myron Kolpin	160 acres	Silver Creek Township

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to accept farm plans as presented. Motion carried.

The following re-plans were presented for approval.

No. 131	Emil Schmidt	160 acres	Griggs Township
No. 179	A. W. Drews	157 acres	Battle Township
No. 297	Leone Godberson	160 acres	Hayes Township

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to accept re-plans as presented. Motion carried.

Correspondence was read by the chairman at this time.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to authorize the clerk to buy 1 quire of stencils and ink pads for the mimeograph machine. Motion carried.

A discussion was held on finding a Secretary for the District. The chairman will take care of this by the next meeting.

Shirley Gates was appointed acting secretary for this meeting.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

Shirley Gates

SHIRLEY GATES, ACTING SECRETARY

W. F. Burow

W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

March 27, 1956

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with Wm. Rossow acting chairman. The following were present: C. C. Challman, Arnold Putenson, Kenneth Burnett, and Shirley Gates

The minutes of the meeting of February 27 were read and approved.

The treasurers report was given as follows: 1-A budget $360.09; 2-A budget $638.26; General Fund $50.01; Maintenance fund $411.52 plus $6724.00 in bonds.

W. F. Burow arrived at this time and assumed the chairmanship.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman that Arnold Putenson of Holstein be appointed Secretary of the District. Motion carried.

Burnett reported on the farm planning and layout activities of the work unit this month. Terrace layout and waterway work looks good so far.

The revision to the District Work Plan was read and discussed. Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to tentatively approve this revision subject to review by the area and state offices. Motion carried.

Burnett reported that he has been appointed as a member of the Crops and Soils committee of the Extension Council.

The correspondence was read.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 399	Dewey Johnson	240 acres	Corwin Township
No. 400	Roy Frahm	90 acres	Douglas Township
No. 401	Adeline Simons	400 acres	Corwin Township
No. 402	Howard Parker	222 acres	Battle Township
No. 403	Louis Zobel	160 acres	Blaine Township
No. 404	Alma Rohlk	317 acres	Griggs Township
No. 405	Alma Rohlk	119 acres	Griggs Township

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval.

No. 365	Gerald Hedstrom	320 acres	Grant Township
No. 384	Lee Horn	209 acres	Hayes Township
No. 400	Roy Frahm	90 acres	Douglas Township

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to accept plans as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:50 p.m.

W. F. Burow

W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN

Arnold Putenson

ARNOLD PUTENSON, SECRETARY

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

April 17, 1956

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Arnold Putenson, Lynn Fitsimmons, Kenneth Burnett, and Shirley Gates

The minutes of the meeting of March 27 were read and approved.

The treasurers report was given as follows: 1-A budget - $360.09; 2-A budget - $441.15; General Fund $50.01; Maintenance Fund $485.87 plus $6724.00 in bonds.

The ammendment to the District Work Plan was discussed.
A motion by Rossow second by Burow that the ammendment to the District Work Plan (copy attached) be adopted as policy of the District. Motion carried. All members present voting "aye".

Burnett reported that he held a school of instruction for Burley Grove and Clifford Fredricksen on laying contour lines. These two men are ACP program men laying contour lines for ACP.participants.

Fitsimmons reported on the advantages of cooperation between the District and the Extension Council.
Plans are being discussed to hold a land use school.

It was reported that the work unit personnel laid out and reported 6 miles of terraces as of April 16, 1956.

The correspondence was read at this time. Our request for $63.33 additional funds in the 2-A budget has been approved. This will bring us even at the end of the fiscal year.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

No. 406	Vincent O'Brien	200 acres	Hayes Twp.
No. 407	C. E. Lorenzen	160 acres	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 408	Mrs. Myron Bauer (Lansink)	244 acres	Blaine & Hayes Twp.

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

1 replan was presented for approval.

No. 132	Russell McKinnis	160 acres	Galva Twp.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to accept re-plan as presented. Motion carried.

It was reported that Shirley Gates will go to Soldier on April 25 to help the clerk there with the records.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

W. F. Burow
W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN

Arnold Putenson
ARNOLD PUTENSON, SECRETARY

AMMENDMENT TO THE WORK PLAN MARCH 6, 1956

IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

The original work plan for the district was adopted by the District Commissioners at their regular meeting, March 28, 1945. On April 15, 1947, this work plan was supplemented by official action of the District Commissioners to provide for Flood Control assistance. It was further supplemented, July 22, 1949 to aligh policy and practice. On January 18, 1955 the whole Flood Control proceedure was again revised.

As of the present, a review of the District work plan indicates that further revisions should be made. When adopted by the District these changes will become the policy of the District. Where there is conflict between these changes and policies set forth in the original work plan and its supplements and ammendments this latest policy shall prevail.

REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE: Request for assistance shall be in writing on forms provided by the District. Requests will be signed by the farm operator and the farm owner or his agent if this is different than the operator.

PRIORITIES OF ASSISTANCE: It is the policy of the District to encourage groups of farmers, particularly watershed groups, to work together in planning and applying soil conservation programs. Therefore, the District proposes to commit the use of its facilities to aiding (1) farmers who have submitted group requests on watershed basis for basic farm conservation plans; (2) groups of farmers other than so-called watershed groups who submit requests for basic farm conservation plans; (3) individual land owners who submit requests for assistance with basic farm conservation plans; and (4) individual land owners requesting assistance for planning and applying one or more conservation practices.

Interest and ability to make efficient use of help provided will be considered in determining priorities of assistance. It is the policy of the District to aid all land owners of Ida County in accomplishing soil conservation work, in-so-far as facilities of the District will permit. Other things being equal the earliest request gets priority.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM: In addition to all of the media and methods set forth in the original work plan, television will be used to the fullest possible extent.

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS: As each individual or group signs a request for assistance and this request is approved by the District the form involved becomes a cooperative agreement. This agreement is signed before any planning or application is done on the farm. At this stage the applicant will be known as an initial plan. When detailed plans have been made and agreed to by the cooperator and the district, the cooperator will be advanced to a basic plan.

CLASSES OF LAND AND THEIR USE: The basic concept of the District is to treat each acre within the District area according to its needs and to use each acre within its capabilities. Capability of land will be divided into 7 classes as follows:

CLASS I - This is very good land, level or nearly level with no major hazard to cultivation.

CLASS II - This is good land subject to moderate erosion or drouthy, gently sloping or level land needing drainage.

CLASS III - This is moderately or highly productive land subject to severe sheet and gully erosion or gently sloping land which is drouthy or level land badly in need of drainage.

CLASS IV - This is hilly land subject to severe sheet and gully erosion or rolling land that has drouth hazards.

CLASS V - This is land, usually level, which has some special hazard such as overflow, rockiness or extreme wetness that prevents cultivation. If the hazards can be removed quite frequently the land will then become Class I.

CLASS VI - This is steep land subject to severe erosion or hilly land that is drouthy.

CLASS VII - This is rough and broken land subject to severe erosion.

Classes I, II, III and IV may be used for cropland providing all hazards to cultivation have been overcome. Class V land will normally be used for pasture or wildlife unless the hazards are removed. Classes VI and VII will normally be used for pasture or woodland or wildlife.

POST WAR PROJECTS: World War II has now been over for 11 years. The District feels that major emphasis should be placed on watershed group approach to soil conservation and flood control. As stated above first priority will be given to this type of work. In-as-much-as farm economy indicates that high farm income is connected directly with the highest safe corn acreage the use of terraces will be emphasised. Terraces also produce high benefits in Flood Control.

At an official meeting of the District Commissioners held on April 17, 1956 the District adopted these revisions in its work plan.

April 26, 1956
DATE

W. F. Burow
W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN, DISTRICT COM.

May 2, 1956
DATE

Arnold Putensen
ARNOLD PUTENSEN, SECRETARY FOR DISTRICT

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

MAY 22, 1956

The meeting was called to order with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, C. C. Challman, Kenneth H. Burnett, Bruce Marcue and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of April 17 were read and approved as read.

The treasurers report included the following: 1-A budget - $313.79; 2-A budget - $237.37; General Fund - $50.01; Maintenance Fund - $485.87 plus ~~$6004~~ $724.00 in bonds.

Burnett reported that most of the personnel's time was spent on layout work, pre-planning, ACP work and farm planning. It was reported that a student trainee has been assigned to this work unit starting the 10th of June.

The correspondence was read at this time.

The budget for the 1956-57 fisdal year was discussed.

A motion by Rossow, second by Challman to approve the budget as presented. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval:

No. 409	Mary J. Tolbert	240 acres	Galva Township
No. 410	Sybil & Will Feight	446 acres	Corwin Township
No. 412	Clifford Tillotson	160 acres	Maple Township
No. 413	Everett Still	199 acres	Logan Township
No. 414	Edwin Weifenbach	145 acres	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 415	Reuben Schubert	200 acres	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 416	Dwight Coil	257 acres	Maple Township
No. 417	Harley Burk	145 acres	Logan Township

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

Lynn Fitsimmons arrived at this time.

Fitsimmons reported that the County Election board had met to set up the ASC election.

A discussion was held on holding another terrace demonstration this summer.

A discussion was held on starting a news column on agriculture.

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:30 p.m.

W. F. Burow
W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN

Arnold Putensen
ARNOLD PUTENSEN, SEC.

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

Form 1010 — 1-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM

Rev. 5-14-56 — July 1, 1956 - June 30, 1957

DISTRICT IDA DATE May 22, 1956

Please budget under the following headings which correspond to bookkeeping Systems.

1.	Commissioners, Assistant Commissioners, Secretary, and Treasurer are allowed expences when called on by Commissioners to perform district duties. Mileage, meals, and hotel.	$ 200.00
2.	Office supplies (stamps, stationery, envelopes, paper, stencils, film, etc.)	$ 110.00
3.	Printing (Newspaper mats, letterheads, annual reports, posters, circular letters, etc.) Subject to Memorandum #7, Rev.	$ 10.00
4.	Prizes for district contests. (See Memorandum #1, Rev.)	$ 50.00
5.	Office rent and Rental of Meeting Halls. (See Memorandum #1 Rev.)	$ 35.00
6.	Rental of equipment for demonstrations, material for demonstrations, fair booths, seed plots, lath, material for signs, etc.)	$ 50.00
7.	Office expense. Please itemize; Heat 0 Light 0 Water 0 Bond for Treasurer ____ Freight Charges ____ Rental of film ____ Others ____	$ 20.00
8.	Meeting Expenses;	$ 25.00
	TOTAL	$ 500.00

Remarks:

None

Approved by District Commissioners in minutes of meeting held May 22, 1956. (Date)

SIGNED W. F. Burrow (Chairman)

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

Form 1011
Rev. 5-12-55

2-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1956 - June 30, 1957

DISTRICT IDA DATE May 22, 1956

1. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE — AMOUNT REQUESTED

   A. Regular Employee
   _____ months at $_____ per month $ 0

   B. Part Time Employee
   _____ days at $_____ per day $ 0

   C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
   $ 0

   D. District's Share Retirement for above employees. (5½% of gross salaries) $ 0

   E. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PLUS RETIREMENT $ 0

2. TECHNICIAN MILEAGE BUDGET

   No. of miles _____ at $.07 per mile $_____ $ 0

3. CLERICAL ASSISTANCE

   A. Regular Employee
   ~~12~~ 6 months at $ 200 per month $ ~~2400.00~~ 1200.00

   B. Part Time Employee
   6 _____ days at $ 210 per day $ 00 1260.00

   C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE
   $ ~~2400.00~~ 2460.00

   D. District's Share Retirement for above employees. (5½% of gross salaries) $ ~~132.00~~ 135.30

   E. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE PLUS RETIREMENT $ ~~2532.00~~ 2595.30

4. GRAND TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL AND CLERICAL ASSISTANCE, MILEAGE, AND RETIREMENT. $ ~~2532.00~~ 2595.30

Please show the total amount estimated to be expended during the present fiscal year (1955-56) under the 2-A Budget. $ 2405.40 .
This does not mean the fiscal year of 1956-57.

Remarks;

None

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held May 22, 1956 .
(Date)

SIGNED W. F. Burrows
(Chairman)

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES, IOWA

Form 1012
Rev. 5-12-55

DISTRICT IDA - 50 DATE May 22, 1956

SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT WORK LOAD ANALYSIS FOR CALENDAR YEAR OF 1956

WORK LOAD PRACTICES		GRAND TOTAL DISTRICT WORK LOAD (INCL. ACP)	SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT GOAL (INCL. ACP)	BALANCE
Follow - up	No.	350	350	0
Re-Planning	No.	5	5	0
Farm Planning (Basic)	No.	80	45	35
Soil Surveys	Ac.	24000	12000	12000
Contour Farming	Ac.	10000	6000	4000
Pasture Improvement	Ac.	0	0	0
Strip Cropping	Ac.	800	400	400
Wildlife Area Imp.	Ac.	0	0	0
Terraces	Mi.	100	50	50
Closed Drains	L.F.	50000	50000	0
Open Drains	Mi.	1	1	0
Diversions	Mi.	3	1	2
Structures	No.	5	5	0
Cons. Waterways	L.F.	33000	21100	11900
Seeding Pastures	Ac.	0	0	0
Reorg. of Fields	Rods	6000	3000	3000
Farm Ponds	No.	5	5	0

Approved by District Commissioners in minutes of meeting held May 22, 1956 (Date)

Signed W. F. Durand
(Chairman)

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE _ _ DES MOINES

FORM 1013
Rev. 5-14-56

DISTRICT Ida DATE May 22, 1956

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. List names and addresses of state personnel now employed in your soil conservation district and paid from state funds, and also the length of time that they have been with the district.

(Name)	(Address)	(length of time with dist.) (Months) (Reg.) (Part Time)
Shirley Mae Gates	Ida Grove	64 mo.reg.

2. Total number of SCS personnel assigned to your district including those working on5% ACP funds 4.

3. How does your personnel request for the new fiscal year differ from the current program you have had in operation? No change.

4. District cooperators in force with district as of July 1, 1956;
   Initial cooperators 105
   Cooperators with Basic Farm Plans 305

5. What do you feel is a fair percentage of increase in the amount of soil conservation accomplished in the district with the use of state funds?
   15%

6. Does the district have sufficient equipment available for efficient operation of state employees? If not, show under "remarks." This is for general information and may or may not be considered as an equipment request. We need a new typewriter. L. C. Smith. Present typewriter was second handed in 1946.

7. Remarks:

8. What recommendation do you have on changes the State Committee might make to assist districts including budgets, elections, meetings, etc.?
   None

Approved by district commissioners in minutes of meeting held May 22, 1956 (Date)

SIGNED W. F. Sweet (Chairman)

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING
June 19, 1956

The meeting was called to order at 1:45 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Ray Bresnahan, Kenneth Burnett and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of May 22 were read and approved.

The treasurers report included the following balances: 1-A $313.79; 2-A $36.91; General Fund $50.01; Maintenance Fund $504.30 plus ~~$6004~~ 6724.00 in bonds.

Burnett reported that the work unit personnel was busy with tours, farm planning and meetings this month. A student trainee began his duties for the summer on June 11. A survey of each township was made to determine acres of contour farming, cross slopefarming and straight row farming.

The 2-A budget was discussed and reconsidered.
A motion by Rossow second by Burow to increase the salary for the clerk to $2520 effective January 1, 1957. Motion carried.

The following bills were presented for approval.
Treasurers Bond for $7000 - $17.50
500 3¢ stamps & 500 2¢ post cards - $25.00
Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to authorize ~~secretary~~ TREASURER to pay the bills. Motion carried.

The correspondence was read at this time.
It was decided to table the "Queen of the Furrow" contest.

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to enter the District in the Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 418	Russell Hultgren - Ernst	160 acres	Grant Township
No. 419	Russell Hultgren - Sass	165 acres	Logan Township
No. 420	Russell Hultgren - Phelps	200 acres	Logan Township
No. 421	Wayne & Bruce Bennett	40 acres	Silver Creek Twp.
No. 422	Arnold Putensen	120 acres	Griggs Township
No. 423	Rudolph Droegmiller	240 acres	Douglas Township
No. 424	Leonard Ernst	160 acres	Grant Township
No. 425	Raymond Ernst	80 acres	Grant Township

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval.

No. 342	Willis Butcher	200 acres	Battle Township
No. 392	Vollmar Farms	800 acres	Douglas Township
No. 411	John Rathjen	320 acres	Corwin Township

Motion by Rossow second by Burow to accept farm plans as presented. Motion carried.

Minutes of Commissioners Meeting - June 19, 1956

Motion by Burow second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

W. F. Burow

W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN

Arnold Putensen

ARNOLD PUTENSEN, SECRETARY

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING
July 17, 1956

The meeting was called to order at 1:35 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, C. C. Challman, James Crane, Kenneth Burnett and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of June 19 were read and approved as corrected.

The treasurers report was given as follows: 1-a Budget - $748.17; 2-A Budget - $2493.30; General Fund - $50.01; Maintenance Fund $504.30 plus ~~$6004~~ 6724.00 in bonds.

Burnett reported on the progress of watershed development. Two new watersheds were discussed.

Ray Bresnahan arrived at this time.

Burnett reported that the work unit staff was busy with farm plans and plans for a terrace demonstration to be held July 23 on the Morningside College farm.

Motion by Challman second by Rossow to purchase a new minute book. Motion carried.

The fair exhibit was discussed.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 426	Robert Hall	320 acres	Silver Creek Township
No. 427	C. B. Conover	136 acres	Logan Township
No. 428	Hobart Anderson	160 acres	Silver Creek Township
No. 429	Fred Grell	160 acres	Silver Creek Township

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to accept requests as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval.

No. 228	Donald Burnett	160 acres	Garfield Township
No. 335	Otto Dose	120 acres	Logan Township
No. 337	E. P. Smith (Septer)	160 acres	Corwin Township

Motion by Challman second by Rossow to accept farm plans as presented. Motion carried.

Lynn Fitsimmons arrived at this time.

Motion by Challman second by Rossow that the District buy 8 4-H Fair tickets. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to authorize Burnett to make arrangements for the tent for the 4-h Fair. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:55 p.m.

W. F. Burow
W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN

Arnold Putensen
ARNOLD PUTENSEN, SECRETARY

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

August 21, 1956

The meeting was called to order at 1:45 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Chester Challman, Kenneth Burnett, Bruce Marcue, Sandra Thornhill and Shirley Gates.

The minutes of the meeting of July 17 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that the work unit was busy this month on farm planning, watersheds and terrace layout.

The Sioux City Program for Permanent Agriculture was discussed. The commissioners will visit 9 farms on Friday, August 24 to pick the three winners.

The treasurers report included the following: 1-A budget - $743.43; 2-A budget - $2278.80; General Fund - $50.01; Maintenance Fund - $504.30 plus $6004.00 in bonds.

A discussion of the Anderson and Rossow watersheds was held. It was decided to wait until the next meeting before deciding anything on the Anderson watershed. A meeting will be held with the farmers in the Rossow watershed on Friday, August 24 at 8:00 p.m.

The following bills were presented for approval: Farm Operators Map Co. - $20.00; Standard Office Equipment - $2.39; and Lahman Studio - $3.50. Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to pay the bills as presented. Motion carried.

The following request for assistance was presented for approval.

No. 430 Carl Willer 160 acres Logan Township

Motion by Challman second by Rossow to accept request as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to hire Sandra Thornhill as the new clerk at $7.00 per day. Motion carried.

The following farm plan was presented for approval.

No. 368 Russell Goodenow 364 acres Maple Township

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to accept farm plan as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:30 p.m.

W. F. Burow
W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN

Arnold Putensen
ARNOLD PUTENSEN, SECRETARY

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

September 18, 1956

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Chester Challman, Wm. Rossow, Kenneth Burnett, Sandra Thornhill.

The minutes of the meeting of August 21 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that a meeting was held August 24, at the Tillotsen School concering the Rossow Watershed.

The treasure reports included the following: 1-A budget-$738.85; 2-A budget 2101.90 - General Fund-$50.01; Maintance Fund - $504.30. plus the 724 bonds.

The following bills were presented for approval: Warren E. Curtis, Auditor-$55.00; Hefforon Pharmacy for cups and spoons - 1.65. Motion by Rossow, Seconded by Challman to pay the bills presented. Motion carried.

It was decided that the Anderson Watershed would be renamed the South-West Watershed.

Commissioners checked thier expense accounts and signed vouchers.

A card from the Miller Seed Company in Lincoln, Nebraska was filled out and returned.

Burnett read a letter from the State Office concerning the Plowing Match in Jasper County September 20 through the 22. No one is attending.

Burow read a letter from the State Office with regards to the Iowa Soil Conservation Committee.

Burnett read a letter in regards to the A.S.C. Meeting to be held September 25 through the 28. The meeting nearest here is being held at Sac City in the Community Building on Thursday, September 27. Walt Burow, Kenneth Burnett, and Wm. Rossow are attending.

Motion by Challman, seconded by Rossow to adjourn. Motion carried. Meeting Adjourned at 3:00p.m.

W. F. Burow
W.F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN

Arnold Putensen
ARNOLD PUTENSEN, SECRETARY

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

October 16, 1956

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, Kenneth Burnett, Bruce Marcue, Arnold Putesned, C. C, Challman, Sandra Thornhill.

Putensen

The minutes of the meeting of September 18, 1956 were read and approved as corrected.

Burnett reported that he and Wm. Rossow have been working on the Rossow watershed. They have contacted 27 out of 40 people. This was not a complete list. Some of the farms are in Woodbury County.

It was reported that the Hans Greenwaldt structure was approved by the County Board, October 11, 1956.

The treasure report included the following: 1-A budget $700.79; 2-A budget $1966.24; General Fund $50.01; Maintance Fund 440.30 plus $6724.00 in bonds.

The following bill was presented for approval: Lahman Studio, 18.45. Motion by Rossow, second Challman to the bill as presented Motion carried.

A joint Commissioners Meeting with Commissioners of Woodbury County was schedule for Tuesday, October 16, 7:30P.M. at Anthon to discuss farm planning in Rossow Watershed.

The following farm plan was presented for approval.

No. 349	Roger Corrie	80 acres	Hayes Township

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept farm plan as presented. Motion carried.

The following requests for assistance were presented for approval.

No. 432	Walter Jensen	160 acres	Maple Township
NO. 431	J. Wait Gailey	80 acres	Maple Township
NO. 433	J. W. Gailey	305 acres	Garfield&Maple
NO. 434	Ernest Schmidt	120 acres	Maple Township
NO. 435	Ernest Schmidt	160 acres	Maple Township
NO. 436	Alvin Schultz	120 acres	Maple Township
NO. 437	H. M. Baxter	160 acres	Maple Township
NO. 438	Jens Jensen	80 acres	Maple Township
NO. 439	Rudolf Madsen	200 acres	Maple Township
NO. 440	C. B. Conover	200 acres	Battle Township

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept the request for assistance. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second Challman to adjourn. Motion carried. Adjourned at 3:00 P.M.

W. F. Burow

W. F. Burow, Chairman

Arnold Putensen

Arnold Putensen, Secretary

Burnett

WOODBURY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Minutes of Regular Meeting
Anthon, Iowa, October 16, 1956, 7:30 P.M.

The meeting was called to order by Chairman, Ed Helming, Those present were: Ed Helming, Wm. Hughes, Leonard Larson, Harold Harper, Richard Pehrson, Merl Jones of Woodbury, Kenneth Burnett, Ida SCD technician and Commissioners, W. F. Burow and Wm. Rossow of Battle Creek, Iowa.

The minutes of the September 18, 1956 meeting were read and approval was delayed pending determination of boundaries of the Parnell Creek Watershed in Woodbury County.

A discussion was held with the Ida District Commissioners on the tentative boundaries of a watershed that crosses the Ida District line into Woodbury District, Morgan Township, parts of Sections 14, 26 and 27. This area of Morehead Creek could be worked as a watershed area and comprise some 4500 acre total; 1500 plus in Woodbury SCD. The proposed watershed would be named the Rossow. Each district would have the planning responsibility of the respective cooperators. The flood prevention initiative would be the joint responsibility of both districts.

Leonard Larson made a report on additional small contracts on the Weber Creek Watershed. Work on the Bromander and Taylor farms will be done this fall. Helming suggested that the commissioners set a tentative final date for completion of Flood Prevention construction on future watersheds.

Leonard Larson discussed the proposed extension of waterway improvement work on the Geo. Johnson farm in the Little Beaver Watershed. It was moved by Hughes and seconded by Helming that the waterway construction on the Geo. Johnson farm, section 32, Grant Township, be included in the work plan for construction on the Little Beaver Watershed. Motion carried.

Leonard Larson presented work plans of the Cord Watershed, Miller Township. It was moved by Hughes and seconded by Helming that Commissioner, Richard Schrunk be authorized to sign all documents pertaining to the Cord Watershed. Motion carried.

Leonard Larson reviewed the work plan on the Lum Hollow and Davis Watersheds. It was moved by Ed Helming and seconded by Hughes to sign the respective work plan agreement on Lum Hollow and Davis Watersheds. Motion carried. Copies filed in the Minute Book.

A discussion was held on the break in the Flood Prevention diversion terrace on the Bernard F. Meyer farm in the Walling Watershed. It was agreed that the responsibility for maintenance rested with Mr. Meyer as there was not a flood prevention structure. Merl Jones was instructed to work with Meyer on the maintenance problem.

A bill was presented by Woodbury County for recording fees. A motion was made by Hughes and seconded by Helming that the treasurer be authorized and directed to issue a check for $94.00 to the Woodbury County Recorder, Carroll H. Jandt. Motion carried.

The following cooperative agreements were presented for approval.

	Name	Acres	Township	Office
1.	W. W. Hendricks	400	Morgan	Anthon
2.	C. L. Vanhouten Est.	240	Morgan	Anthon
3.	Hattie R. Behn	240	Morgan	Anthon
4.	Ernest Schmidt	160	Morgan	Anthon
5.	Richard Schmidt	80	Morgan	Anthon
6.	Roy V. Mitchell	120	Concord	Sioux City
7.	Elaine Clark	320	Banner	Sioux City
8.	John Corbin	108.88	Concord	Sioux City
9.	H. J. Eihhorn	160	Little Sioux	Sioux City
10.	Willard F. Stevens	15	Concord	Sioux City
11.	Charles H. Oehlerking	500	Woodbury	Sioux City
12.	Claude Callaghan	200	Little Sioux	Sioux City

The following basic plans were presented for approval.

1.	Ernest W. McCune	320	Floyd	Sioux City
2.	Jeff O'Connell	236	Kedron	Anthon

A motion was made by Helming and seconded by Hughes that these agreements and plans be approved. Motion carried.

A discussion was held by Larson and Jones on the limits of boundaries on the Parnell Creek Watershed. Helming and Hughes requested Jones to notify the Parnell Creek Watershed Committee to send a delegate to the next meeting of the Woodbury Soil Conservation District at Sioux City, Tuesday, November 13 between 9 and 11 A.M.

The next regular meeting will be held at Sioux City, Tuesday, November 13 at 9:00 A.M.

The motion to adjourn was made by Helming and seconded by Hughes. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 10:15 P.M.

ED HELMING, CHAIRMAN

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING - CONT'D November 27, 1956

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 391	C. K. S. Anderson	96 acres	Garfiled township
No. 374	Don Smith	80 acres	Douglas Township

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept farm plans as presented, motion carried.

The following request for assistance were presented for approval:

No. 443	Ernest Hustedt	160acres	Galva Township
No. 446	Jas. W. Lipton	160 acres	Silver Creek
No. 444	Albert H. Radke	160 acres	Galva Township
No 445	Schau Bros.	300 acres	Garfield Township
No. 441	Chas. Rogge	392 acres	Maple Township
No. 442	Fred Streck	160 acres	Grant Township
No. 447	Kenneth Radke	80 acres	Galva Township

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to accept the request for assistance, motion carried.

Motion by Rossow second by Challman to adjourn, Motion carried. Adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

W. F. Burrow, Chairman

Arnold Pubensen, Secretary

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETINGS

December 18, 1956

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 pm with the following present Wm. Rossow, C. C. Challman, Bruce Marcue, Kenneth Burnett, Ray Bresnhan, Sandra Thornhill. W. F. Burow arrived at the meeting at 1:55 pm.

The minutes of the meeting of November 27 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that we have been busy this month on our end-of-the-year reports. Some farm planning and revising of plans has been accomplished this month.

The treasures report included the following: 1-A budget $700.79; 2-A budget $1635.62; General Fund $50.01; Maintenance Fund $706.79. The a amount yet due for watershed payments is $628.48. The full amount due was $884.04 and the amount already payed is $255.56.

We are tentatively planning to hold the annual meeting and election on Tuesday, March 19. Two names, as follows were suggested for speakers at the annual meeting: Weidell Pendleton, State Representative of water resourses , Storm Lake or Mr. McNamny, Council Bluffs. After the meeting a letter was written to Mr. Pendleton.

There was some discussion on the District Annual Report. Burnett and Challman will meet on January 8 to start working on the report.

A motion was made by Rossow and second by Challman for us to purchase more postage stamps. The motion was carried.

The maps for the Rossow watershed have been returned. Burnett and Rossow are going to get together to decide which ones to get farm folders for.

A budget letter from the State Committee was brought up and discussed. Letter on Short Course in Ames to be held January 9, 10, and 11 was discussed. No delegate is going down for the full three days. Burnett, Challman and Rossow are planning to attend the Thursday meeting on the tenth.

Motion made by Rossow, second by Challman to put Sandra Thornhill on monthly basis as of January 1. Motion carried. After the meeting a letter was sent to McMurry in Des Moines.

Work Load Analysis for 1957 was gone over. Each Commissioner was given a copy.

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETINGS

January 22, 1957

The meeting was called to order at 2:15 pm with the following present Wm. Rossow, George Lamp, Bruce Marcue, Kenneth Burntt, Ray Bresanhan, Bob Walker, youth assistants at the County Extension Office, C.C. Challman, and Sandra Thornhill.

The minutes of the December 18, 1956 meeting were read and approved.

Challman read our Annual Report. After it was read, a discussion was held and some changes were made in the report. Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept the report. Motion carried. The question of how to publish it was brought up, in the local newspapers in the county or in a pamphlet form and sent out to the boxholders. It was decided to leave it up to Challman as to publication.

The annual meeting and election was discussed. Ther are three petitions out for District Commissioners, they are as follows: (1) W. F. Burow, Battle Creek; (2) Elvie Dreezen, Cushing; (3) Bob Mitchell, Arthur. We have received an answer confirming our letter of December 18, 1956 asking Wendell Pendleton to be out speaker on March 19, 1957 at our Annual Meeting. No definite meeting place has been selected.

Burnett reported that the month had been spent on year-end reports. Marcue has been working on farm plans and has completed two. Witters and Bodholdt have been on follow-up and also helping with farm planning. It was suggested that the District and SCS work out a joint plan of operations. A committe consisting of Burnett and Rossow was appointed to work on this. It was reported that C. C. Williams is interested in a Watershed. Rossow & Burnett are going to start working on this watershed. Another meeting is going to be held for the farmers in the Rossow Watershed.

Youth Assistant, Bob Walker, gave a report from the County Extension Office. He believes there should be more soil samples taken and that the SCS should work with them to secure thse samples.

Challman gave a brief summary on the short course meeting at Ames held on January 10, 1957.

The treasures report included the following: 1-A budget $700.79; 2-A budget $430.12; General Fund $50.01; Maintenance Fund $735,79. A motion was made by Rossow, second by Challman for Ray Bresanhan, treasurer to purchase another bond not to exceed $1,000.

The following bills were presented for approval; Tyrell Studio - $1.54, Postage Stamps - $15.00. Motion b Rossow, Second by Challman to pay bills as presented. Motion Carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 428	Hobart Anderson	160 acres	Galva Township
No. 393	Roy Webb	160 acres	Galva Township

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to accept farm plans as presented, motion carried.

Motion by Rossow to adjourn, second by Challman. Motion carried Adjourned at 3:25 pm.

W. F. Burow, Chairman

Arnold Putenson, Secretary

The following letters were read and discussed: (1) three letters from the State Committee; (2) two letters from the State Association; (3) one from the Consumers Cooperative in Kansas City.

A discussion was brought up on purchasing Watershed road signs. No definite conclusion was drawn.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 394	Clarence Otto	160 acres	Galva Township
No. 366	Lee D. Steward	240 acres	Grant Township

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept farm plans as presented. Motion carried.

The following request were presented for approval:

No. 448	Lester Rohlf	162 acres	Galva Township
No. 449	Alice M. Robertson	320 acres	Silver Creek
No. 450	Mary Churchill	267 acres	Blaine Township

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept request as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to adjourn. Mortion carried. Meeting adjourned at 4:20 pm.

Wm Rossow
W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN

for

Arnold Putenson
ARNOLD PUTENSON, SECRETARY

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING

November 27, 1956

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. with the following present: W. F. Burow, Wm. Rossow, C. C. Challman, Arnold Putensen, Bruce Marcue, George Lamp, Kenneth Burnett, Sandra Thornhill.

The minutes of the meeting of October 16, 1956 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that there has been alot of request for application this month but was slowed down because of snow. They started land leveling at Schau Bros., Section 5 of Garfield. Two farm plans were reported this Month.

The treasures report included the following: 1-A budget 700.79; 2-A budget 1722.53; General Fund $50.01; Maintenance Fund 440.30 plus $6724.00 in bonds.

District Commissioners discussed the three meetings held this month at Cherokee, Sac City, and ASC Office in Ida Grove, Iowa.

Burnett read a letter changing the location of a meeting to be held at Primgar to Hartley. This meeting is for the Commissioners only, and is being held on December 5, 1956. Burow is planning on attending and maybe Rossow.

The 1957 ASC Program was dismussed and three practices were picked out that were considered the most important plus a fourth practice that could be consedered important. They are as follows: 1. Level terraces, 2. Dam for erosion control, 3. Grass waterway - seeding and shaping, 4. land leveling for drainage (could be considered). Motion by Rossow that these three be considered most important second by Challman motion carried. The district recomends that these practices be given priority in order listed for cost share assistance.

Burnett brought up topic of work load for 1957 and gave the goals for 1956. In 1957 farm planning will be our first priorty.

Was decided that Brunett and Challman would write the District Annual Report. Will discuss it more at the next meeting.

Marcue and Burow were selected for committee to plan Annual Meeting and Election. No date will be set until speakers are chosen. This will be discussed again at the next meeting.

COMMISSIONERS MEETING - Feburary 19, 1957

The meeting was called to order at 1:40 p.m. with the following present: C.C. Challman; Wm. Rossow:; Bob Walker; Bruce Marcue; Kenneth Burnett; and Sandra Thornhill

The minutes of the the meeting of January 22 were read and approved.

Burnett reported that some contacts have been made in the William's Watershed. A meeting is being planned for the first part of March in that watershed. Most of this month has been spent on farm planning and follow-up.

A meeting has been scheduled for Monday, February 25 for the Rossow Watershed to be held in the Battle Creek Legion Hall.

The treasures report included the following: Maintenanc Fund $227.61; Ceneral Fund $50.01; 2-A Budget 1270.04; 1-A Budget 674.19; Bonds 8724; Two more 500 dollar bonds were purchased.

Ray Bresanhan was appointed to take charge of the Election polls for the Annual Election March 19. Three petitions for District Commissioners have been completed and returned to our office. The Annual meeting is going to be held in the back room of the ASC office.

The District Plan of Operations was presented and discussed. Motion by Challman, second by Rossow to accept plans as presented. Motion carried.

Letters are going to be written to the Ida County REA, and then Iowa Public Service Company to see about the re-location of public fadilitates of flood control.

The following plans were gone over for approval:

No. 355	Chris Nielson	122 acres	Maple & Garfield
No. 322	Ray Miller	90 acres	Corwin
No. 444	Albert Radke	160 acres	Galva
No. ~~218~~ 458	Ray Smith	240 acres	Logan
No. 459	Reynold Grell	160 acres	Douglas
No. 443	Ernest Hustedt	160 acres	Galva
No. 447	Kenneth Radke	80 acres	Galva

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept plans as presented. Motion carried.

The following request were presented for approval:

No. 452	Peter Meyier	80 acres	Grant
No. 453	Elmer Andresen	80 acres	Maple
No. 451	Carl Huth, Jr.	240 acres	Douglas
No. 457	Reynold Grell	160 acres	Douglas
No. 455	Vollmar Enterprises by Bryce Vollmar	150 acres	Battle
No. 454	Eldred Gronau	160 acres	Grant
No. 456	Robert & Craig Vollmar	160 acres	Griggs

Motion by Rossow, second by Challman to accept pequest as presentd. Motion carried.

Motion by Challman, second by Rossow that meeting adjourn, motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 3:50 p.m.

Arnold Putensen
ARNOLD PUTENSED, SECRETARY

W. F. Burow
W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN

Corrections in minutes

Nine farm plans instead of seven. The other two are as follows:

No. 451	Carl Huth, Jr.	240 acres	Douglas
No.454	Eldred Gronau	160 acres	Grant

Also one revised farm Plan

No.242	Ray Taphorn	160 Acres	Logan

PLAN OF OPERATIONS - 1957
IDA COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT
IDA GROVE, IOWA

JOB	METHOD	WHEN	WHO
REGULAR MEETING (12)	Meeting	3rd Tuesday 1:15 P.M.	Commissioners W.U.C.Co. Ex. Director. Dist. Offi
TERRACE DEMONSTRATION	Field Demonstration	August	SCS, District Others as arranged.
ANNUAL MEETING	MEETING	MARCH 19, 1957	SCS, District
DISTRIT COMMISSIONERS SHORT COURSE	ATtendance	January 10, 1957	Burnett, Challman
1957 ANNUAL REPORT	Publication	February	Challman, Burnett
LITTLE SIOUX WORKS COMMITTEE	ATTENDANCE	As Called	Burow or alternate, Burnett
FAIR EXHIBIT	Exhibit	August	District
1958 ACP PROGRAM	Conference	As called by ASC(June)	District, Burnett
INSPECT WATERSHED	Field Trip	July	District, SCS

JOB	METHOD	WHEN	WHO
SIOUX CITY PROGRAM FOR PERMANENT AGRICULTURE	Enter Contest	Spring Summer, Fall	District
1958 WORK LOAD ANAYLSIS	Conference	November	SCS, District
1958 PLAN OF OPERATIONS	Conference	December	SCS, District

Minutes of Meeting - Cont'i

The following requests were presented for approval:

No. 462	Delbert & Irene Kastner	240 A.	Griggs
No. 460	Marvin Jepsen	240 A.	Douglas

Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to accept requests as presanted, Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to adjourn, Motion carried. Adjourned at 3:10 P.M.

W. F. Burow
W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN

Arnold Putensen
ARNOLD PUTENSEN, SECRETARY

COMMISSIONER'S MEETING - APRIL 23, 1957

The meeting was called to order at 1:35 P.M. with the following present: W. F. Burow; Robert Walker; C. C. Challman; Kenneth H. Burnett; Bruce W. Marcue; and Sandra Thornhill.

Minutes of the April 1 meeting were read and approved.

The treasures report included the following: 1-A Budget, $594.11; 2-A Budget, $455.42; General Fund, $50.01; Maintenance Fund, $633.66 plus $7444.00 in bonds.

Burnett reported that there has been a lot of layout work this month. We had to hire Don Goodenow as WAE to help with layout. Alot of terrecing and contouring have been completed.

May 8 has been set as the date for the tour for the Ida County Ministers. They will meet hear at our office at 9:00 A.M. and take a tour of a watershed and some of the other farms on which work is being done.

Walker reported that Wayne Halsted, County Extension Director has been attending a new agents trainging school at Ames all week.

We made a request to the commissioners to buy 100 plain envelopes for mailing farm plans. Motion by Challman, second by Burow to accept request, motion carried.

Mrs. Bodholdt presented a request to the Commissioners for the Conservation Camp for teachers. The request was read and discussed. Motion by Burow, second by Challman to accept request, Motion carried.

and pay tuition 8.F.B.

The following correspondence was gone over: Conservation camp for teachers; Goodyear Contest, a discussion was held on this and was decided not to enter. We were sent a sample copy of a Watershed Resources Bulletien, we are not going to buy any.

The following request were presented for approval:

No. 465	Harold Hustedt	160 acres	Galva Township
No. 464	Loran Wiese	151 acres	Griggs Township

Motion by Burow to accept requests as presented, sedond by Challman. Motion carried

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 416	Dwight Coil	160 acres	Maple Township
No. 430	Carl Willer	160 acres	Logan Township
NO. 451	Carl Huth, Jr.	240 acres	Douglas Township
No. 412	Clifford Tillotson	160 acres	Maple Township
No. 427	C. B. Conover	136 acres	Logan Township
No 439	Rudolph Madsen	200 acres	Maple Township
No. 436	Alvin Schultz	160 acres	Maple Township
No 466	Wm. Leonard	160 acres	Douglas Township
No. 448	Lester Rohlf	162 acres	Galva Township
No 402	Howard Parker	222 acres	Battle Township
No. 433	J. W. Gailey	320 acres	Garfield Township
No. 457	Reynold Grell	160 acres	Douglas Township
Nol 456	Byrce Hollmar	160 acres	Griggs Township

Motion by Challman, second by Burow to accep plans as presented, motion carried.

Motion by Challman to adjourn, second by Burow, motion carried. Meeting adjourned 3:00 P.M.

Arnold Putensen
ARNOLD PUTSEN, SECT.

W. F. Burow
W. F. BUROW, CHARIMAN

Minutes OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING - MAY 21, 1957

The meeting was called to order at 1:30 P.M. with the following present: George Lamp, W. F. Burow, Wm Rossow, Richard Prestemon, Bruce Marcue, Kenneth Burnett, Sandra Thornhill .

Minutes of the April 23, meeting were read and the following correction was made: It was approved by the commissioners to pay Mrs. Bodholdts tuition to the Conservation Camp for teachers.

The treasures report included the following 1-A; $424.54 - 2-A; budget $294.16 - General Fund; $50.01 - Maintenance Fund; 633.66. + 7444.00 Bonds

Burnett reported that some farm planning had been done this month. Most of the month was spent checking out terraces and going over 247's for needs.

Bob Walker and Wayne Halsted came at this time.

Halsted reported that he had worked with Burnett on our Radio Broadcast. The Extension Program has been pretty well outlined. A tour has been set for the Farm Bureau Ladies on June 11 at 1:15 P.M.

It was authorized by the Commissioners the Don Goodenow be hired to inspect and paint structures in the Perion and Kirkholm Watersheds. The Commissioners authorized the buying of paint and brushes or any other necessary materials, as needed.

The 1-A and 2-A budget for 1957 and 1958 was set up and gone over. A copy is attached. Motion by Rossow , second, by Burow to accept Budget as presented. Motion carried.

The following farm plans were presented for approval:

No. 425	Ray Ernst	80 acres	Grant Township
No. 418	Russell Hultgren	160 acres	Grant Township
No. 424	Leonard Ernst	199 acres	Battle Creek
No. 240	C. B. Conover	199 acres	Holdale

Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to accept plans as presented. Motion carried.

Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to adjourn Motion carried. Adjourned at 2;45 P.M.

Arnold Putenson
ARNOLD PUTENSON, SECRETARY

W. F. Burow
W. F. BUROW, CHARIMAN

KENNETH M. WAGNER, CHAIRMAN
WEST LIBERTY

CHRIS H. JENSEN
AUDUBON

GEORGE EASON
LEMARS

FRED CHERRY
ROWLEY

JAMES W. FOSTER
ALBIA

DR. FLOYD ANDRE, AMES
DIRECTOR OF EXTENSION

CLYDE SPRY, DES MOINES
SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

FRANK H. MENDELL, DES MOINES
U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

OTHIE R. McMURRY, SECRETARY
STATE HOUSE, DES MOINES

State Soil Conservation Committee

STATE HOUSE

DES MOINES 19, IOWA

May 10, 1957

Chairman of all Soil Conservation Districts in Iowa:

Gentlemen:

Enclosed you will find the necessary forms and instructions with which to submit your soil conservation district budget needs from state funds for the next fiscal year. Please study the enclosed material carefully and submit your needs to the State Soil Conservation Committee by June 20th if possible.

In the event you do not hear from the State Committee prior to July 1st, plan to continue your current program until notified of your allocation. Efforts will be made to continue going programs in all districts.

We have enclosed the following material.

1 Copy of instructions for 1957-58 fiscal year budget
2 Copies of Form 1010 - 1A Budget
2 Copies of Form 1011 - 2A Budget
2 Copies of Form 1012 - Work Load Analysis
2 Copies of Form 1013 - Questionnaire.

You should complete two copies of the forms, keep the duplicate copy in your district files and forward the original to the State Soil Conservation Committee, State House, Des Moines, Iowa, by June 20, 1957.

July 1, 1957 marks the beginning of a new biennium. There will be no carry over of funds from the current fiscal year in either the 1A budget or 2A budget. Districts will start books with new allocations as of July 1, 1957. Please study memorandums regarding the expenditures of funds before completing the forms.

If we can be of assistance in the preparation of your budget for the next fiscal year, please feel free to write or phone our office.

Very truly yours,

Othie R. McMurry

Othie R. McMurry, Secretary
State Soil Conservation Committee

ORM:da
Enclosures

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE * * DES MOINES, IOWA

May 10, 1957

INSTRUCTIONS FOR 1957 -- 1958 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET

GENERAL

The following forms have been developed for use with all soil conservation districts in stating their needs for funds for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1957 and ending June 30, 1958.

This budget guide should be completed by the district commissioners and returned to the State Soil Conservation Committee by June 20, 1957. The districts should analyze their needs for the coming fiscal year, as to the amount of personnel, travel expenses, and equipment they will need in order to efficiently and effectively process the district's work load.

The 57th General Assembly appropriated the amount of $400,000 for each year of the biennium. This is broken down to $350,000 to be allocated on a needs basis under the 2A budget. The amount of $50,000 per year will be allocated under the 1A budget at the rate of $500.00 per district as in the past.

1A BUDGET INSTRUCTIONS - FORM 1010 REVISED

This guide sheet sets out the approved items recognized by the State Soil Conservation Committee and subject to additions from time to time. You will budget the amount anticipated to be necessary for each item for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1957. Districts may budget $500 in their 1A budgets. It is suggested that memorandum #1 and #7 be reviewed before completing this section. This budget may later be revised as needed by securing approval from the State Soil Conservation Committee.

2A BUDGET INSTRUCTIONS

Funds for districts under the 2A budget will be allocated on a needs basis as stated in the law. The following should be observed in submitting requests for the new fiscal year.

1. Form 1011 will be completed by districts showing as nearly as possible the number of days and months and the amounts requested for clerical and technical assistance.

2. Districts will budget anticipated mileage of technical assistants driving their own cars for field work at the rate of 7¢ per mile on form 1011.

3. The State retirement law governing state paid employees passed by the 55th General Assembly requires that 3½% be withheld for the State Retirement Plan plus 2¼% for Federal Social Security, or a total of 5 3/4%. This amount will be taken from the employees sa lary for the period of July 1, 1957 through June 30, 1958, and the district will match the amount paid by the employee. Space is provided on budget form 1011 for this figure.

4. Pay rates for technicians and clerks are subject to memorandum #2, revised June 1, 1956, from the State Soil Conservation Committee. Please review this memorandum carefully as it sets up the pay scales and other rules and regulations governing the employment of personnel.

5. Amounts shown on form 1011 should include anticipated pay increases for clerical and technical assistance. Item #12, memorandum #2, outlines the procedure of salary increases for regular state employees and governs the amount of increase in a given length of time. A regular employee will be allowed only one salary increase in any six month period of active employment. This increase should not exceed the next step within the salary brackets of the employees classification. In other words, an employee is allowed salary increases of only one step every six months. In some cases this amounts to a $5.00 per month increase, while in other cases it amounts to a $10.00 or $11.00 per month increase. It will probably be essential for you to review this section before completeing form 1011.

6. Equipment requests may be submitted at any time to be considered by the budget and equipment committee for future action when funds become available.

7. Form 1012 will be your total district work load analysis for the Calendar Year 1957 and these are available in all district offices, having been previously drawn up by district commissioners and the Soil Conservation Service personnel.

8. Form 1013 is self-explanatory and will be used for additional justification of your budget requests.

9. Districts should maintain one complete copy of all budget forms in their district file for future reference.

Office Copy

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

Form 1010
Rev. 5-10-57

1-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1957 - June 30, 1958

DISTRICT Ida - 50 DATE May 22, 1957

Please budget under the following headings which correspond to bookkeeping System.

1.	Commissioners, Assistant Commissioners, Secretary, and Treasurer are allowed expences when called on by Commissioners to perform district duties. Mileage, meals, and hotel.	$ 200.00
2.	Office supplies (stamps, stationery, envelopes, paper, stencils, film, etc.)	$ 50.00
3.	Printing (letterheads, annual reports, posters, circular letters, etc.) Subject to Memorandum #7, Rev.	$ 125.00
4.	Prizes for district contests. (See Memorandum #1, Rev.)	$ 20.00
5.	Office rent and Rental of Meeting Halls. (See Memorandum #1 Rev.)	$ 35.00
6.	Rental of equipment for demonstrations, material for demonstrations, fair booths, seed plots, lath, material for signs, etc.)	$ 25.00
7.	Office expense. Please itemize; Heat____ Light____ Water____ Bond for Treasurer____ Freight Charges____ Rental of film____ Others____	$ 20.00
8.	Meeting Expenses;	$ 25.00
	TOTAL	$ 500.00

Remarks:

Approved by District Commissioners in minutes of meeting held 5-21-57.
(Date)

SIGNED W. F. Durrad
(Chairman)

Office Copy

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

Form 1011
Rev. 5-10-57

2-A BUDGET REQUEST FORM
July 1, 1957 - June 30, 1958

DISTRICT_____ DATE_____

1. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE — AMOUNT REQUESTED

   A. Regular Employee
   _____months at $_____per month $_____

   B. Part Time Employee
   _____days at $_____per day $_____

   C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
   $_____

   D. District's Share Retirement for above employees. (5 3/4% of gross salaries $_____

   E. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PLUS RETIREMENT $_____

2. TECHNICIAN MILEAGE BUDGET

   No. of miles_____at $.07 per mile $_____ $_____

3. CLERICAL ASSISTANCE

   A. Regular Employee
   6 months at $ 155.00 per month $ 930.00
   6 " " 160.00 " " 960.00

   B. Part Time Employee
   _____days at $_____per day $_____

   C. TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE
   $ 1890.00

   D. District's Share Retirement for above employees. (5 3/4% of gross salaries $ 108.68

   E. **TOTAL REQUESTED FOR CLERICAL ASSISTANCE** PLUS RETIREMENT $ 1998.68

4. GRAND TOTAL REQUESTED FOR TECHNICAL AND CLERICAL ASSISTANCE, MILEAGE, AND RETIREMENT. $ 1998.68

Please show the total amount estimated to be expended during the present fiscal year (1956-57) under the 2-A Budget. $ 2095.30 .
This does not mean the new fiscal year of 1957-58.

Remarks:

Approved by District Commissioners in Minutes of meeting held 5-21-57. (Date)

SIGNED W. F. Russell (Chairman)

Office Copy

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE
DES MOINES, IOWA

Form 1012
Rev. 5-10-57

DISTRICT Ida - 50 DATE May 22, 1957

SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT WORK LOAD ANALYSIS FOR CALENDAR YEAR OF 1957

WORK LOAD PRACTICES		GRAND TOTAL DISTRICT WORK LOAD (INCL. ACP)	SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT GOAL (INCL. ACP)	BALANCE
Follow - up	No.	300	250	50
Re-Planning	No.	5	5	0
Farm Planning (Basic)	No.	70	47	23
Soil surveys	Ac.	18000	12000	6000
Contour Farming	Ac.	10200	6200	4000
Pasture Improvement	Ac.			
Strip Cropping	Ac.	250	250	0
Wildlife Area Imp.	Ac.			
Terraces	Mi.	70	60	10
Closed Drains	L.F.	25000	25000	0
Open Drains	Mi.	1	0	1
Diversions	Mi.	1	1	1
Structures	No.	7	7	0
Cons. Waterways	L.F.	25400	21200	4200
Seeding Pastures	Ac.			
Reorg. of Fields	Rods	6000	6000	0
Farm Ponds	No.	1	1	0
Org. of W/shed	No.	6	3	3

Approved by District Commissioners in minutes of meeting held _____ (Date)

Signed W. F. Durow
(Chairman)

Office Copy

STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE
STATE HOUSE _ _ DES MOINES

FORM 1013
Rev. 5-10-57

DISTRICT Ida - 50 DATE May 22, 1957

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. List names and addresses of state personnel now employed in your soil conservation district and paid from state funds, and also the length of time that they have been with the district.

(Name)	(Address)	(length of time with dist.) (Months)	(Reg.)	(Part Time)
Sandra Thornhill-98	Moorehead - Ida Grove	9 months	regular	

2. Total number of SCS personnel assigned to your district including those working on 5% ACP funds 3 - Marcue transferring on June 17, 1957

3. How does your personnel request for the new fiscal year differ from the current program you have had in operation? No Change

4. District cooperators in force with district as of July 1, 1957;
   Initial cooperators 92
   Cooperators with Basic Farm Plans 342

5. What do you feel is a fair percentage of increase in the amount of soil conservation accomplished in the district with the use of state funds?
   15%

6. Does the district have sufficient equipment available for efficient operation of state employees? If not, show under "remarks." This is for general information and may or may not be considered as an equipment request.

7. Remarks:

8. What recommendation do you have on changes the State Committee might make to assist districts including budgets, elections, meetings, etc.?

Approved by district commissioners in minutes of meeting held _____.
(DATE)

SIGNED W. F. Durant
(Chairman)

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING - JULY 16, 1957

The meeting was called to order at 1:35 P.M. with the following present: Harold Godown, W. F. Burow, C. C. Challman, Wayne Halsted, Bill Wolfe, (Extension Trainee) and Sandra Thornhill. KENNETH BORNETT

Minutes of the June 12 meeting were read and approved.

The treasures report included the following: 1ABudget $500.00 2A Budget $1919.44, General Fund $13.76, Maintenance Fund 407.12 plus $7444 in bonds.

Burnett reported that he spent 2 weeks of the last month on Military Leave at Colorado Springs, Colorado. He told of some of the Conservation practices he had observed along the way. This District made a Contour Survey in June. Burnett attended a meeting in Sioux City on Office Inspections. He was accompanied by Harold Godown, our replacement for Marcue.

A letter was read concerning the Regional Meetings for Commissioners to be held July 26, at Primghar.

Halsted reported that Burnett and he have been working on plans for the Land Use School for farmers this winter.

The 1958Extension Plan of Operations was brought and a discussion was held on it.

Nominations for the Sioux City Program For Permanent Agriculture must be in by July 31. It was motioned by Challman and seconded by Burow that we nominate farms from our Cooperators Register. The motion was Carried.

Queen of the Furrow Contest was brought up and tabled.

A discussion was held on a display for the fair this year. We want to get together with Sac and Crawford County and make one display and use it at all three fairs. The dates of the Ida County Fair are August 21, 22, 23, and 24.

Mction by Challman to adjourn, second by Burow, motion carried. Meeting adjourned 2:45 P.M.

Arnold Putenson
ARNOLD PUTENSON, SECRETARY

Wm Rassow
For W. F. BRUOW, CHAIRMAN

MINUTES OF COMMISSIONERS MEETING - JUNE 12, 1957

The meeting was called to order at 1:35 P.M. with the following present; Don Goodenow, Wm. Rossow, W. F. Burow, Kenneth Burnett, Sandra Thornhill;

The minutes of the May 21 meeting were read and approved.

Burnett reported that we have been doing work and making calls on ACP referrals The Farm Bureau Ladies had their tour on June 11. Ten were present.

The treasures report included the following; 1-A budget $424.54; 2-A budget $214.00; General Fund $14.76; Maintenance Fund $472.56 plus $7444.00 in bonds.

Went over and discussed Goodenows's Inspection Report on the Perion, Kirkholm, and East Aldrich Creek Watersheds. Each one of the Land Owners in this Watersheds will receive a copy of this report. Before we release it to the land owners it to the land owners, we are sending some copies to the Flood Control Office in Sioux City for review and approval. Motion by Rossow, 2nd by Burow to accept report as presented, motion carried.

The following bills were presented for approval; Goodenow's bill for work in the watersheds, 103 hours @$1.64 per hour, 71 miles @ .07 per mile - Total $173.89. Wilkins Hardware $2.89, Godberson & Smith $17.04(all these bills are paid out of the Maintenance Fund). Louie Dahms, Insuranc Agent, $20.00. A motion by Rossow was made and second by Burow to increase $7000.00 Bond against loss on Ray Bresnahan, Treasurer to $8000.00. Motion carried. T. V. Parlor $6.59. Motion by Rossow, second by Burow to accept bills as presented, motion carried.

We received a letter from the REA on the Relocation of Public Facilities. They will remove poles with no cost with a few exceptations for which some compensation will have to be made.

A motion was made by Rossow, second by Burow to enter the Sioux City Program For Permanent Agriculture, Motion carried.

A motion was made by Rossow, second by Burow to adjourn, motion carried. Adjourned 3:00 P.M.

Arnold Putenson

ARNOLD PUTENSON, SECRETARY

W. F. Burow

W. F. BUROW, CHAIRMAN